### ORIGINAL

3/TCD/wmh 5750

śeń: 003a/69 - 69

1.7.JUN 1969



HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

From: Commanding Officer

Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D) To:

Via: (1)

Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific (3)

Command Chronology for period 1 to 31 May 1969 Subja

Ref: (a)

MCO P5750.1 FMFPACO 5750.8A (b)

Div0 5750.10 (c)

Encl: (1) 3d Marine Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b) and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

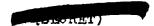
2. Upon removal of enclosure (1) this letter is downgraded to unclassified.

> PD Salah P.D. LA FOND

ORIGINAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10







#### 3D MARINES COMMAND CHECHOLOGY

1 - 31 MAY 1969

#### INDEX.

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART ILI - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS



(SECRET) ENCLOSURE (1) (SECRET)



#### PART I

#### ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION		
3d Marines (Rein)	Col P.D. LA FOND 1-31 Mag	y
	SUBORDINATE UNITS	
Hq Co, 3d Merines	1st Lt C.A. GREENFIELD 1-31 Mag	Ţ
1st Bn, 3d Marines	Lt Col J.S. KYLE 1-10 Mar Lt Col D.G. HERRON 11-31 Mar	
2nd Bn, 3d Marines	Lt Col J.J. MCMONAGLE 1-31 May	y
3d Bn, 3d Marines	Lt Col R.C. SCHULZE 1-31 Mag	Ţ
	ATTACHED UNITS	
	(NONE)	

### 2. LOCATION

01 - 021300H May: Fire Support Base Whisman 021300H - 31 May: Dong Ha Combat Base

### 3. STAFF OFFICERS

EXECUTIVE OFFICER	Lt Col D.G. HERRON Lt Col H.M. SMITH	1-10 May 13-31 May
S-1	Capt B.B. PORTER	1-31 Mar
S∞2	CWO-2 R.M. CONLEY Capt W.J. QUIGLET UNCL	STEE
S≈3	Maj T.C. DOLSON	1-31 May

2



S-34 Will Ale	1st Lt M.W. SHEPARD	1.31 May
S-3A/LN OFF	2nd Lt P.E. FEDELES	l-31 May
S-3A/LN OFF/NBC OFF	1st Lt J.J. MURPHY	1-31 May
s-3a/ln off/teng off	lst Lt G.E. PLANT	1-31 May
ALO	Maj T.J. Causcher .	1-31 May
Sal	Maj J.F. COMMOLLY	1-31 May
Solia	lat Lt D. E. RAGSDALE	1-31 May
ASST S-4/REGR SUPPLY OFF	1st Lt R. G. HOWKE	1-31 May
S. 5	Maj G.L. SHELLEY	1-31 May
HQ CO SUPPLY OFF	1st Lt R, O, BURNS	1-31 May
MTO	1st Lt K.J. CONLON	1,-31 May
COMM OFF	Maj J.H. HARTE	1-31 May
ASST COMM OFF	lst Lt D.M. SHARPE	1-31 May
REGT SURGEON	Lt G.W. GREGORY (USN)	1-31 May
CHAPLAIN	Cmdr J.F. LABOON	1-31 May

#### L. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

US	MC	<u>usn</u>	OTHER ARVN	
OFF	ENL	OFF ENL	OFF EN	*
19	199	2 4	1 2	

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)





#### NARRATIVE SUMMARY

#### 1. General Overview of All Activities.

May was a transitional month for the 3d Marines. Operation Maine Grag, wherein the largest food cache of the war was captured, was terminated. This required the displacement of the Regiment from the upper Da Krong Valley to the new operation-

al area, immediately south of the DMZ.

The new area was generally bounded on the left by the XD 96 N-S grid line, on the east by the YD 15 N-S grid line and on the south by the Mai Loc TAOR (just below Route #9). The new operation which commenced early in May was named Virginia Ridge. The 3d Marines had worked in the new AO quite extensively in the past, having fought for Mutter's Ridge, Foxtrot Ridge and Helicopter Valley, plus having fought from Dong Ha Mtn, Con Thien and C-2.

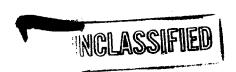
Based on these past experiences and knowledge of the terrain, it was decided that the best operational concept would employ a minimum of force defending the fixed installations and LOC's. This would leave most of the Regiment (two bate talions) to conduct continuous and extensive 3/D operations in the west and north. During this initial deployment the 1st Battalion was on the north driving east along Foxtrot Ridge and Helo Valley; the 3d Battalion was disposed along Mutter's Ridge and Dong Ha Mtn, also attacking to the east; and the 2d Battalion was deployed along the positions of A-4, C-2, C-3 Bridge, Cam Lo, and Khe Gio Bridge. Also, two battalions of the 2d ARVN Regt were conducting S/D operations in cooperation and coordination (C & C) on the eastern end of Mutter's Ridge.

Remnants of the NVA 36th Regt were being driven back north during the 3d Marines initial committment to Virginia Ridge. And by the 5th or 6th of May the AO was relatively quiet. This respite didn't last long, as by 10 May the enemy commenced a series of ground and mortar attacks on the 1st Battalion. Adopting their tactics to the enemy and terrain, this battalion soon successfully defeated several night attacks. The attacks by fire, however, did increase and remained high throughout the month, especially in the areas just south of the DMZ and south and east of Helo Valley.

HNCLASSIFIED

4

ENCLOSURE (1)



During the reporting period several shifts of direction and forces occurred within the AO. After the initial positioning previously described, the two mobile battalions were recoriented on a N-S axis and astride Mutter's Ridge, thus creating a patrol zone of 3 kilometers immediately south of the DMZ. This was done to combat the enemy mortar attacks from the DMZ, against which we had little active defense due to the Rules of Engagement (precluded unobserved defensive fires into the DMZ). This disposition was somewhat modified in the last third of the month, when at the direction of the CG, 3d Marine Division, the Regiment conducted extensive reconnaissance patrols into the DMZ to determine enemy strengths, disposition, and routes. Concomitant to this was a search for enemy prise oners.

The DMZ patrolling had limited success. The enemy seemed to avoid contact and contented himself to continue mortar at tacks on the company sized units south of the DMZ which were supporting the recon patrols. Two prisoners were taken in the DMZ, however, and shortly thereafter the program was discontinued and the patrol zone re-established.

With the re-establishment of the patrol zone, the 1st Bn relieved the 2d Bn of the fixed position and LOC security roles. Thus, the month ended with the 3d Bn on the west, disposed from south to north; the 2d Bn in the center of the AO, also disposed from south to north; and the 1st Bn in the south and east defending the fire bases, key installations, and LOC's, plus conducting limited S/D operations.

During May an attempt had been made to extensively use the tanks and APC's of the 3d Tank Bn as terrain allowed (eastern portion of AO). However due to previous extensive armor employment by the 1st Brigade, 5th Mechanized Infantry Division, the enemy had layed scores of interdicting mines along restricted routes, fords, and channelizing terrain features. In spite of an aggressive mine sweep for each tank patrol, the toll was high to a point of being excessive. Resultantly it was decided that the tanks would be positioned at key, fixed installations to mass and exploit ground contacts wherein their fire power.

speed, and crushing action would be decisive.

Great strides were made in the utilization of fire support in the Virginia Ridge Operation. Not only were air and artillery employed in their normal supporting roles for the infantry battalions, but the Regiment more and more began to influence the battle with supporting weapons. Through an intensive intelligence targeting system, fires were massed in a timely fashion on likely suspected and known enemy targets. The results were scores of enemy dead found abandoned on the battle field. Thus maneuver, fire and maneuver, and fire in lieu of maneuver were the tactical means by which we denied the enemy use of the 3d Marines AO during the month of May WCLASSIFED

ENCLOSURE (1)



#### 2. Command Relations.

a. During the period 01-021259H May, the 3d Marine Regt (Rein) was OPC ON to Task Force Hotel.

b. During the period 021300H - 31 May, the 3d Marine Regt (Rein) was OPCON to the 3d Marine Division.

#### 3. Missions Assimed.

a. 01-021300H May - 3d Marines (-) (Rein) in cooperation and coordination with the 2d ARVN Regt (-) seals off the Laotion Salient, screens west and east of Khe Sanh, conducts extensive search and destroy operations in AO, destroys enemy in AO, and conducts massive destructive fire within Laotion Salient.

b. 021300H May - 31 May 69 - 3d Marines (-) (Rein) phases out Operation Maine Crag on 2 May 69 and redeploys to commence search and destroy operation (Virginia Ridge) north of Route #9 to locate and destroy enemy forces infiltrating across the DIZ. 3d Marines relieves 9th Marines at A-4, C-2, Cam Lo, Khe Gio Bridge, ECB, and FSB Fuller.

#### 4. Intelligence.

#### a. Narrative Summary

On the 2d of May, the 3d Marine Regiment terminated Operation Maine Crag and moved right into Operation Virginia Ridge.

Operation Virginia Ridge started off with D/1/3 s contact on 1 May with an unknown size enemy force at YD 026642. Action resulted in 16 NVA KIA, 1 IWC, 1 CSWC and the finding of 230 x 82mm mortar rounds.

During the next nine days, contacts with enemy forces were generally point actions or sniper incidents although on one occasion the enemy did attack D/1/3 on 10 May with an unknown size force. Action resulted in unknown casualties to the enemy, whereas D/1/3 had 8 KIA's and 10 WIA's (medevac).

Commencing with the 11th of May the primary tactic employed by the enemy was attacks by fire. During the period 11-31 May the enemy initiated 54 attacks by fire and expended 703-736 rounds of mortar and rocket ammunition.

The enemy throughout the month of May utilized his mining capabilities to interdict LCC's and delay friendly movements within the AO. There were 64 incidents of mines and booby traps employed by the enemy during this period.





Contacts with the enemy during the period 11-31 May consisted of point or sniper initiated actions, ambushes, and probes of friendly positions. Significant contacts during this period were as follows:

- (1) At 200320H, C/1/3 located vicinity YD 059640 reported 60-70 NVA probed the lines employing SAF, RPG's and grenades. Action resulted in 15 NVA KIA, 5IWC and 1 CSNC.
- (2) At 220800H, B/1/3 ambushed to-50 NVA moving south on a trail at YD 056668. Action resulted in 19 NVA KIA, 2 NVA PW a, 8 IWC and 3 CSWC.
- (3) At 222330H, K/3/3 ambushed approximately 8 NVA vicinity XD 951649. During the course of this contact the enemy was reinforced by additional NVA. This action resulted in 3 NVA KIA and 1 INC.

Friendly operations during the menth of May brought about the discovery of numerous cache creas that the enemy had pre-staged for future operations. The most significant caches found were:

- (1) At 101030H, A/1/3 found a bunker complex vicinity YD 002647. Area was searched and 549 x 82mm morter rounds, 332 x AP mines, 16 x AT mines, 200 x 50 cal ammunition and 40 lbs of TNT were found.
- (2) At 201245H,B/1/3 found a bunker complex at YD 057644. Area was searched and found 100 x 82mm mortar rounds, 20 x 60mm mortar rounds, 12 x AT mines, 15 Chicom grenades and 500 lbs of rice.
- (3) At 201415H, G/2/3 found 138 x 82mm mortar rounds, 230 x 60mm mortar rounds, 8 boxes 82mm mortar fuzes and 3 Chicom grenades. Cache found in vicinity YD 167706.
- (4) At 271300-291520H, L/3/3 found a bunker complex vicinity XD 986626. Searched area and found 1 x 82mm recoilless gum, 1 x SKS, 56 x RPG rounds, 406 x 82mm morter rounds, 119 x 62mm recoilless rounds, 54 x 75mm pack howitzer rounds, 97 x 120mm morter rounds, 1800 x 7.62mm rounds (linked), 13,800 x AK-47 rounds, 46,000 x 50 cal rounds, 29 claymore mines, 357 Chicom grenades, 96 shotgum primers for 82mm rounds, 145 fuzes for 82mm rounds, 7 AT mines, 340 lbs of TNT, 3830 fuze lighters, 50 x AK-47 banana magazines, 1 x 7.62mm barrel, and 1 aiming stake.





### b. Statistics

(1)	Cont	acts: SA	/Sniper	Day	Night	Total
	(a) (b) (d)	1st Bn, 3d 2d Bn, 3d 3d Bn, 3d Recon	l Mar l Mar	10 14 15 13	8 0 5 0 13	18 14 20
			Total	43	13	56
(2)	Cont	acts: Gre	nades			
	(a) (b)	1st Bn, 3d 3d Bn, 3d	d Mar Mar Total	1 0 1	3 1 4	4.5
(3)	Mine	and Boob	y Traps D	iscovered	l.	
	(a) (b) (c)	1st Bn, 3 2d Bn, 3d 3d Bn, 3d	Mar	2 20 9 31	0 2 0 2	22 22 9
(4)	Morte	r/Arty/Ro	cket Fire			
	(a) (b) (c)	1st Bn, 3d 2d Bn, 3d 3d Bn, 3d	d Mar Mar Mar Total	23 12 13 48	5 1 0 6	28 13 13
(5)	Misce	llaneous S	Sightings	and Inci	dents	
	(a) (b) (c) (d)	1st Bn, 3d 2d Bn, 3d 3d Bn, 3d Recon	i Mar Mar Mar Total	11 10 17 6	3 7 1 1 12	11, 17 18 7 56
(6)	Enemy	Units Sig	hted			<del>-</del>
	Numbe	E	Coordina	te	Day	
	32 UVA # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	/vc	M 04453 M 09871 M 00465 M 03463 M 03463 M 08362 M 06264	16 11 16 19 18	2 10 10 12 14 16 18	
	4 *		XD 06264	8	18	NCLAS

8



15	73	YD 061614	18
	fţ	XD 061614 XD 131725 XD 121709	19
32422711	EŽ.	<b>YD</b> 121709	19
<u> </u>	27	<b>YD</b> 126706	19
Ž	98	<b>YD 12371</b> 3	25 21 22 26
ã	Ħ	YD 123713 YD 1.11,706	21
7	#	<b>YD</b> 00265h	21
į	- 49	XD 999578 XD 999578	26
1	11	<b>XD</b> 9 <b>995</b> 78	27
20	<b>#1</b>	AD 01/1/639	27 28 28
15 3	- #	<b>YD</b> 038642	50
3	18	XD 083713	29

#### c. Weather

- (1) The weather during most of the month of May consisted of high temperatures with clear skies and unlimited ceilings. Only a few days at the end of the month had low ceilings and rainfall. There was little restriction on air movement.
  - (2) The averages for the month were:
    - (a) Mean high temperatures 99 degrees
    - (b) Mean low temperatures 80 degrees
    - (c) Mean humidity 79%

#### 5. Operations

a. 01-021300H May - Maine Crag (Map: Vietnam, 1:50,000 AMS, Series L 7014, Sheets 6342 III, 6242 II, 6341 IV, 6241 I)
b. 021300H - 31 May - Virginia Ridge (Map: Vietnam 1:50,000, Series L 7014, Sheets 6442 IV and 6342 I)
6. Results of Operations

- a. Casualties inflicted on the enemy.
  - (1) Maine Crag none during the reporting period.
  - (2) Virginia Ridge: NVA KIA ... 117; NVA KBA ... 73; NVA POW ... 4.
- b. Casualties sustained.
  - (1) Maine Crag None during the reporting period.
  - (2) Virginia Ridge: KIA 46; WIA (evac) 174; WIA (minor) 53; MIA 1.

UNCLASSIEIED,



- Equipment, ordnance and supplies captured, destroyed or damaged.
  - Maine Crag None during the reporting period. (1)
  - (2) Virginia Ridge
    - Captured Weapons
      - Crew-Served 12

7 - RPG's

2 - 82mm mortars complete

2 - 60mm mortars complete

1 - 82mm RR gun

Individual = 68

55 - AK-47's

5 - AK-50's 7 - SKS's

1 - 9mm pistol

Captured Weapons Accessories

180 - AK-47 magazines

4 - RPD drum magazines

1 - 82mm mortar sight

1 - 82mm mortar bipod

1 - 60mm mortar sight

- 50 cal barrel

1 - Chicom 7.62mm MG barrel

Captured Ammunition

32,300 = 7.62mm rounds

46,225 = 50 cal rounds 195 = RPG rockets

1,666 - 82mm mortar rounds

496 - 60mm mortar rounds

97 - 120mm mortar rounds

119 - 82mm RR rounds

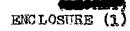
54 - 75mm Pack Howitzer rounds 10 - 122mm rockets

(d) Captured Explosives

972 - Chicom grenades

1714 - mines (AT and AP)
787 - pounds of TNT
55 - Claymore type mines

764 - boxes fuze lighters



(BEGREGE)



25 - boxes 82mm mortar fuzes 37 - 60mm mortar fuzos

#### (a) Captured 782 Gear

138 - NVA packs

31 - gas masks

106 - E-tools

27 - canteens

33 - helmets 25 - ponchos

- mosquito nets

7 - cartridge belis

#### (T) Captured Medical Equipment

Miscellaneous small amounts of gear and 12 first aid packs.

#### Captured Documents (g)

Miscellaneous personal papers, letters, notebooks, propaganda leaflets, and diaries.

#### (h) Captured Food

3,240 - pounds of rice
60 - pounds of grain
60 - pounds of dried food

#### (1) Fortifications Discovered

770 - bunkers

#### 7. Supporting Arms.

a. Air Support. During the month of May, 3d Marines received Air Support from 1st MAW, 7th Air Force, and US Army. Rotary wing support was provided by MAG-16, MAG-36, and MAG-39. Fixed wing support was provided by MAG-11, HAG-12, MAG-13, and the Air Force. Observer flights were provided by MAG-16 and the Air Force.

ساطانا كالماددة المحلط فالكاللا

(SECRET) ENCLOSURE (1)



#### (1) Hedevacs

	US WIA	US ILL	US NBC	US KIA	CIV ILL	NVA/VC	US DOGS	Total
1/3 2/3 3/3	97 33. 38	46 102 76	54 16 51	35 3 0	0 0	1 0 2	1 0 0	234 152 167
Total	155	221	121	38	កី	₹ 7	Ť	252

- (2) CAS: 174 FLTS/345 AC/1,622,500 lbs of ordnance CSS: h1 FLTS/59 AC/ 294,000 lbs of ordnance Total 215 FLTS/404 AC/1,916,500 lbs of ordnance
- (3) Resupply

1/3 - 516,513 lbs 2/3 - 55,370 lbs 3/3 - 504,098 lbs Total 1,075,981 lbs

(4) A/O Flts

3d Mar Div 12th Mar	200 Flts / 405 Hrs 27 Flts / 47 Hrs 227 Flts / 453 Hrs	15	Min
12th Mar	27 Flts / 17 Hrs	115	Min
Total	227 Flts / 453 Hrs	00	Min

(5) Gunships

48 Flts / 96 AC / 56 Hrs 10 Min

(6) C & C

```
20 Flts / 40 AC 0/3 - 166 PAX 1/3 - 266 PAX 2/3 - 41 PAX 3/3 - 116 PAX Total 589 PAX
```

#### (7) General

Control functions - 2480

Average daily control functions - 80

High 114 on 4 May

Low 43 on 2 May

Psychological warfare flts - 3/45 min

Spooky flts - 6/8 hrs 15 min

Flare Ship flts - 10/7 hrs 45 min

Bn troop lifts - 2

Co troop lifts - 4

Btry troop lifts - 2

12

ENCLOSURE (1)



- b. Artillery Support.
  - (1) Units providing artillery support
- (a) Direct support was provided by 1st Bn 12th Marines with the following units under their OPCON:

Btry A, 1st Bn 12th Mar Btry B, 1st Bn 12th Mar Btry C, 1st Bn 12th Mar Btry W, 1st Bn 12th Mar Btry E, 2nd Bn 12th Mar Btry 1st Prov Btry 2nd Prov Btry C, 6th of the 33d (USA)

(b) General support was provided by the following batteries:

Btry K, 4th Bn 12th Mar
Btry L, 4th Bn 12th Mar
Btry L (D) 4th Bn 12th Mar
Btry M, 4th Bn 12th Mar
Btry A, 1st 8 inch
Btry B, 1st 8 inch
Btry C, 1st 8 inch
Btry A, 8th Bn, 4th Arty (USA)
Btry B, 8th Bn, 4th Arty (USA)
Btry B, 8th Bn, 4th Arty (USA)
Btry B, 1st Bn, 40th Arty (USA)

(2) Significant Displacements.

							From		To
Btry	A	lst	Bn	12th	Mar	FSB	McClintock	VCB	4 May
Btry	A	lst	Bn	12th	Mar	VCB		FSB	Fuller 9 May
Btry	В	lst	Bn	12th	Har			C ∞ S	1 May
Btry							Gaucho		3 May
Btry	W	lst	$B_n$	12th	Mar	C≃4			5 May
				12th	Mar		•		Fuller 2 May
Btry	1:	st Pi	VO					FSB	McClintock 1 May
Btry	21	ıd Pr	ov.					Dong	z На 2 Мау
Btry	21	nd Pr	.ov					C~2	29 Ma <b>y</b>







(3) Missions Fired

Observed	1083
Unobserved	878
R & I	1415
Total	1415 3376

(4) Ammunition Expended

105mm	49,038
107mm	3,737
155mm	8,309
Total	61,084

(5) Control and Coordination

(a) Batteries which were QPCON to 1st Battalion 12th Marines recieved their fire missions from 1/12 FDC who was excercising tactical control and answered all calls for fire.

- (b) General Support batteries were under control of 12th Marines and were assigned their missions by 12th Marines who received them from 1/12 for 3d Marine units.
- (c) For all missions over 5,000 feet a sav-aplane was sent to Division FSCC for informational purposes. Missions in support of or close to Recon, missions within 1,000 meters of Regimental boundaries, and general support missions were not cleared until Division gave a sav-a-plane designator. All other missions so stated were cleared by Regimental FSCC and the Battalion FSCC who controlled the area of operations.

#### 8. Logistics

a. General. At the beginning of this month one operation terminated (Maine Crag) and another commenced (Virginia Ridge). The present posture has two battalions receiving helicopter resupply while one is in fixed positions that are serviced over the road. To ensure more effective helo-resupply, operations were changed from Vandegrift to Quang Tri. The service at Quang Tri LSA has been very satisfactory and no major problems have been encountered. The six trucks provided the battalion in fixed positions have proven to be adequate for their resupply and tactimual responsibilities.





#### b. Supply

- (1) Overall Supply Situation. The overall supply situation for this reporting period has been fair to good. Highlights for this reporting period have been recomputing AMRD.
- (2) Typewriters and an 8 ou ft refrigerator are in critical demand. The typewriters have to be moved from one office to another to accomplish their administrative missions. The absence of the 8 ou ft refrigerator leaves the Regimental Aid Station without facilities to store medical supplies that require refrigeration.

#### c. Hospitalization and Evacuation

- (1) During the first two weeks of the Virginia Ridge operation, the Third Marines continued to experience an alarmatingly high malarial rate. This has been attributed to the exposure the regiment had during the Maine Crag operation. Over the last two weeks, our Fever of Undetermined Origin (FUO) rate has steadily declined. Battle casualties have shown a marked increase due to the constant mortar fire experienced by our battalions.
- (2) Sanitation, A vigorous drive to stamp out rats in our AO by both PMS and the Medical Department has achieved remarkable results.
- d. Transportation. When the complete regimental headquarters reestablished operations at Dong Ha Combat Base it was determined that return of the three jeeps on loan to 3d Military Police Battalion was required so that the regimental staff officers could effectively perform their duties. The responsibility of providing the three jeeps was passed to the battalions (one each),

#### e. Services.

- (1) Two of the five SEA huts required to properly billet troops in the regimental area are being constructed. Action is being taken with the Base Development Officer to replace as soon as possible all tents being used to quarter Marines.
  - (2) All services were satisfactory.



ENCLOSURE (1)





#### 9. Communications-Electronics.

- a. Provided normal communications support of the Third Marine Regiment engaged in Operation Virginia Ridge,
- b. During the month of May the Regimental Radio Repair Section recieved 139 pieces of equipment for repair. Of these, 91 pieces were repaired within the shop, 25 pieces were evacuated to higher echelon, and 22 were code "H". The remaining piece is awaiting parts to be repaired locally,
- The Regimental Message Center processed a total of 1,624 messages. Of these, 1,419 were incoming and 205 were outgoing. (The total exceeds April by 311 messages, and March by 335 messages.)

#### d. Simificant Events.

- In the first week of May, three radio relay circuits (VIA the AN/WRC-27) were established between Third Marines rear at Dong Ha and:
  - (a) Quang Tri (b) Cam Lo

  - (c) Con Thien

While in operation, these shots averaged together approximately 30% down-time, attributable to problems with the power supply and the R/T's. In the last week of May, the Con Thien shot was handed over to Communications Co, Hq Bn.

- (2) By mid-May it became apparent that VHF radio traffic over one Regimental Tac Net was too much for that one net to bear. Two nets were then established one for Routine precedence traffic, including lengthy reports from the field, and the other for Priority and above.
- (3) Throughout the month of May, personnel and equipment were diverted to be used exclusively for monitoring existing VHF radio nets in an effort to ensure security.





10. Equipment. The T/E allowence was considered adequate during the reporting period. No recommendations for changes in the allowance were received.

#### 11. Civic Action.

#### a. Simificant Problems Encountered.

- (1) Some of the problems which were discussed for the month of Lpril 69 have been at least partially resolved.
- (a) The maternity under construction in Huong Van (V), Huong Hoa (D), is rapidly nessing completion. The building itself is finished and the cement deck is now about 50% complete. All that is needed is a cost of paint for the building and some furniture. Midwife him have been placed on order from the LII MAF Warehouse.
- most cooperative in recent weeks; S-5 Gastion, 3d Marines has obtained a number of usable items which would have otherwise gone to the trash dump. Unfortunately, however, there seems to be a storage problem: unless we appear at FLSGB to pick up the reject items soon after they are condemmed, they are discarded because of a lack of space for storage. Since it is impossible for us to make daily trips to the ration dump, we continue to lose salvagable food which is destroyed. Perhaps arrangements can be made to either (1) prepare a special storage area for condemned rations which could be checked weekly by the various S-5's, or (2) require the trucks which formerly transported the condemned items to the trash heap to deliver them to 3d Marines (rear), DHCB.
- gressing satisfactorily. The classroom building is nearing completion and the framework and roof for the dormitory building are complete. Several truckloads of timbers and scrap plywood, obtained through MCB-62, have been delivered by 3d Marines to Capt Nhi, Chief Huong Hea (D), for use in the construction of the school. Some confusion has been generated by the fact that Capt Nhi is cooperating with Fr Neyroud on the construction of the school. Capt Nhi has sufficient roofing tin on hand to complete the project, and has also received funds from GVN for use in the construction. Despite this, Fr Neyroud visited the office of the G-5, requesting roofing tin and plywood. Since the project is at least in part a GVN project, S-5, 3d Marines has been channeling all support through Capt Nhi, the local GVN representative.





- (d) The Bo De (Buddhist) School, Cam
  Lo, moved rapidly towards completion, once the initial problems of coordination and direction were solved. CBMU-301
  and 3d Marines have terminated their direct participation in
  the project, leaving the finishing touches for the Vietnamese
  to manage on their own. The dedication of the building is
  set for 10 June, 1969.
- (e) The problems posed by the tract of land set aside for the Cua Valley Brou to cultivate are being solved, largely through the efforts of the BAC V advisory staff, Huong Hoa (D), assisted by CORDS, G-5, and in a small measure the 3d Marines. Because of the lack of water on the high ground, and because the Brou are not knowledgeable in the techniques of wet rice production, a quantity of dry rice seed was located in Cam Lo after a rather lengthy search. In order to transport sufficient water to the high ground for irrigation purposes, CORDS has obtained 3 pumps which can lift 4,200 gallons per hour to a height of 75 feet. The pumps will carry the water to the high ground in stages; at each stage a small reservoir will be contructed. The 3d Marines has provided cement for the construction of the reservoirs.
- Valley Brow have not been made since the report of a month ago. A considerable quantity of food for the Brow has been delivered to the Cua Valley over the past menth, much of it coming from the Catholic Relief Service. In addition the MAC V program aimed at inducing Brow children to drink milk has been highly successful. The milk is being provided by the Red Cross, and given a candy flavor with Carnation Instant Breakfast provided by 3d Marines. An additional project suggested by the Refugee Advisor, Quang Tri (P) is to attempt to interest the Brow in eating CSM, a highly nutritious food (10 to 1 in nutritional value, as compared with rice) which is currently available in quantity. The proposal has been discussed with MAC V personnel Huong Hoa (D), and the CSM is been ing introduced in conjunction with the milk program.
  - (2) Problems during May, 1969.
    - (a) The Brow School, Cam Lo





Construction of the Brow School, which had begun in late April, continued at an exceedingly slow pace. By the end of May, the cement footing and about half of the cement deck had been completed. The Truong Son Cadre which has been tasked with the project will not work Sundays and on rainy days, and frequently takes half-days or full-days off for a variety of reasons. The Brow work in spures, and neer to have a relatively short attention span - this has been observed by 5-5 personnel woorby with them, and is borne out by what little ethnographic caperial is available on them. Since we cannot allow our man in the villages prior to about 0700 daily, some of the most productive hours of the Brou day are lost, for they are accustomed to commencing work at first light. Finally, unlike the Cua Valley Broughthe Cam Lo Brou do not appear to have any readily-identifiable, positive local leadership with a genalme concern for their best interests. If the Truong Son Cadro in Cam Lo has an advisor, there is no evidence of it - in contrast to the Cua Valley where there are four competent, very enthusiastic American NCO's working daily with the Troung Son Cadre there.

on the Truong Son Cadre to speed up the construction. The original agreement with Miss Eugenia Volunton, SHI Missionary who in a sense represented the Brow interests during the planning stage, was that she would ensure a proper labor supply. Unfortunately, Miss Johnston's successor in the Quand Tri area, Mr Miller, is not residing in the area which in turn precludes any sort of continuous pressure on the Brow to perform more effectively. However, Mr Miller has been appraised of the situation, and he in turn has discussed the problem with Mr Nghiem, Chief of Ethnic Minorities, Quang Tri (P) (under whose jurisdiction the Truong Son Cadre falls). In recent days, the project has been characterized by more energetic participation, probably due to Mr Miller's intervention.

large been most effective in inducing the Brou (and the Vistnamese) to work at peak efficiency have been those men who (1) work hard right along with the indigenous laborers, and (2) who are relaxed and generally easy-going and pleasant. Vietnamese language is an important asset, but a great deal of communication takes place without language. The important factor in the selection of individuals to work CA projects is the whole personality overly serious men can create more problems than they can solve, no matter what their linguistic or technical skills may be.

UNCLASSIFIED



The original plan for the Brou School called for plywood walls. Because of the high cost of plywood which is also in short supply, it was decided to change the plan to brick. 6,000 bricks will be purchased from the Cam Lo brick factory. 3d Marines will provide cement for making the bricks (1 x 100 1b bag of cement produces 50 bricks) and labor salaries at the rate of VN \$7.00 per brick.

School took place on 8 May, 1969. Guests included Major General Jones, CG 3d Mar Div; Col Am. Chief Quang Tri (P); Col LaFond, CO 3d Marines; Col Kerrigan, Asst Chief of Staff G-5; Lt Col McMonagle, CO 2/3; Lt Col Herron, Exec O 3d Marines; Mr Nghiem, Chief Ethnic Minorities Quang Tri (P); Mr Miller, SIL Missionary; Maj Healy, DSA Cam Lo (D); Capt Rao, Chief Cam Lo.

- (b) The two new schools constructed under the GWN 1967 budget in Cam Chinh (V) and Cam Nghia (V), Cam Lo (D), Cua Valley were complete as of 10 May, 1969. From the time of completion the buildings have been locked up; the Huong Hoa (D) Chief states that there has been some difficulty in locating teachers.
- Miss Johnston and Mr Miller, SIL missionaries, have had no means of supports so Miss Johnston had been supporting them from her salary. Upon hearing of this situation, G-5 and Chaplain Mulgueen, FLSG-B, obtained \$300,00 to be used for support of the teachers. At about the time the money became available, Miss Johnston was transferred to Saigon, being replaced by Mr Miller in Quang Tri (P). According to Mr Miller, the two Bron have left the Cam Lo area and have gone to Ca Lu, just where, nobody seems to know. The untimely transfer of Miss Johnston and the general unavailability of her replacement, Mr Miller, has resulted in considerable confusion and a lack of continuity in projects in which Miss Johnston had become involved.
- (d) Brow returnees from the contested area are no longer classified as refugees, which in turn denies them the right to refugee support payments. This places us in the awkward position of using our PSYOPS media to encourage them to turn themselves in so that they might enjoy a better life, while being unable to offer them any means of support during the adjustment period. Mr Lloyd George, Refugee Advisor, CORDS, Quang Tri (P), has suggested that PL480 supplies can be requested by the District Chief through Mr Hoang Duc Thac, Chief MSWR in Quang Tri City. Mr Thac can arrange for monthly food



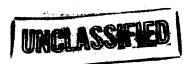


issues. This information has been relayed to CIT, Huong Hoa (D), which is usually the receiving agency for Brou returnees picked up by Marine units in the field. Action will be taken to exploit Mr Thac's sources of food.

- (e) Fr Co intends to construct a new 4-room addition to his elementary school. The building will be constructed in the lot adjacent to the existing school; one room will be used as a storage warehouse for his food for needy refugees program. Fr Co seems to be of the belief that one of the Seabee units will be tasked with the project. It would seem, however, that Fr Co is receiving disproportionate share of assistance from American organizations in the area. Despite the fact that Fr Co uses any and all American assistance for worthwhile purposes, it would seem reasonable that we should become involved with a wider, more representative cross-section of the area. There is no reason why Fr Co's new school building should not be built; we can provide the materials, but he should be expected to arrange for the actual construction through his own resources.
  - b. Beneficial Results of Civic Letion.
- (1) The Bo De (Buddhist) School Cam Lo project appears to have had a very favorable effect on our relations with the villagers.
- (a) The village Buddhist leader, Mr Nguyen Xuan Tay, has requested and received an American flag at the school during the dedication ceremony.
- (b) Mr Tay and the villagers are obviously proud of their school; he has described it on a number of occasions as "beautiful" (dep).
- (2) The Brow School, Cam Lo, project is serving the additional purpose of providing employment for the Vietnamese of Cam Phu (V) who staff the Cam Lo Brick Factory. Two other projects which will achieve the same goal are presently in the planning stages (1) The new 4-room addition to Fr Co's Catholic Refugee Elementary School, and (2) Pastor Nguyen's proposed sewing school for Brow girls in Cam Phu (V).







- (3) Capt Nhi, Chief Huong Hoa (D), recently began construction of two badly-needed schoolhouses in the Brou Resettlement Camp, Cua Valley. He is doing this without the advice or direct assistance of his American Advisors. Capt Nhi's initiative and aggressiveness are commendable; his positive, public-spirited leadership deserves some sort of overt recognition, and is the kind of action that should be given emphasis and encouragement by all Americans in Vietnam.
- (4) Another example of a public-spirited project being by a Vietnamese official with no advice and very little assistance from American advisors is the Cam Lo Park currently being constructed by Capt Rao, Chief Cam Lo (D). The park will have a childrens playground, as well as a place for adults to relax.
- (5) 39 personnel from Headquarters Company visited the 3d Marine Division Memorial Childrens Hospital at Delta-Med in two separate trips. These trips stimulate great interest in the project and appear to have a positive effect.

#### 12. Personnel and Administration.

#### a. Personnel.

- (1) Critical Shortage.
  - (a) One Mess Sergeant, Staff Sergeant, 3371
  - (b) One Career Planning NCO, Staff Sergeant, 8421
- (2) Surmary.
  - (a) Gains: 2/MC Off, 41/MC Enl, 0/USN Off, 3/USN Enl
  - (b) Losses: 3/MCOff, 23/MCEnl, 0/USNOff, 3/USNEnl
- (a) Monthly average strength: 19/MCOff, 199/MCEnl. 2/USNOFF, L/USNEN1
- (3) Awards. During the month one Navy Achievement Medal and one Maritorious Mast were presented by the Regimental Commanding Officer.
- (4) Morale continues to be excellent. Excellent club facilities and movies are available at the Regimental Rear CP, DHCB. The R & R program continues to provide a boost to the morale of all hands. During this period there were 2 in-country and eight out of country R & R's taken.







#### (5) Chaplain.

- (a) Chaplain Assigned: Cdr John F. LABOON Jr CHC, USN, 28 28 05.
- (b) Divine Services: Thirty-Nine services were held during the month with an attendence of 793.
  - (c) Red Cross cases processed: 3
  - (d) Cases counseled: 10
  - (e) Other significant activities.
    - 1 Five visits to local churches
    - 2 Two memorial services with the Battalion

Chaplains.

3 Distributed reseries, medals, scapulars, new testaments, and prayer books to personnel within the Regiment.

#### b. Administration.

- (1) Discipline. The following disciplinary action was taken during the month of May.
- (a) Three violations of Art 92, UCMJ which resulted in NJP.
- (b) One member was recommended for an Undesirable Discharge for possession of marijuana.
  - (2) Special Services.
- (a) The Regiment is presently in the process of having Regimental Plaques made for departing personnel.
- (b) Cdr LABOON was assigned as the Regimental Special Services Officer on 20 May 69.
- (c) Recreation trips for 25% of the command were made to the Our Viet Rehabilitation Center for swimming.
- (d) Two floor shows were presented to this command during this period, one sponsored by the Enlisted Club and one sponsored by the Staff Club.

23





#### 13. Training.

a. Training conducted during the reporting period was oriented toward development of individual and unit readiness requisite to the continuation of successful combat operations in RVN. The training conducted can be categorized generally as General Military Subjects, Orientation (COATIP), Formal/Semi Formal, and OJT.

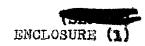
#### b. Highlights.

- (1) Instruction relative to the adverse effects of the use of drugs.
  - (2) Familiarization/test firing weapons.
  - (3) Orientation (COATIP)
  - (h) Formal/Semi-formal schools 14 quotas as follows:

Cable Splicer Course - 1 SNCO Leadership Course - 2 Organic Accounting Course - 1 RPS School - 2 Embarkation (Enlisted) - 1 Land Mine/Booby Trap - 1 Scout Sniper - 4 GMS School - 1 Vietnamese Language Course - 1

(5) Application of GMS training was continuous in the preparation of weapons positions, laying protective wire and sandbagging living areas. Individual protective measures were utilized a number of times during attacks by fire. Rehearsals were also conducted for defense against ground attacks.







#### PART III

#### SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 1. Significant Events During or in Direct Relation to Combat Operations.
- 1 May. Company K lift to FSB McClintock completed at 1125H. OPCON of Company K passed to 2d Bn.
- 2 May. At 1300H 3d Marines returned to OPCON of 3d Mar Div and assumed responsibility for Virginia Ridge AO. 3d Bn and Company G were passed to OPCON of TFH. 3d Marines received OPCON of Company E, 2d Bn 9th Mar and Company L, 3d Bn 9th Mar and in turn passed OPCON to 2d Bn. At 15hoH 3d Mar CP closed on DHCB from FSB Whisman (973333).
- 3 May. At 0700 to lipoH Company D via (028613 to 025612) found a bunker complex consisting of approx (26) bunkers. Bunkers contained (30) 82mm mortar rounds and (1) 82mm mortar sight.
- 4 May. A true MCB-58 hit a mine vic (060574). Lift of 3d En UP to PSB Puller (Dong Ha Mtn) completed at 1330H. At 2010H Company C vic LZ Ironsides received (4-5) rounds of 82mm morter fire from vic (022649).
- of 60mm mortar fire from vic (020670). At 0605H Company C and lat Hn GF received (10) rounds of 62mm mortar fire from vic (020670). At 1600H Company L, 3d Bn 9th Mar relieved Company I of security role at Elliot Combat Base. At 2300H ECB and adjacent 40 chopped to 3d Marines. 3d Harines in turn chopped Company L, 3d Bn 9th Mar and ECB OPCON to 3d Bn.
- 6 May. Company C found (2) HVA bedies in a bunker vic (008643).





8 May. At 0830H lead elements of Company C made contact with a reinforced NVA squad vic (001641). Enemy in bunkers with (1) light machine gun. Results:

(2) USMC KIA

(5) IVA KIA

(2) USMC WIA (evac)

(2) IWC

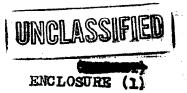
(5) USMC WIA (minor)

At 0715H Company I vic (991613) was hit by a directional explosive device of unknown type, detonated 10-50 meters off of trail. Res: (1) USMC WIA (evac) (2) USMC WIA (minor)

- 9 May. At 1700R Company C vic (995653) resupply helicopter received (2) bursts of light machine gun fire from vic (0066).
- 10 May. At Oul5 Company D vic (007642) was attacked by an estimated platoon size enemy force using small arms, grenades and RPG rounds. Enemy attacked from north and east for approx (10) minutes. Enemy then broke contact and fled to north and northeast. Results: (8) USING KIA (10) USING WIA (evac) At 0800H a platoon from Company H in conjunction with Company B, 3d Engineer Bn commenced work on building of road to Hill 162 vic (070635) from from Route 591 vis (133646). At 0830H 3d Bn CP helilifted to vic (997613). At 0945H Company A, 3d Tank Br as a tank hit a mine vic (123724).
  Results (1) USHC WIA (evac). At 1015H 3d Bn road sweep discovered (2) tank trucks that had hit mines vic (994558). At 1220H a plateon of Company I vic (989629) while moving on LZ detonated a mine believed to be a LAAW or 82mm morter. Results: (1) USMC WIA (evac). At 1500H a truck vie (79h558) hit a large mine resulting in (2) USMC WIA (evac). At 1515 a platoon of Company I received small arms fire and granades from fresh bunker complex via (990629). Results: (2) USMC WIA (evac). Company A. vio (002657) discovered in bunkers: (549) 82mm mortar rounds (332) Anti-Personnel wines

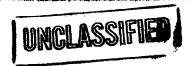
(16) Anti-Tank mines

(200) Linked 50 cal rounds



- 11 May. At 1200H a tank from 3rd Tank Bn hit a mine vic (132735). At 1300H lst and 2d ARVN Bn's, 2d ARVN Regt moved out of Virginia Ridge AO. At 1615H Company H tank escourt vic (082641) detonated an Anti-Tank mine. A plateon from Company D found bunker complex vic (008645) consisting of (30) bunkers.
- At 1030H 3d Bn CP, 81's and Company I helilifted to FSB Fuller. 1st Bn CP and Company D vic (021649) received approx (24) rounds of mortar fire from vic (021663). All rounds impacted on LZ Ironsides and just over. (10) USMC WIA (evac). Company A while moving vic (014655) received approx (27) rounds of mortar fire from two different positions. (6) USMC WIA (minor). At 1500H Company A discovered (35) bunkers vic (017658).
- 13 May. At 0625H Company H at Con Thien received (6-8) rounds of 82mm mortar fire from vic (138725).

  A plt from Company H vic (074642) providing security for road construction received (6) rounds of rocket fire. Results: (1) USMC WIA (evac). At 1500H 3d Marines returned Company L, 3d Bn 9th Mar at FSB Elliot to OPCON of TFH. At 1600H platoon of Company H reported road grader hit mine vic (076637) while cutting road to Hill 162 causing heavy damage. At 1622H lst Bn CP and Company D vic (021649) received (13) rounds of 82mm mortar fire from vic (019665).
- 14 May. At 0800% Company L vic (047617) discovered a bunker complex consisting of (42) bunkers built inside of ravine. At 0900% Company A vic (018658) found (9) Anti-Personnel mines placed along finger leading to a hillesp IZ. Mines were placed to detonate towards LZ. At 1000% Company G vic (049584) found (70) fortified enemy bunkers. At 1600% a platoon from Company G found fresh grave vic (051586). Found (1) NVA killed by small arms fire.
- 16 May. At 1030H Company A vic (022648) found (4) dead NVA in a bunker complex. At 1130H Company L vic (058612) found a (60) bunker complex. Results: (1) 82mm mortar complete; (500) lbs of rice; (1) NVA flag. At 1730H a plateon from Company M vic (989633) received small arms fire and RPG rounds from a bunker complex vic (991632). Plateon used CS gas and maneuvered squads up to complex while calling 81mm, Artillery and Fixed Wing. Results: (4) USMC WIA (evac); (1) USMC WIA (minor); (1) Kit Carson Scout WIA (dvac); (4) NVA KIA; (1) IWC.



- 17 May. At 0810H, 1st Bn CP lift from Company D vic (021649) to Company G vic (046635) completed. At 1000H a plateon from Company B vic (080616 to 082616) found a bunker complex consisting of (15) bunkers containing: (1200) lbs of rice; (6) Artillery rounds of unknown caliber. At 1645H Company C vic (057638) point element received small arms fire from approx (4) NVA on high ground. Assaulted hill and received more fire from flanks. Slam mortar mission called in on avenues of egress. Results: (1) NVA KIA. At 1900H a plateon from Company H vic Hill 162 (070635) reported road completed from Route #9 vic (133646) to Hill 162. Returned to Company H (-) at Con Thien.
- At OLSOH Company M vic (991632) captured (1) NVA 18 May who was wandering outside units lines. At 0810H a plateon from Company H vic (134724) reported duster hit 20 1b plastic Anti-Tank mine heavily damaging rear power drive. From 1100H to 1205 Company L helilifted from vic (058613) to LZ Eagle (063544)。 At 0730H a platoon from Company C vic (062648) received small arms fire from estimated (4) NVA in bunkers. Unit assaulted bunkers. Results: (1) USMC WIA (minor): (3) NVA KIA; (1) NVA KBA; (3) IWC; (1) CSWC (RPG). At 1240H a platoon ambush Company M vic (980620) spotted (4) AVA walking on trail, initiated ambush killing (2) MVA and capturing (1) individual weapon. At 1315H Company B vic (076623) tank while moving across LZ detonated (1) Anti-Tank mine damaging track and road wheel. Unit searched area and found (2) additional AT mines. At 2330H Company C vic (061642) had lines probed by approx (3-6) NVA.
- 19 May. At 0200H Company M vic (989628) received (2) RPG rounds in perimeter from the northwest. Results: (1) USMC KIA; (3) USMC WIA (evac). At 0615H Company H at Con Thien received (6) rounds of 82mm mortar fire from vic (131725). Results: (2) USMC WIA (evac). At 0750H 3d Bn CP helilifted to LZ Champ (989629). At 0940H Company D vic (049631) found (6) 82mm mortar rounds and (6) 122mm rockets. Rockets were damaged by artillery. At 1000H a platoon from Company I at FSB Fuller was helilifted to Quang Tri Combat Base to provide convoy security on Route #9 from 21 May to 31 May. At 1030H a platoon from Company M vic (988629) found (1) dead MVA and (1) AK-47 on trail.



Merapolitica

At 1415H Company K vic (984636) initiated contact with possible NVA FO team in a small bunker complex. Results: (2) NVA KIA; (4) TWC (including 9mm pistol). At 1520H Company D vic (045635) received (17) rounds of 82mm mortar fire from vic (035658). At 1530H Company A vic (066654) received (25) rounds of 82mm mortar fire from vic (051659). Results: (4) USMC KIA; (17) USMC WIA (evac). At 1600H Company C company C vic (17-19) NVA vic (061614). Fired mortars and artillery, ran fixed wing with unknown results. At 2210H Company G vic (166698) reported tank hit mine damaging track and roadwheel. Results: (2) USMC WIA (evac).

At 0045H Company D vic (045635) perimeter probed by 20 May. estimated (6) NVA. Attack was repelled. Results: (5) NVA KIA; (3) IWC; (1) CSWC. At 0320H Company C vic (063640) was attacked by an estimated (60-70) NVA using small arms, grenades and RPG's. Attack was against two places in perimeter. Results: (3) USMC KIA; (8) USMC WIA (evac); (5) USMC WIA (minor); (15) NVA KIA; (5) IWC; (1) CSWC. At 0930H Company G found (2) NVA bodies in a grave vic (156698) dead approx (2) weeks. At 1235H Company B vic (057644) discovered (2) NVA in a bunker. Results: (2) NVA KIA; (2) IWC. At 1330H a platoon from Company D vic (044633) found (1) NVA body dead approx (2) weeks. At 1325H Company L helilift commenced to LZ Champ vic (998618). All lifts including K platoon to (989629) at 1508H completed. At 1/15H a platoon from Company G vic (167706) found (138) 82mm mortar rounds and (250) 60mm mortar rounds. At 2050H Company A, 3d Tank Bn, had tank detonate a mine causing extensive damage to left suspension system. Results: (1) USMC WIA (evac). At 2200H Company M vic (989629) had lines probed by estimated enemy squad. No casualties.

21 May. At 0900H Company K rear security spotted and fired on (3) NVA vic (973638). (2) NVA KIA and (1) IWC. At 1200H Company K vic (979653) fired on unknown size NVA force. (1) IWC.





- 22 May. At OlloH Company B vic (057665) trapped (30) NVA
  in a draw between Company night position and night
  ambush vic (056668). Used small arms and spooky
  gunship. Results: (19) NVA KIA; (2) NVA POW;
  (8) IWC; (3) CBWC (Including (1) 60mm mortar).
  At O645H lst Bn CP and Company D vic (046636) began
  receiving incoming rounds of unknown caliber. Received
  approx [120) rounds in (3) hour period, scheduled
  helilift to Con Thien delayed. Results: (4) USMC
  KIA; (2) USEC WIA (minor). At 0830H Company K vic
  (978650) captured (1) 60mm mortar and killed (1) NVA.
  At 0845H a plateon from Company G vic (049586) made
  contact with (3) NVA. Results: (1) NVA KIA; (1) IWC.
  At 0906H Company K patrol vic (965636) found (50)
  82mm mortar rounds. At 1200H Company H (-) was chope
  ped to QPCON of lst Bn at Con Thien. At 1400H Company
  K day ambush vic (978650) killed (1) NVA and wounded
  another. At 1900H Company D and Ist Bn CP helilift
  to Con Thien completed. At 2300H Company B ambush
  initiated contact with approx (10) NVA vic (052675).
  Results: (1) NVA KIA. At 2330H Company K ambush vic
  (962649) initiated contact with (8) NVA. Results:
  (3) NVA KIA.
- 23 May. At 0840H Company C vic (047671) found (2) NVA killed by arty. At 1000H Company H (-) returned OPCON to 2d Bn.
- 24 May. At 0710H Company A vic (069686) received probe by approx (3-4) NVA. Enemy taken under small arms fire. Results! (2) NVA KIA. At 0745 Company C vic (050675) received (30-35) rounds of unknown caliber mortar fire from vic (042678). Results! (10) USMC WIA (evac). At 1345H Company G (055615) received (15) rounds 82mm mortar fire from vic (045631). Unit moved out of impact area. Results! (5) USMC WIA (evac). At 1405H Company C (050675) received (15) rounds 60mm mortar fire from vic (038668). Results: (1) USMC WIA (evac).
- 25 May. At 1100H Company K vic (978651) found (1) NVA killed by small arms fire. At 1125H Company B vic (05568h) received approx (10) rounds 62mm mestar fire from vic (030702). Results: (1) USMC WIA (evac).



At 1330H Company K vic (972659) lead element made contact with (8-10) NVA in a bunker complex. Enemy initiated contact with heavy machine gun fire and small arms, plus RPG's. Company K called in arty assaulted position. Enemy withdrew using sniper teams to cover retreat. Results: (8) USNC WIA (evac); (2) USNC WIA (minor); (4) MVA KBA. At 1600H Company C vic (050683) received approx (15) rounds of 82mm mortar fire from vic (035675). Results (1) USMC WIA (evac). At 1615H Company B received approx (20) rounds of 82mm mortar fire from vic (063693). At 0 observed (4) NVA moving along trail vic (032702). Results: (1) USMC WIA (evac). At 1730H Company B vic (055684) received incoming 82mm mortars impacting in 81mm mortar pit. Round ignited increments in pit, which in turn cooked off (1) pallet of 81mm mortar rounds staged in vicinity. Exploding rounds forced Company B off of hill until next morning. Results: (9) USMC KIA; (24) USMC WIA (evac); (1) USMC MIA.

26 May. At 1100H, patrol from Company K vic (968653) moving into bunker complex received small arms fire. Returned fire, called artillery mission. Results: (2) JSMC WIA (evac); (1) NVA KIA; (1) NVA POW. At 1330H Company G vic (056630) to (056634) found (60) bunkers. Majority had been destroyed by air and artillery. At 2200H Company H observed (40) NVA moving south on trail vic (003657). Fired artillery with unknown results. At 2223H Company I at FSB Fuller had 60mm short round land in 105mm Howitzer gum pit. Results: (10) USMC WIA (evac).

27 May. At 0700H platoon from Company K vic (968658) while searching bunker complex initiated contact with NVA platoon. Called 81 and artillery mission. Results: (1) NVA KIA. At 1000H a platoon from Company K vic (978659) exchanged fire with (1) NVA moving west. Results: (1) NVA KIA. At 1030H a platoon from Company G. vic (057644) observed (2) NVA in bunker complex and initiated contact. (1) USMC KIA; (2) NVA KIA; (2) IWC. Additional search of area revealed (2) NVA KBA.





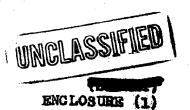
At approx 1100H vic (982638) resupply helicopter working for 3d Bn crashed with no casualties to crew. Plt of Company M provided security for helo while awaiting Sparrow Hawk. At 1325H AO working for 2d Bn spotted (10) NVA near stream vic (045635). AO ran fixed fing. Results: (3) NVA KBA. At 1600H AO working for 1st Bn observed (2) NVA bodies vic (059644), (7) NVA bodies vic (055665) and (3) NVA bodies (055664). Total: (12) NVA KBA. At 1650H to 1845H Company K vic (972658) received approx (20) rounds of 60mm mortar fire from vic (958667 and 964646). At 1745H Company G (-) came in contact with (4) NVA while moving through bunker complex. Assaulted positions: Results. (4) NVA KIA; (7) IWC. At 1920H Company C vic (063687) received (15) rounds unknown cal mortar fire from vic (049682). Results: (1) USMC KIA; (5) USMC WIA (evac).

- 28 May. At 1015H Company C vic (073680) found (2) NVA bodies killed by mortars. At approx 1030H Company K, 3d Bn 9th Mar reached downed helicopter vic (982638). At 1200H Company L vic (998642) found (1) dead NVA in a grave. At 1230H Company G spotted (5) NVA coming out of bunker complex. Fired 60mm mortar and then swept through bunkers. Results: (3) NVA KIA; (3) IWC. At 1515H Company K, 3d Bn, 9th Mar vic (982638) and downed helicopter lifted out. Company K, 3d Bn, 9th Mar helilifted back to VCB. At 1800H 2d Bn AO spotted (15-20) NVA vic (041638) moving northwest carrying litters. Artillery and fixed wing employed. Results: (11) KBA.
- AO spotted (3-5) NVA vic (070635). Ran fixed wing. Results: (4) NVA KBA. At 1200H Company H vic (057639) found (1) NVA KBA. At 1300H Company M vic (965625) observed (8-10) NVA with full packs moving west to east vic (966624). Point initiated contact with small arms fire, called 31nm and arty mission with negative results. At 1330H Company G (042643) observed (4) NVA crossing open area vic (045650) moving north. Fired machine guns, called in air and artillery with unknown results. At 1420H Company E was releived at (C-2) and Cam Lo Bridge by Company A and proceeded by truck to Dong Ha Ramp, from there by boat to Cus Viet for R & R, At 1430H 3d Marines passed OPCON of Company E to 3d Mar Div.



At 1520H Company L vic (986626) completed search of bunker complex. Results: (1) IWC; (1) 82mm recoilless rifle and large numbers of various calibers of munitions. At 1600H Company H vic (061641) received (1) RPG round and (6-7) 60mm mortar rounds from vic (057637). Returned fire with small arms and mortars. Results: (4) USMC WIA (evac). At 1643H Company D platoon vic (131729) received (6-8) rounds of 60mm mortar fire from vic (133731). Results: (2) USMC WIA (minor). At 1715H (2) squads of Company H deployed to search area of enemy position vic (057635) and received small arms fire from southwest and west. Unit returned fire, maneuvered to assault enemy position and received automatic weapons fire. Unit conducted 60mm mission, and artillery conducted TOT later in evening with (4) batteries. Observed (4) secondary explosions. Results: (2) USMC KIA; (5) USMC WIA (evac). At 2100H ambush of Company F vic (040565) initiated contact on point element of approx (6) NVA. Enemy returned fire and fled. 60mm mortars fired on avenues of egress. Results: (2) USMC WIA (evac); (1) IWC.

- 30 May. At 1440H Company A, 9th MT Bn; truck moving north on Route 558 vic (10854?) received (1) round small arms sniper fire. Neg action taken and truck continued north. Results: (1) USMC WIA (minor).
- 31 May. At Oh30H Company H vic (060636) received (7) 82mm mortar rounds from vic (0h2655). Results: (1) USMC WIA (evas). At 1h30H Company H vic (059636) found (9) NVA bodies wrapped in plastic, approx (1) month old. At 1630H Company G vic (050636) while on company sized movement received approx (12-15) rounds of 82mm mortar fire from vic (035635). Results: (1) USMC KIA; (7) USMC WIA (evac). At 1930H Company H vic (059636) while searching bunker complex of approx how 50 bunkers, found: (hh) 82mm mortar rounds; (15) Chicom granades; (32) 60mm mortar rounds; (9) Antimank mines.
- 2. Other Significant Events. None



الأنفان لاطان

Partie But

TO: die food all Lafo: all illand MAY 09

edau orodom 35mo) Kar opodom 35mo)

- 2. 13T off 3.0 and no Condot sender had destroy of 8 to the southwest and second allo 308 to shoop rossions rootes of estands.
- 30 2nd dú 3dd add no our trois abstrad at 3510h alth ear. A3ld on eatemslea Palddys and ambushes baudin fland fostalous. Bo bestra a sld our de Pot la ou alth 126 (10 05556) a hand that holds to anoth addt le besented a the time 2dd bar about 2h ar advance lottoe collocation to that the collocation.
- A. During the State of Old State A DY C. LAY 65.
- 5. COOMINATING INSTRUCTIONS

  A. AND UNITES IN PLAND POSITIONS WIND PATRON AGGRESSIVERY OUT
  TO I HE NORTHER HANGES
- B. THE FOLLOWING DUCKDAY CHANGE IS BELIEDIVE 050600H MAY 69.

  1. FROM PRESENT DUCKDAY AT 010507. LE TO 033504. AND LORTH TO PRESENT BOOKDAL AT 036593.
- 6. ACILIUMLIMITE ALMERT

PAGE TOP T

310227

عائشتا فاسدقنا

rdom: An TO: In, Jour, al Laro: Land Laron 051755H .AL

THAS CHUSH 36-69 HER OF CADELL 6-69

- 1. Falmolit foatus
  A. L 3/9 anti-sond 1 3/3 At 500
  B. m. lotason At 051700H add anomics howel
- 25 18t जी 3dD 1dd के - एक्टबन्स अंडिकेटन विकेश के एक्टब्रेस अर्थ
- 3. 2nd on 3nd haif

  A. Cuntinus assistand inisitum in Ad.

  3. on Paseadum of Padulous sudodites for Junesianovida of Lord Figur.

  C-2 To lite 162
- μο 3du μλβ μα 3Au ... Aβ του είναι και και δουν. Αβ Ραμύ ΙθΑΙ, μια 100 ε.α. Αβ για είναι ... αν συν είναι είνα είνα
- 5. COURDINATING LESTROUTIONS:

  A. THE FOLLOWING LOURDARY CHANGES ARE BUFFLOTIVE 051700H MAY 69.

  (1) PROM PRESENT BOURDARY AT 964592 SE ALONG SOME CAN LO
  RIVER TO PRESENT LOUNDARY AT 009569.

60 ACKNOWLEDGE MECELPT

THO AS C. DOLSON

PAGE 1 OF 1

SECRET

FAOA: AN

061555H

uli, 7-UP, AT ា្ឋន INFO: BENNINGTON

SUBJ: FRAG ORDER 37-69 OP ORDER 6-69 REF :

1. FRIENDLY FORCES: ---A. 2ND BATTALION & MAR, UNITS LOCATED AS FOLLOWS: CPag (-) FSB

NEWVILLE; G-PET (850575); E (793620); F (858614) : H (826617). B. 3RD BN LTH HAR, UNITS LOCATED AS FOLLOWS: CP M (-) (94.8630); M PLT (946623); I (912643); K (933653); L (-) (912591) & L FLT

(897586). 0. 2ND ARVIN UNITS LOCATED AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN CP (053643); 13T. 2ND, & LIE CO (038637); 3RD CO (037632). 2ND BN CP (056600); 1ST & 2ND CO (CL9608) & 3RD & LIE CO (039607).

LST BN 3RD MAR

A. SECURE HILL 366: CONTINUE S/D OPES FROM VIC HILL 366. B. BE PREPARED TO EXCURE FOOTHOLD ON FOXTROT RIDGE & BEGIN SEAFCH & DESTROY OPNS BACK TO EAST IN CONJUCTION WITH 3/3 & 2ND AGVN, ABOUT 8 OR 9 MAY.

C. 24 HR AO COVERAGE MORTH OF YOUR POSITIONS HAS BEEN REQUESTED.

ADVISE THIS HQ OF RESULTS DEFICIENCIES.

3. 2ND BN 3RD MAR A. CONTINUE SECURITY FOR A-4, C-2, C-38, CAM LO DISTRICT HQ, KUB & LINES OF COMMUNICATION WITHIN AC.

B. CONDUCT S/D OPES IN THE RY #9 PAGS AREA & the MOVE MA-ABOUT

CAC HILL HANGE.

C. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR AINE SWEETS WITHIN AO.

D. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD COESTENSTION PHON C-2 WEST.

VORE IN COOPERATION & COORDINATION WITH GVH FORCES TO PREVENT DUFLICATION OF EFFORT & GAIN MAXIMUM MUTUAL SUPPORT FOR YOUR TASKS & THEIRS.

3RU BN 3RD HAR A. CONTINUE S/D CENS ALONG LUTTER'S RIDGE TO EAST, SECURE OBJ SCHULZE BY 8 MAY.

B. CONDUCT S/D OPNS ON DONG HA MTM. C. SE PREPARED TO CONTINUE MORTH EASTERN ATTACK, IN CONTUCTION

WITH 1/3 ABOUT 9 MAY. D. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ECB, FSB FULLER & LINES OF CO. JUNIOATION

WITHIN AC. E. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINES SWEEPS WITHIN AC.

5. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS A. SECURITY FOR FIRED POSITIONS WILL ENCOMPASS AS A LINLIUM DAY & NIGHT PATROLS & AUGUSTUS TO SNEW MORTAR RANGE.

### **DECLASSIFIED**

SECRET

B. MCBILE BAS RELAIN LIGHT. NOTIFY THIS HQ OF ANY ON CALL SUPPLIES REQUIRED TO BE STAGED FOR PRIORITY/EDER BUILD UP.

C. AN 22 IS THE LIAISON STATION WITH 2ND ARVE AT C-2

DIR LAUTH OVER REST TAG.

D. AN JUAP CP TO DISPLACE TO C-2 ABOUT 8 MAY.

6, ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

TIOMAS C., DOLSON

PAGE 2 OF 2

SIN RAIL

PROM: AN

TO: GH, 7-UP, MO

INFO: AN 22

SUBJ: FRAG ORDER 38-69 REF: PRAG ORDER 37-69

1. LST BH 3RD MAR

A. NOTIFY THIS HEADQUARTERS 24 HRS PRIOR TO PUTTING PATROLS INTO THE DMZ.

B. 21 HR AO COVERACE DENIED DUE TO LACA OF ASSETS. WILL COVER YOU DAYLIGHT TO DUSK AND ONE FLIGHT (ABOUT 2 HRS) AFTER DARK. SUBMIT DESIRES FOR NIGHT PLIGHT.

2. 2ND BN 3 RD MAR

A. PROVIDE PLATOON AND SECTION OF TANKS FOR ROAD BUILDING SECURITY COMMENCED 8 MAY 69. BE PREPARED TO REMAIN IN FIELD UNTIL ROAD COMPLETED (EST ABOUT 7 DAYS).

B. BURN TRASH AT A-4 WITH PLAME TANK IN PREPARATION FOR

BURIAL BY ENGAS.

3. 38D BN 3RD MAS

A. CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SHARCH OPNS AROUND DONG HA MEN IN AN ATTRIFF TO LOCATE BUSKERED ENEMY JUIT.

L. CCORD INST

A. THE FOLIABING BOUNDARY CHANGE BETWEEN 1/3 AND 2ND ARVE IS IN EFFECT AT 08C600H MAY UNTIL 1C0600H MAY FROM PRESENT BOUNDARY AT 011649 NW ALONG STREAM TO 036657 NW TO 025667.

FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION, SUBLIT N/A FIRST AND D/A AT A LATER

THOMAS C. DOLSON

Pale 1 of 1

SECRET

DTG 071830H MAY 69

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

8 3.4.179

医肾研究

研,字研?。四。 20:

LHO: AJ 22

301145 :

FRAG 020AR 39.69 (a) OF 0 DER 6-69 

PRAG CROWN 37-69 (b)

1. FRIENDLY UNIT LOCATIONS: M(-) 3/4 (971521), H(PLT) 3/4 (9456230): ISTEN & 1ST & 4TH CO'S (Oh3654), ENDBN, END ARVN OF & IST CO (067614) 20DBH, 3RD & 4th cors (057615).

2. 1/3. UNLES: OTHERWISE DIRECTED YOUR SEECIAL PLANS FOR PATROLS ARE APPROVAD. CUDEN NO CINC ABLANCAS CAN YOU CO MIT A REACTION FORCE OF MODE THAT 60 PEOPLE AND THEN CHIE WITH PERCESSION FROM THIS HQ. 6 HOUR SITREPS AND LOCATION OF THESE SPECIAL PATROLS AND REQUIRED EACH PAIROL WIL HAVE INDIVIDUAL CALE SIGHS TO BE ISSUED BY THIS HQ LATER TODAY. ALL REF. TO SPECIAL PATROLS TO BE ENCYPHERED.

3. 3/3. CONTILUE SYD CHEENI SECURE OBJ SCHULZE BY 10 MAY. 3/3. CONTILUE S/D CREMATIONS ALONG NUTTER'S NIDGE TO MORTH.

4. BE PREFAMED, OF O DER, TO EXECUTE FOLLOWING DO INDANY CHARGE BETWEEN OH AND LT. FROM PRESENT BOTHDANY A. (976630) ANDER 63 GRED LINE TO PRESENT LL DARY AT (007630).

5. ACKLOWINDCH

ing (816)3H hav

#### DECLASSIFIED

ع علم للألك

PROM: DM

TO: BAR, DS, WJ

DTG 09151511

MAY 69

SUBJ: FRAG ORDER 40-69 REF: (a) OF ORD 6-69

(a) OF ORD 6-69 (b) FRAG ORD 37-69

1. FRIENDLY FORCES: M (-) 3/4 960617, M (PLT) 946623; 1ST BM & 1ST CO (056677), 2ND CO (050682), 4TH CO (050675) 2ND FM & CP & I CO (074651), 2ND CO (067660), 3RD CO (068667) 4TH (076659)

- 2. 1/3. NO CHANGE PROM PREVIOUSLY ASSIGNED MISSION.
- 3. 2/3. (a) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ACE 53 & 62 FROM VIGINITY
  HILL 37 WEST ON HOUTE 9, COMMENCING ON OR ABOUT
  12 MAY. THESE UNITS WILL BE IMPROVING AND PAVING
  ROUTE 9 WEST TO VIGINITY OF KHE GIO BRIDGE. DIRLAUTH.
  - (b) SUGGEST SCUBA THE BE EMPLOYED IN CAM LO RIVER VICINITY OF CO.G. TO CHECK FOR UNDERWATER CACHES. ADVISE THIS HEADQUARTERS IF YOU REQUIRE SUCH SUPPORT.

4. 3/3. NO CHANGE FROM PREVIOUSLY ASSIGNED MISSION.

5. ACKNOWLEDGE REDEEPT.

RELEASED BY:

TIME

7151

TOE

FMs

BS. DS. WJ

INFO: DH 2-2

FRAG ORDER 11-69

SUBJ: (a) OP ORDER 6-69 REF:

(b) PRAG ORDER 37-19

1. FRIENDLY UNITS LOCATIONS: 2d ARVN WILL MOVE EAST FROM PRESENT POSITIONS AT 1st BN &11100 (072656) 2d & 3d CO (071653) hth co (069654) 2d BN, lit AND 4th co (075642) 2d co (072646) AND 3d CO (079643) OUT IF PRESENT AO TO ROUTE 561 WHERE THEY WILL BE TRUCKED TO DOWN HA.

2. 1/3 & 3/3.

BEGIN LOVERENT TO HAST ON 11 MAY, SELECT AND NOTIFY
THIS COMMANDER OF MAJOR ODJECTIVES BY LOCATION AND DESIGNATION. PRIOR TO 3 HAS SECURITY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ROUTES WITHIN ITS AC - HRS/DAY.

2/3. MAINTAIN ONE COMPANY IN THE DONG MA.ABOUT CAO COMPLEX UNTIL OTHERWISE DIRECTED.

4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a, DESIRE MAX UTILIZATION OF SUPPORTING ARMS FOR ALL POSITIONS AS CLOSE TO LINES AS SAFETY PERMITS. MESSAGE TO FOLLOW.

b. ALL UNITS REVIEW ANTI-SAPPER TECHNIQUES FOR ALL POSITIONS REGARDLESS OF WHERE THEY ARE LOCATED.

c. FIRE COORDINATION LINE: EFFECTIVE THAT DIATRIY A FIRE COORDINATION LINE (FCL) IS ESTABLISHED FROM THE DMZ SOUTH TO THE PRESENT BOUNDARY, ALONG THE 96 H-S CRID LINE. THE FCL IS FOR FIRE SUPPORT PURPOSES OUTY. THE PRESENT BOUNDARY REMAINS IN EFFECT FOR GROUND TROOPS. ALL FIRES WITHIN 1000 DETERS OF FCL WILL STILL REQUIRE CLEARANCE WITH ADJACENT UNITS.

d. FROM PRESENT BOUNDARY AT 972621 EAST TO STREAM AT 990623, EAST ALONG SOUTHERN SIDE OF STREAM TO 008630, THEN E IN A STRAIGHT LIME TO HILL MASS AT 030631. HE TO HILL 208 AT 042643. HE TO TRAIL JUNCTION AT 062654 THEN HE TO STREAM JUNCTION AT 082661. OVERLAY PASSEP.

5. PASS ALL OVERLOAD TRAFFIC, INCLUDING 1700 SITREP IF NECESSARY, OVER THE RUGT AD I'M MET.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECKIP

AHLE SED BY:

DTG: 10190LH

MAY 69

DIG: 121745II

11.EY 60

SECRET

THIRD MARINES FM:

FIRST BN, THIRD MARINED TOS SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FRAG ORDER 12-69 SUBJ: REF:

OP ORDER 6-69

FRAG ORDER 37-69

1. FIRST BN AND SECOND BN. THIRD MARINES. HO CHANGS FROM PRESENT MISSION.

2. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES. YOU DOLL INSTRUCTED TO REVIEW 1/3/9 SECURITY OPNS FOR ECB AND TECHNIQUES USED BY THEM FOR THE COVERAGE OF ROUTE 9 WITHIN YOUR AO. SUBATT REPORT EARLIEST.

3. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. PENDING REDISTRIBUTION OF FORCES IN VICINITY VCB-ECB THE FOLLOWING BOUNDARY CHARGE BETWEEN THIRD MARINES AND THE WILL DE

EXECUTED BY 2/3 3/3 ON ORDER:

1. FROM PRESENT DOUBDARY AT (XD961593) SOUTHEAST ALONG CAM
LO RIVER TO (YD012565) SOUTH TO (YD013557), TO (YD015551) TO

THESENT MAI LOC BOUNDAMY AT (YU029530).

b. (B-3) REPORTS: THERE HAS BEEN SOLD RECENT CONFUSION DUE TO DUPLICATION OF EFFORT CONCERNING (B-3) REPORTS. IN THE FUTURE ALL (B-3) REPORTS WILL BE SENT FROM STATION TO STATION ALLOWING S-2'S & S-3'S TO RESERVE MESSAGE TOGETHER, DH WILL INCLUDE ANY ACTIONS THAT WE MAVE INITIATED ON EACH (B-3) REPORT. WE REQUEST THAT 3-3'S SEND TO US ANY ADDITIONAL ACTION THEY MIGHT TAKE. ALL MESSAGES WILL BE SENT "FLASH."

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

SaiC Buil

FM: THIRD MARINES

DTG: 121745H MAY 69

TO: FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

SUBJ:

FRAG ORDER 43-69
(A) OP ORD 6-69

(B) FRAG ORD 37-69

(C) CONCEPT OF FUTURE OPERATIONS IN VIRGINIA RIDGE AO.

1. EFFECTIVE 131500H L/3/9 AND SECURITY FOR ECB CHOPPED TO TFH. BOUNDARY CHANGE OUTLINED IN FRAG ORD 42-69 IN EFFECT SAME DTG.

2. 1/3

A. COMMENCE PLANNING FOR REDEPLOYMENT IN VICINITY, EASTERN END OF MUTTER'S RIDGE. SUBMIT PLANS/REQUIREMENTS THIS HEAD-QUARTERS YOUR EARLIEST.

B. AO COVERAGE IS VITAL IN 1/3'S PRESENT POSTURE. EXTREME EFFORT IS BEING MADE TO OBTAIN AO'S TO THEIR MAXIMUM AVAILABILITY. NOTIFY THIS HEADQUARTERS IMMEDIATLY WHEN DAY TIME AO COVERAGE IS NOT PROVIDED.

C. BE PREPARED UPON ARRIVAL EASTERN END OF MUTTER'S RIDGE TO ASSUME OPO ON OF PLT OF SECURITY AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR ROAD CONSTRUCTION VIC HILL 162.

D. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR SID EMPLACEMENT TEAM VIC FOXTROT RIDGE 14 MAY 69.

3. 2/3

A. CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSIONS IN AO.

B. BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO CHOP PLT SECURITY AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR ROAD CONSTRUCTION VIC HILL 162 TO 1/3.

4. 3/3 IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (C) COMMENCE TO DEPLOY YOUR FORCES IN THE WESTERN MUTTER'S RIDGE - DONG HA MTN AREA.

5. DIRLAUTH CO 1/3 AND CO 3/3.

6. ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

RELEASED BY:

TIME:

and the state of t

PM: THIRD MARINES

DIG: 151545H

TO: FIRST BN, THIRD HARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

SUBJ: FRAG ORDER 141-69

REF: (a) OF ORD 6-69

(b) 3d MARINES CONCEPT OF FUTURE OPERATIONS IN VIRGINIA

RIDGE AO

(c) OVERLAY PASEP DIG 151200H

1. 1/3

A, YOUR OF PLAN 6-69 AS SUBMITTED IS APPROVED.

B. ASSUME OPCON OF (1) FLT 2/3 VIC HILL 162 AND RESPONDING FOR ROAD CONSTRUCTION REFECTIVE 151700H. RELIEVE PLT 2/3 WITH PLT 1/3 ON 16 MAY.

2. 2/3 AT 151700H CHOP PLT OF SECURITY AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR ROAD CONSTRUCTION TO 1/3.

3。 *3/3* 

A. YOUR CONCEPT AS SUBMITTED IS APPROVED.

B. YOUR REQUEST FOR A WESTERN BOUNDARY CHANGE HAS BEEN

FORWARDED AND IS REFLECTED IN REF (c).

C. BY 161800H MAY 69, ENSURE ALL FORCES ARE WEST OF 1/3 - 3/3 BOUNDARY AS SHOWN IN REF (c).

L. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

A. TEMPORARY BOUNDARY CHANGE BETWEEN 1/3 AND 3/3 IN EFFECT 151500H AS FOLLOWS: FROM DMZ AT 010659 SOUTH ALONG 01 No. 8

GRID LINE TO 010630.

B. EFFECTIVE 151700H 1/3 ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR TERRAIN DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS, FM 2/3: FROM 080662 NE ALONG STREAM TO STREAM JUNCTION AT 083662 SOUTH ALONG STREAM TO STREAM/TRAIL JUNCTION AT 085656 SOUTH TO 086640, SE TO 089631 SOUTH TO 090620 SW TO STREAM AT 086614 WEST ALONG STREAM TO JUNCTION AT 077613 NW IN STRAIGHT LINE TO 060630 NORTH TO CLOSE AT 060653.

C. REF (c) EFFECTIVE ON ORDER 17 MAY.

5. ACKNOWLEDGE REZEZPT.

RELEASED BY:

TIME: 1545/4

SEURET

FM:

THIRD MARINES

DTG: 161712H

MAY 69

TO:

FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES THIRD BN. THIRD MARINES

SUBJ: REF:

FRAG ORDER 45-69 (a) OP ORDER 6-69

(b) 3d MARINES CONCEPT OF FUTURE OPERATIONS IN VIRGINIA

RIDGE AO.

(c) OVERLAY PASEP DTG 151200H MAY 69.
(d) 3d MARDIV OP ORDER 2468 (ROUGH RIDER).

1. FRIENDLY FORCES: B COMPANY 3d TMK BN TO G/S 3d MARINE DIVISION. A COMPANY 3d TMK BN IN D/S 3d MARINES: 3d MARINES IN TURN ASSIGN 1 PLT D/S OF 1/3 AND A COMPANY (-) D/S OF 2/3.

2. 1/3. ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OFCON OF L/3/3 TO ALLOW CONTINUED EXPLOITATION OF THE DISCOVERED BUNKER COMPLEX AT PRESENT POSITION. THIS WILL OCCUR WHEN THE PROPOSED BOUNDARY CHANGE AS DIRECTED IN REF (c) IS EFFECTED.

3. 2/3. NO CHANGE IN PRESENT MISSION.

4. 3/3. (A) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CHOP L/3/3 OPC ON TO 1/3. THIS WILL CCCUR WHEN THE BOUNDARY CHANGE AS DIRECTED IN REF (c) GOES INTO EFFECT.

(B) IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (d) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME CONVOY SECURITY FROM THE PERIOD 21 MAY - 31 MAY 69. IT IS RECOMMENDED YOU UTILIZE A COMPOSITE PLATOON FROM YOUR REAR ECHELON.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

RELEASED BY:

DECLASSIFIED

Laking

FM: THIRD MARINES DTG 162330

MAY 69

TO: FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FRAG ORDER 46-69 SUBJ: REF:

(A) OP ORDER 6-69

3d MARINE CONCEPT OF FUTURE OPNS IN VIRGINIA RIDGE (B)

(C) OVERLAY PASEP DTG 151200H MAY 69.

3d MARINE DIVISION OP ORDER 21-68 (ROUGH RIDER).

FRAG ORDER 15-69

THE ENEMY HAS SHOWN INDICATIONS OF A FORTHCOMING ATTACK BY FIRE AND/OR MANEUVER ON ONE OF THE FIXED POSITIONS AND/OR THE POPULATED AREAS WITHIN 3d MAR AO. HE HAS THE 270TH REGT POISED ABOVE GIO LINH IN THE DMZ, THE 27B REGT IN POSITION NORTH OF OUR EASTERN BOUNDARY, THE 31ST REGT NORTH OF A-4. AND THE 246TH REGT IN THE WEST CENTRAL DMZ. THE 5TH CO, 27TH BN, 31ST REGT IS REPORTED TO BE IN RAO VINH(EAST OF CUA VALLEY). THE 8LTH & 16LTH ARTY REGTS CAN SUPPORT THE ENEMY FROM IN/OR JUST SOUTH OF THE DMZ. THE SUSPECTED DEDAY FOR HIS ATTACK IS FROM 18-20 MAY INCLUSIVE. ELECENTS OF THE 308TH DIVISION ARE ALSO DEPLOYED NORTH OF THE DMZ, WITH THE SETH REGT IN THE 4TH MARINES AO, THE 36TH REGT IN AND ABOVE THE MUTTER'S RIDGE AREA, AND THE 102d REGT SOMEWHERE NORTH OF GIO LINH,

TO COUNTER THIS THREAT WITHOUT PREMATURELY OR OVER REACT. ING, THE REGT WILL PLACE TWO COMPANIES IN RESERVE, ONE COM-PANY WILL BE PLACED JUST NORTH OF THE THE CAM LO RIVER BETWEEN KHO XA AND VAN QUAT XA. THE OTHER COMPANY WILL BE PLACED ON THE HIGH GROUND BETWEEN THE CAM LO & CUA VALLEYS.

### 3. 1/3. NO CHANGE

A. POSITION ONE COMPANY ON THE HILL MASS KHO XA - VAN QUAT XA. THIS COMPANY WILL NOT BE COMITTED W/O EXPRESS APPROVAL OF CO THIRD MARINES. THE COMPANY COMMANDER OF THIS UNIT WILL REMAIN WITH 2/3'S CP.

B. BE PREPARED ON 18 MAY TO ASSUME OPCON OF L/3/3 IN VICINITY OF CAMP CARROLL. THIS UNIT WILL MOVE OVERLAND TO THE HIGH GROUND BETWEEN THE CUA & CAM LO VALLEYS. THIS COM-PANY WILL NOT BE COMMITTED W/O EXPRESS APPROVAL OF CO THIRD MARINES.

RETAIN POSSESSION OF L/3/3 UNTIL HELILIFTED AM OF 18TH TO VIC OF CAMP CARROLL.

- 6. THE BOUNDARY AS DEPICTED IN REF (C) WILL BE EFFECTED O/O 17 MAY WITH THE FOILOWING TEMPORARY EXCEPTION: THE AREA SOUTH OF THE 62 GRID LINE REFLECTED IN 1/3 S ZONE WILL REMAIN AS PART OF THE 3/3 AO. THIS AREA WILL REVERT TO 1/3 UPON THE HELILIFT OF L/3/3.
- 7. THE REGIMENTAL Sal WILL FURNISH (10) TRUCKS TO 2/3 AT CLDH FROM 171600H UNTIL OTHERWISE DIRECTED.

$\mathcal{A} = \mathcal{A} \cup \mathcal{A}$	(	/
RELEASED BY: TIME: Z.	330 H	1

والمنطقع الإحساس

TO:

FRCH2 THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

DTG 172130H MAY 69

SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

SUBJ: REF S

FRAG ORDER 47-69

(a) OF ORDER 6-69

- (b) 3d MARINE CONCEPT OF FUTURE OPERATIONS IN VIRGINIA RIDGE AO.
- (c) OVERLAY PASET DTG 151200H MAY 69. (d) FRAG ORDER 46-69, PARAGRAPH 6.
- 1. ENEMY SITUATION: AT 17045GH VIC (991632) M/3/3 CAPT-URED A HEIBER OF THE 4TH BN 88TH REGT, 308TH DIVISION. POW REPORTED THAT HIS BN WAS IN VIC (979629). AN AO SENT TO CHECK AREA REC'D INTENSE S/A FIRE.
- 2. 1/3. NO CHANGE FROM PREVIOUSLY ASSIGNED MISSION.
- 3. 2/3.
  A. DISPATCH (1) UNIT TO VIC CAMP CARROLL TO CHECK OUT 181100H。
- B. ASSULE OFCON L/3/3 UPON COMPLETION OF HELTLIFT.
  C. DISPATCH L/3/3 TO RECON ROUTES FOR NIGHT MOVEMENT INTO CUA AND CAM LO VALLEYS.
- 4. 3/3. CHOP OPCON OF COMPANY L TO 2/3 UPON COMPLETION OF HELILIFT TO LZ EAGLE.
- A. AREA SOUTH OF 62 E W GRID LINE WILL PASS BACK TO
- 1/3 UPON HELILIFT OF L/3/3 REF (d).
  B. UNIT DISPATCHED TO CHECK OUT AND PROVIDE SECURITY

FOR L/3/3 HELILIFT WILL COME UP ON WJ 14 FREQ 44.90 FOR DURATION OF LIFT.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

RELEASED BY:

6-11ME: 2/30H

FROM: THIRD MARINES

DTG 181800H

MAY 69

TO:

FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

SUBJ:

FRAG ORDER 48-69

REF: (A) OP ORDER 6-69

- (B) 3d MARINES CONCEPT OF FUTURE OPNS IN VIRGINIA RIDGE AO.
- (C) OVERLAY PASEP DTG 181200H MAY 69.
- 1. INTELLIGENCE OF THE PAST FEW DAYS PLUS THE INCREASED NUMBER OF SMALL CONTACTS DURING THE PAST 48 HRS INDICATES THAT THE POSSIBILITY OF ATTACKS BY FIRE AND/OR GROUND REMAINS HIGH. THE ATTACKS MAY BE TIMED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE BIRTHDAY OF HO CHI MINH ON 19 MAY 69.
- 2. FRIENDLY ADJACENT UNITS LOCATIONS:
  - A. LTH BN 2ND ARVN REGT (185666)
  - B. 2ND BN 2ND ARVN REGT (190715)
  - C. K/3/9 (001552) I/3/9 (9855[11)
- 3. 1st bn 3d Marines
  - A. N/C
- B. BE PREPARED FOR POSSIBLE COMMITTMENT TO NORTH EASTERN PORTION OF 3d MARINES AO.
- 4. 2d BN 3d MARINES
- A. MOVE ONE COMPANY TO C-2 AT FIRST LIGHT AND CONDUCT COMPANY (Rein) PATROL IN THE TAN MINH/VAN KIM/QUANG KIM AREA FOR THE NEXT 48 HRS. TANKS ARE AVAILABLE IN D/S ROLE AND 4 DUSTERS HAVE BEEN ESPECIALLY ASSIGNED FOR THIS OPN.
- B. REGIMENTAL RESERVE COMPANY (L/3/3) WILL HOLD THE POSITIONS ON THE HIGH GROUND WEST OF THE CAM LO POPULATED AREAS.
- 5. 3d BN 3d MARINES
- 6. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:
- A. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (C) THE SPECIAL STRIKE ZONE IS IN EFFECT FM 181800H TO 190800H MAY 69, IN THE VIC OF LONG SON (1572) (EFFECTS 2/3 ONLY).
- B. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (C) THE EASTERN EXTENSION OF THE 3d MARINES AO IS IN EFFECT AT 190800H MAY 69.
- C. THE FOLLOWING RECON TMS WILL BE INSERTED SOMETIME TOMORROW:
  - (1) UPPER LEFT 9969 LOWER RIGHT 0167
  - (2) UPPER LEFT 0772 LOWER RIGHT 0970

# DECLASSIFIED

7. ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

RELEASED BY:

TIME

DTG 192300H

MAY 69

FROM: THIRD MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES INFO:

FRAG ORDER 49-69 SUBJ: REF: (a) OP ORDÉR 6-69

3d MAR CONCEPT OF FUTURE OPNS IN VIRGINIA RIDGE AO. (b)

OVERLAY PASEP DTG 181200H MAY 69.

ENEMY INITIATED ACTION REMAINS ON THE INCREASE ESPECIALLY IN THE NW & N CENTRAL PORTIONS OF THE AO. REDEPLOYMENT OF ONE COMPANY REGIMENTAL RESERVE DEEMED NECESSARY.

2. FRIENDLY FORCES:

A. CP & L/3/9 LOCATED AT ECB; I/3/9 AT (985541); K/3/9
AT (001552); 1ST BN 2ND ARVN LOCATED AT (223744); 2ND BN
2ND ARVN AT (215745); 5TH BN 2ND ARVN AT (C-1).
B. EMPLOYMENT OF A CO TANKS EFFECTIVE O/O 21 MAY: CO (-)

D/S TO 2/3; PLT D/S TO 1/3 AT A-4.

3. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

A. CONDUCT SCHEDULED ACTS.

B. BE PREPARED TO DISPLACE CP & ONE COMPANY TO CON THIEN ON 21 MAY. ASSUME SECURITY FOR SAME.

C. RECON PATROLS INTO DMZ WILL BE CONTROLLED BY 1/3

FROM CON THIEN.

4. SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES

A. ASSEMBLE L/3/3 VIC HILL 37 BY 0930 FOR 1000 HELILIFT.

(1) L (-) TO LIFT TO LZ CHAMP (989629) & JOIN 3/3 CP. (2) L PLT TO LIFT TO LZ AT 999618 & REPLACE K PLT

WHICH WILL HELILIFT TO LZ CHAMP.

B. CHOP OPCON L/3/3 UPON LIFT OFF.
C. BE PREPARED TO TERMINATE CO G OPN FIRST LIGHT 21 MAY.

REDEPLOY IN AO AS REQUIRED.

D. BE PREPARED FOR RELIEF AT A-4, ON 21 MAY, BY ELEMENTS OF 1/3. REDEPLOY CO H IN AO AS REQUIRED.

E. RETAIN ONE COMPANY IN POSTURE FOR HELIBORNE RELIEF OF

A-4 ON ONE HOUR NOTICE.

5. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

A. YOUR REQUEST FOR EMPLOYMENT OF L/3/3 IS APPROVED.

LIFT WILL COMMENCE AT 1000H.

B. POSSIBILITY OF TACTICAL DEMONSTRATION IS 21 MAY, AT EARLIEST.

C. CS FRAG SET FOR 200730H.

Inc and



COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

NEW BOUNDARY BETWEEN 1/3 & 2/3 EFFECTIVE O/O 21 MAY.

SLIGHT MODIFICATION TO 1/3 - 3/3 BOUNDARY. OVERLAY PASEP.

B. 2/3 BRIEF L/3/3 ON HELILIFT.

C. 2/3 HAVE S-3, ARTY & AIR REPS AT A-4 UPON ARRIVAL OF

1/3 S CP TO ASSIST IN AREA & FIRE FAMILIARIZATION (21 MAY)

7. ACKNOWLEDGE REFEIPT.

RELEASED BY:

TIME: 2300

للتحشرنون

FROM: THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

MAY 69

DTG 20153011

TOS SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES INFO: FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES

SUBJ: FRAG ORDER 50-69

(A) OP ORDER 6-69 REF

- (B) 3D MARINES CONCEPT OF FUTURE OPERATIONS IN Virginia Ridge Ao.
- (C) OVERLAY PASEP DTG 181200H MAY 69.
- (D) OVERLAY PASEP DTG 200800H MAY 69.
- 1. ENLMY SITUATION: IN THE LAST 24 HOURS, 1/3 HAS KILLED 22 NVA INDICATING INCREASED ACTIVITY IN NORTH CENTRAL PORTION OF THIRD MARINES AO.
- 2. FRIENDLY ADJACENT UNIT LOCATIONS AS FOLLOWS: 1/3/9 (985541) 1ST BN, 2D ARVN (194719) K/3/9 (999544) 5TH BN, 2D ARVN (C-1) L/3/9 (937574)
- 3. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES A. AT 0800 ON 21 MAY BE PREPARED FOR HELILIFT OF CP & D CO TO CON THIEN.
- B. RELIEVE H/2/3 OF SECURITY FOR CON THIEN. C. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR RECON TEAMS AND SEND RECON PATROLS INTO DAZ ON 22 MAY.
- 4. SECOND BN. THIRD MARINES ON 21 MAY TERMINATE CO G OPNS EAST OF 15 GRID LINE. UPON RELIEF OF H/2/3 BY D/1/3 REDEPLOY H & G IN AO.
- 5. THIRD BN. THIRD MARINES: N/C
- 6. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: A. RESTORE 15 GRID LINE AS EASTERN BOUNDARY BETWEEN 3D MARINES & 2D ARVN EFFECTIVE 0800 21 MAY. B. REF (D) EFFECTIVE O/O 21 MAY.

7. ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

FROM: THIRD MARINES DTG 211700H

TO:

FIRST BN. THIRD MARINES

MAY 69

SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES INFO:

SUBJ:

FRAG ORDER 51-69

REF:

(a) OP ORDER 6-69

THIRD MARINES CONCEPT OF FUTURE OPERATIONS IN (b)

VIRGINIA RIDGE AO.

OVERLAY PASEP DTG 181200H MAY

(d) OVERLAY PASEP DTG 200800H MAY

1. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

(a) N/C

SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES 2。

(a) N/C

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

(a) TACTICAL DEMONSTRATION IS SET FOR 220900H MAY 69.

(b) CS FRAG IS SET FOR 220730.

L. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(a) IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (d) THE CHANGE OF BN AO'S WILL GO INTO EFFECT, ON ORDER, AFTER THE LIFT OF 1/3 CP

AND COMPANY D IS COMPLETED.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT. 5.

RELEASED BY:

TIME: /250H

SECHEN

231700H MAY 69

700H

FROM: THIRD MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

SUBJ: FRAG ORDER 52-69

REF: (A) OP ORDER 6-69

(B) OP ORDER 7-69

(C) REVISED CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS FOR VIRGINIA RIDGE AO

(D) THIRD MARINES OVERLAY PASEP DTG 200800H MAY 69.

- 1. FRIENDLY ADJACENT UNIT LOCATIONS:
  1ST BN, 2ND ARVN (C-1); 5TH BN, 2ND ARVN (GIO LINH);
  CP & 1/3/9 (ECB); L/3/9 (977584); PLT B/1/4 (922609).
- 2. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES.
  A. EXECUTE THIRD MARINES OF ORDER 7-69 ON 24 MAY 69.
- 3. SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES.
  A. REDISPOSE FORCES ACCORDING TO 2/3 FRAG ORDER 34-69.
- 4. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES.
- 5. ALL UNITS WILL NOTIFY THIS STATION BY 1500 DAY PRIOR TO INSERTION OF PATROLS INTO DMZ.

6. ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

RELEASED BY

DTG 211900H

MAY 69

SECRET

TOR

FROM: THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

SUBJ: FRAG ORDER 53-69

(A) OP ORDER 6-69 OP ORDER 7-69 (B)

(C) REVISED CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS FOR VIRGINIA

RIDGE AO.

THIRD MARINES OVERLAY PASEP DIG 200800H MAY 69.

1. ENEMY SITUATION: IT APPEARS THAT SEVERAL NIGHTS AGO. WHILE C AND D/1/3 WERE BEING PROBED, THE 1ST BN, 27TH NVA REGT SLIPPED DOWN TO A POSITION JUST NORTH OF THE ABOUT CAO HILL COMPLEX. MORE RECENTLY WHEN 1/3 CP AND D WERE LIFTED TO CON THIEN IT WAS FELT THAT THIS SAME BN WAS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ATTACKS BY FIRE. YESTERDAY THE 1ST BN, 27TH REGT WAS LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF 052638. TODAY G/2/3 WAS MORTARED FROM THE 0563 GRID SQUARE. SEEMS APPARENT THAT THE 1ST BN OR ELEMENTS THEREOF REMAIN IN THE SAME VICINITY.

#### FRIENDLY SITUATION:

A。 L/3/9 (978583); I/3/9 (983544); PLT B/1/4 (921609)。

B. ALL ASSETS OF 3D TANK BN REVERT TO G/S 3D MARDIV, WITH COMPANY B AT VCB AND COMPANY A (Rein) AT CON THIEN, EXCEPT A PLT OF TANKS AND A PLT OF APC'S AT CON THIEN WHICH ARE IN SUPPORT OF 1/3 FOR COMMITTMENT AS AN OVERLAND EX-TRACTION FORCE AS REQUIRED.

## 3. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

A. COMMENCING IMMEDIATELY SUBMIT ALL REQUESTS FOR DAY PTLS EXTRACTION FORCES, AND SUPPORTING FIRES TO THE APPROPRIATE DIV LEVEL AGENCIES (COC, FSCC). ALL REPORTS IN RELATION TO DMZ OPNS WILL BE SUBMITTED DIRECTLY TO THE DIVISION COC (ATTN: DMZ REPORTING SECTION).

- B. 1/3 WILL INFO 3D MAR WITH RESPECT TO PTL PLANS, ENTRY. TIMES, DURATION AND PROPOSED ROUTES OF DMZ PTLS AND ITEMS RELATING TO COMMITTMENT OF EXTRACT FORCES.
- C. 3D MARINES WILL ASSIST 1/3 IN ESTABLISHING HOT LINE COMMUNICATION TO DIVISION COC AND FSCC. 1/3 ENTER DIV TAC NET 2, COVERED VOICE, AND GUARD SAME.

  D. RELATIONSHIP WITH 3D MARINES FOR ALL ACTIVITIES
- OTHER THAN IN DAZ REMAIN THE SAME.

- 4. SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES
- 5. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

  A. PERHISSION GRANTED TO CONDUCT NORMAL RECON FILS INTO DMZ COMMENCING 260500H. AO FROM 96 N-S GRIDLINE ON WEST TO PMDL ON N TO 02 N-S GRID LINE ON E. UNLIKE 1/3 THESE PILS WILL BE STRICTLY RECON IN NATURE AND INFORMATION RELATING TO THEM, REQUESTS FOR FIRE ETC WILL BE SUBMITTED TO 3D MARINES. SIZE OF EXTRACTION FORCE AND INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO COMMITTMENT AS PER REF (B).
- 6. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
- A. THOSE PORTIONS OF REF (B) WHICH INDICATE 3D MARINES CONTROLLING OPNS OR FIRES OF THE 1ST BN AS RELATES TO THE DMZ ARE MODIFIED TO REFLECT DIRECT LIAISON BETWEEN 1/3 AND 3D MARINE DIVISION, COTTER PROVISIONS RETAIN THE SAME.
- B. MAXIMUM USE OF DUSTERS AND WHEELED VEHICLES ARIED WITH MACHINE GUNS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP AND LOC'S.
- C. THE TEMPORARY BOUNDARY CHANGE BETWEEN 1/3 AND 2/3 IS EFFECTIVE AT 241800H MAY 69 FOR A PERIOD OF 48 HRS: FM PRESENT BOUNDARY AT 031650 PROCEED E ALONG 65 E-W GRID LINE TO EXISTING BOUNDARY AT 105650.

7. ACKNO	DWLEDGE RECEIPT.	
RELEASED	BYE Thonas C. Colson TIME: 1900 H	





380: 18-3 251630H may 69

PRIORITY DTG: 25 14 48

Z MAY 69

FROM: THIRD MARINES

TO: SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

IHFO:

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES

FOURTH MARINES TASK FORCE HOTEL

RRD MAR DIV

BT

//SECRET//

SUB: FRAG ORDER 511-69

A. 3DMAR OP ORDER 6-69

3DMAR OF ORDER 7-69 REVISED CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS FOR VIRGINIA RIDGE AO

3DMAR OVERLAY PASEP DTG 200800H MAY 69 D.

3DMARDIV PLANNING ALLO OF 24 MAY 69 (NOTAL)

 $F_{ullet}$ 3DMAR FRAG ODER 37-69

# 1. SITUATION.

(1) ENERY ACTIVITY HAS SHOWN A DECREASE IN HARASS MENT TYPE INCIDENTS. HOWEVER, HE CONTINUES TO USE ATTACK BY FIRE AS HIS PRIMARY CAPABILITY.

B. FRIENDLY

> (1) I/3/9ECB

(2) L/3/9 - FSB PETE

(3) B/1/4 - 902609

2. MISSION. THIRD MARINES CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF ROUTE 9 TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES INFILTRATING ACROSS THE DAZ. THIRD MARINES PROVIDES SECURITY FOR FSB FULLER, KHE GIO BRIDGE, A-1, C-2, C3 BRIDGE, AND CAN LO DIST HQ.

EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. THIRD MARINES CONTINUES TO COMDUCT OPERATIONS IN VIRGINIA RIDGE AD WITH THE THIRD BATTALION IN THE NW, THE FIRST BATTALION IN THE ME AND THIRD BATTALTON FOURTH MARINES TO THE SOUTH.

- B. FIRST BATTALION. NO CHANGE FROM PREVIOUSLY ASSIGNED MISSION.
  - C. SECOND BATTALION.
    - (1) ON 26 MAY UPON ARRIVAL OF TWO COMPANIES OF 3/4

//SECRET// PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES





IN THE VIRGINIA RIDGE AC MELIEVE LIKE REFILETS OF 2/3 AND DEPLOY THESE UNITS PLUS ADVANCE CONTROL ELEMENT TO CUA VIET FOR BAR. PASS OPCON OF CUMPANIES AT CUA VIET TO 3/4.

- (2) OH 27 MAY UPON ARTIVAL AND RELIEF BY CP 3/4. RELINQUISH 2/3 AO AND ALL UNITS THEREIN TO 3/4. DEPLOY CP TO CUA VIET AND RESUME OPCON TWO COMPANIES 2/3 AND TWO COMPANIES 3/4.
- (3) ON 28 MAY BE PREPARED TO TRANSPORT REMAINING ELEMENTE OF 3/4 FROM CUA VIET TO VIRGINIA RIDGE. UPON RELIEF OF RELAINING CONFANIES 2/3 IN VIRGINIA RIDGE AO THEY WILL PROCEED TO CUA VIET AND REVERT TO OPON 2/3.
- (4) OI 29 MAY BE PREPARED TO SEND TWO REHABED COMPANIES TO VIRGINIA RIDGE AO OPCON TO 3/16.
- (5) ON 31 HAY BE PREPARED TO RETURN 2/3(-) TO VIRGINIA RIDGE AU, RESUME OPCOM OF ADVANCE COMPANIES. & RELIEVE 3/L OF AO.
- D. THIRD BATTALION. NO CHANGE FROM PREVIOUSLY ASSIGNED MISSION.
- E. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARLHES. (1) OH 26 MAY SEMD (2) COMPANIES AND ADVANCE LIAISON GROUP TO VINGINIA RIDGE AO, OPCON 2/3.
- (2) OH 27 MAY, CP DEPART CUA VILT AND PROCEED TO VIRGINIA RIDGE AO AND RELIEVE 2/3. ASSUME OPCON ALL ELEMENTS IN NEW AO. CHOP OPCON ELEMENTS AT CUA VIET TO 2/3.
- (3) ON 28 MAY, BE PREPARED TO RECEIVE REMAINING COMPANIES 3/4 IN VIRGINIA RIDGE AO, CHOP LIKE ELE LENTS OF 2/3 AND SEND TO CUA VIET.
- (4) ON 29 MAY, BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF TWO REHABED COMPANIES OF 2/3. RELIEVE LIKE UNITS OF 3/4 AND TRANSPORT SAME TO VCB.
- (5) ON 31 MAY, BE PREPARED FOR RELIEF OF AO BY 2/3(-); CHOP COMPANIES IN AO BACK TO 2/3; 3/4(-) MOTOR MARCH TO VCB AND RETURN TO OPCON TEH.
- F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. (1) INTSUM, OPERATIONS OVERIAY, BREVITY CODES, AND COI FOR 3/L PASEP.
- (2) ROAD SWEEPS WILL CONTINUE AS PREVIOUS. SUBSTIL TUTE DUSTERS OR VEHICULAR MOUNTED MACHINE GUNS FOR TANK SECURITY. THIRD MARINES STILL TRYING TO RESOLVE SITUATION.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES SECRET //SECHET//





- (3) DIRLAUTH CO 2/3 % 3/4.
- (h) 2/3 ENSURE 3/h IS TOTALLY BRIEFED ON ALL ASSIGNED TASKES (REF F), INTELLIGENCE, AND FIRE SUPPORT SITUATION.
- 14. ADMINISTRATION & LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE FROM REF A.
- 5. COMMAND & COMMUNICATIONS.
  NOTIFY THIS HOOTH ON OPENING AND CLOSING OF CP'S.
  - B. THIRD MARINES OF REMAINS AT DECB.
- G. 2/3 CHECK IN ON REGIMENTAL TAC EVERY 6 HOURS WHILE AT COA VIET TO GAIN ADMINISTRATIVE AND COMMAND TRAFFIC.
- 6, ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

GP -L

RELEASE BY:

Cheldon TIM

TIME: 2228H

//SECRET// PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

TO:

FROM: THIRD MARINES

FIRST IN, THIRD MARINES

DTG 261710H MAY 69

y love lear

SECOND EN, THIRD MARINES THIRD EN, THIRD MARINES

INFO: FIRST ON, TWELFTH MARINES

3D MARDIV

SUBJ: Frag order 55-69

REF: (A) 3D MAR OF ORDER 6-69

(3) 3D MAR OP ORDER 7-69

(C) REVISED CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS FOR VIRGINIA RIDGE AO

(D) 3D MAR OVERLAY PASEP DTG 200800H MAY 69

1. FRIENDLY ADJACENT UNIT LOCATIONS: CP & 1/3/9 AT ECB; L/3/9 VIC (969574)

2. 1/3: N/C

3: 2/3:

A. BE PREPARED FOR INITIAL ELEMENTS TO R & R AT CUAVIET ON 28 LAY. SCHEDULE WILL FOLLOW.

B. BY 28 MAY SEND A COMPANY TO VIC (058612) TO COMPLETE SEARCH OF BUNKER & CACHE AREA ORIGINALLY DISCOVERED BY 1/3/3.

4. 3/3: N/C

5. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

A. EFFECTIVE 261200H PERMANENT BOUNDARY CHANGE BETWEEN 3D AND LITH MAR WAS MADE. CHANGES AS FOLLOWS: FROM THE DMZ SOUTH ALONG 95 N = S GRID LINE TO PRESENT BOUNDARY AT (950638).

B. AT 270800H THE TEMPORARY BOUNDARY BETWEEN 1/3 AND 2D ARVN'S REVERTS BACK TO ORIGINAL BOUNDARY.

6. ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

RELEASED BY: 1/04

DIV COC

SECRET

TO:

IMMEDIATE DTG:

Z MAY 69

MAY 69

DTG 272150H

FROM: THIRD HARINES

FIRST DA, THIRD MARINES SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES INFO:

> CO A, TAIRD TANK BN CO B. THIRD ENGR BN 3D MARDIV

FRAG ORDER 56-69 SUBJ:

REF:

(A) 3D MARINES OF ORDER 6-69 (B) 3D MARINES OF ORDER 7-69

(C) REVISED CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS FOR VIRGINIA RIDGE AO.

(D) 3D MARINES FRAG ORDER 37-69

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY. THE ENEMY HAS SHOWN A MARKED INCREASE IN GROUND ACTIVITY. MORTAR AND ROCKET ATTACKS WILL REMAIN AT A HIGH LEVEL AND ENERY INITIATED GROUND CONTACTS WILL POS. SIBLY INCREASE. MOVEMENT SOUTH INTO 3D MARINES AO HAS BEEN NOTED THROUGH (B-3) INTELL REPORTS, TRAIL ACTIVITY. POW'S AND SIGHTINGS.

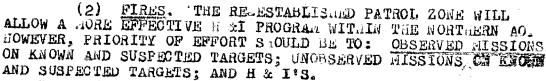
B. FRIENDLY.

- は (=) 1/4 902609 (1)
- A/1/4 911590 1/3/9 ECB (2)
- (4) AT 280900H MAY 69 THE 2D ARVN REGT COMMENCES AN OPERATION WITH ONE BN LANDING AT LZ SUMMER VIC 078L70. THE BN WILL SWEEP TO THE NORTH GENERALLY ALONG THE HIGH GROUND TO THE EAST OF VCB. OPERATION IS EXPECTED TO LAST 07 DAYS.
- (5) CO A, 3D TANKS REMAINS D/S 1/3 AT CON THIEN. TANK OPERATIONS LIMITED TO EXPLOITATION OF GROUND CONTACTS WHEREIN ARMOR WILL MATERIALLY CONTRIBUTE TO THE DESTRUCTION OF ENEMY FORCES
- 2. MISSION. REMAINS THE SAME AS IN REF (A). SPECIAL PINK PANTHER OPERATION (REF(B)) IS CANCELLED 281800H HAY 69.

EXECUTION. (OPERATIONS OVERLAY) CONCEPT.

(1) MANEUVER. 3D MARINES RETURNS TO DISPOSITION DELINEATED IN REF (C) WITH TWO BATTALIONS DEPLOYED IN A NOTHERLY DIRECTION ATHWART MUTTER'S RIDGE AND ONE BATTALION SECURING THE FIXED POSITIONS AND LOC'S. A ROTATION OF AIS. SIONS OF THE 1ST 2 2D SATTALIONS WILL OCCUR, SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH A CONTINUAL ROTATION OF 2D BATTALION COMPANIES TO RER. ALL UNITS WITH AO'S ABUTTING ON THE DMZ WILL RECREATE THE PATROL ZONE ESTABLISHED IN REF (C).

SEURET



B. IST BATTALION.

(1) COMPLETE ALL PINK PANTER ACTIVITY ON 28 MAY.

(2) DEPLOY ONE COMPANY TO RELIEVE UNIT OF 2/3 AT

C-2 AND C-3 BRIDGE BY 291200H.

(3) BY 311200H HAVE ALL FORCES DEPLOYED GENERALLY

EAST OF OB N -S GRID LINE.

(4) RELIEVE COMPANY OF 2 /3 AT KHE GIO BRIDGE AND 2/3 CP AT CAM LO BY 011200H JUNE. ASSUME SECURITY MISSIONS FOR ALL FIXED POSITIONS (LESS FSB FULLER) AND ALL MAJOR LOC'S IN 3D MARINES AO. (SEE 2/3'S TASKS, REF (D)).

. 2D DATTALION.

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT OPERATIONS IN WESTERN AO.
(2) BE PREPARED FOR RELIEF OF CO E BY ELEMENT OF

1/3 BY 291200H.

(3) ON 29 MAY. COMMENCE COMPANY POTATION TO D.

ON A FOUR DAY CYCLE: 1ST DAY TRAVEL: 2D & 3D DAYS R & R; 4TH DAY ROTATE/TRAVEL.

(4) BE PREPARED FOR RELIEF OF CO F AND CP (AT CAM LO) BY 011200H JUNE, BY 1/3.

D. 3D BATTALION.

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSIONS.

(2) COMPLETE ALL PINK PANTHER ACTIVITIES ON 28 MAY.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) COMMANDERS ARE ENCOURAGED TO CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING PRECEPTS AS BASIC TO THEIR FUTURE OPERATIONS NEAR THE DAZ.

(A) WITHOUT CONTACT, LARGE FORCES SHOULD NOT BE CONCENTRATED SO AS TO PROVIDE LUCRATIVE TARGETS WITHIN MORTAR RANGE OF THE DMZ.

(B) WITHIN MORTAR RANGE OF THE DMZ, MAXIMUM USE OF SMALL RECONVAISANCE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES SHOULD BE MADE IN ORDER TO FIND THE ENEMY WHILE PRESENTING SMALLER TARGETS.

CONTACTS SHOULD RELY ON MAXIMUM MANEUVER AND SHOCK ACTION IN ORDER TO REDUCE VULNERABILITY TO ATTACK BY MORTARS FROM WITHIN THE DMZ.

AS A DECREASE IN TEMPO OF OPERATIONS IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO THE DMZ.

(2) ALL UNITS SUBAIT PLANS TO THIS HEADQUARTERS WITHIN 48 HOURS FROM TIME OF RECEIPT OF THIS ORDER.

4. ADMINISTRATION & LOGISTICS.

5. COMMAND & COMMUNICATIONS.

REGIMENTAL TAC #1 & TAC #2 WILL BOTH HAVE CYPEER
CAPABILITY. PASS ALL ROUTINE TACTICAL TRAFFIC, PLUS
SPOT & SITREPS OVER TAC #2, LEAVING TAC #1 FOR PRIORITY
& HIGHER TACTICAL TRAFFIC.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

ANNEX: A. OPERATION OVERLAY

GP-4

RELEASED BY Word C. Color TIME: 2150 H





SEC: S-3 291,600H MAY 69

PRIORITY DTG:

Z MAY 69

FM:

THIRD WARINES

TO:

FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

INFO:

THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER 57-69

A. 3D MAR OP ORDER 6-69 & REVISED CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS FOR VIRGINIA RIDGE AO.

B. 3D MAR FRAG ORDER 56-69

- C. 3D MAR HSG (DTG 261588): TEMPORARY CESSATION OF OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS FOR BUDDHA'S BIRTHDAY (30 MAY 69)
- 1. FRIENDLY ADJACENT LOCATIONS AS FOLLOWS: 3/4 CP & I/3/9 AT ECB
- 2. 1/3. N/C PENDING RECEIPT OF CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.
- 3. 2/3. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS SUBMITTED HAS BEEN APPROVED. EXECUTE ACCORDING TO SUBMITTED TIME SCHEDULE.
- 4. 3/3. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS SUBMITTED HAS BEEN APPROVED. EXECUTE ACCORDING TO SUBMITTED TIME SCHEDULE.
- 5. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

  A. INITIAL BOUNDARY CHANGE SCHEDULED FOR 291200H IN REF B WENT INTO EFFECT AT THAT TIME.

  B. ALL UNITS ARE REMINDED OF RULES OF ENGAGEMENT CONTAINED IN REF C.

6. ACKNOWLEDGE AECEIPT.

RELEASED BY

ola TIME:

16001

# SÉCRET

SEC: S-3 301645H MAY 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 69

A

FM:

THIRD MARINES

TO:

FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

INFO:

FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD MARDIV

BT

SEC RET

FRAG ORDER 58-69

A. 3d MAR OF ORD 6-69 AND REVISED CONCEPT

B. 3d HAR FRAG ORD 56=69

C. · 3d MAR OVERLAY (PASEP) DTG 301630H

### 1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY THE ENEMY'S CAPABILITY AND LIKLINESS TO ATTACK BY FIRE IN OUR AO REMAINS AT A HIGH LEVEL.

- B。 FRIENDLY A=1-4 FSB FULLER B(-)-1-4 (902609) 3/4 CP & M (984544)
- 2. MISSION REHALMS THE SAME AS IN REF A.
- 3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT REMAINS THE SAME AS IN REF A EXCEPT 1/3 WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS NORTHEAST OF A-4 TO EXPLOIT SPECIFIED STRIKE ZONE.

### B. FIRST BN

(1) CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS SUBMITTED HAS BEEN APPROVED WITH THE FOLLOWING MODIFICATIONS.

(2) FROM 311800H UNTIL 010800H A SPECIFIED STRIKE ZOUE WILL BE ESTABLISHED FROM DAZ SOUTH ALONG 13 N-S RID TO 71 E-W GRID, E TO 17 N-S GRID & N TO DMZ. FIRES

G-3

SECRET

WILL BE PLANNED AND EXECUTED BY 3d MARINES. 1/3 WILL EXPLOIT THESE FIRES WITH THOROUGH PATROLLING WITHIN THE SPECTIFIED STRIKE ZONE. ENSURE MAXIMUM USE OF FIRES AND AERIAL OBSERVATION DURING THE 48 HOURS (010800H = 030800H JUNE 69) OF EXPLOITATION.

- (3) SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE NOTE: 2d ARVN OPERATION OF 19 MAY VIC (LONG SON) REVEALED ENEMY FORCES MOVING NORTH AHEAD OF ARVN AND (2) MORTAR POSITIONS. (153734) & (175746)
  - C. SECOND BN NO CHANGE FROM PREVIOUSLY ASSIGNED HISSION.
  - D. THIRD BN
- (1) FOR PLANNING PURPOSES: (6) HELICOPTERS (12) MEN PER HELICOPTER FOR SCHEDULED FLIP MADP. RELIEF -IN-PLACE.
- (2) SUBMIT THIS HEADQUARTERS NUMBERS OF LIFTS INTO AND OUT OF ZONE.
- (3) UPON COMMENCEMENT OF HELILIFT SUBMIT SITREP EVERY 30 MINUTES ON LIFT STATUS.

### E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) BOUNDARY CHANGE BETWEEN 1/3 AND 2d ARVN REGT EFFECTIVE 010800H TO 030800H JUNE 69 GENERALLY AS FOLLOWS: FROM PRESENT BOUNDARY AT (150663) NW TO ROAD AT (138674), NW TO ROAD AT (13691) THEN NW TO (133696), THEN N TO (133703) NE TO ROAD AT (147716), E TO (167720) THEN NE TO (170725) N TO CLOSE AT DAZ.
- (2) THE 2d ARVN REGT CONDUCTS OPERATION EAST OF A-L VIC AN PHU-TAN MINH SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH 1/3'S EXPLOITATION.
- 4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS NO CHANGE
- 5. COMMAND & COMMUNICATIONS NO CHANGE

6. ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

ELEASED BY: /home

-TIME:

1645H

CCN: 0004

(B) 091130H M/3/3 FD VATER POINT\_USED FOR AN OVER-NIGHT PSN VIC YD 000618. EN SIGHNS AROUND AREA WERE APPROX 1 DAY OLD. CALLED ARTY MSN ON AREA. RES UMX.

4. EN LOSSES

NVA KBA - 25 NVC - 4 CSWC - 2

5. -14. NEG

GP-4 BT

RELEASED BY: /S/ R.M. CONLEY

CONFIDENTIAL

# ONFIDENTIAL



S-2 SECM S MAI 1969 CPT R.D. LACKIE PAGE 1 OF 2

P35

TO: 3D MAR
TO: CG 3D MAR DIV
INFO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
1ST BN 3D MAR
2D BN 3D MAR
3D BN 3D MAR

CONTRACT

man Army Och #

PT CHAFTDENITAL

- 1. 30 MAR IN OPN VIRGINIA RIDGE AREA INTROM NO. 7.
- 2. 071801H TO 081800H MAY 69
- 3. LIM OF HE ACTY
  THE DEPORTING PERIOD, EN ACTY MAS LIGHT IN THE 3D MAR AO.
  THE TAG I GOLDACE THORSELY, I SHEET INCIDENT, AND 2 BOOBY
- As OUR PORCHS

fig. 1 SEE BE 30 MAR --

COMPACT WAS WITH EST 10-12 NVA. CALLED ARRY MSN. SEARCHED ARE: S NVA KIA AND 2 LEC.

(2) ID BN 3D MAR

- 6) 080935H 2/3 REPURTED THAT THE ROAD SWEEP PAID 100 SVN 10 10 CHILDREN FOR 20 AF 17 RDS VIC VD 086574.
- 770 Y. ULISSO. SEARCHED AREA WINSO FES.
- VI. VE 119692. NEG AUTION. THAT AND REC 2 SNIPER RDS FM
- (3) 33 Fm 3D M/R

HOUSE THE TO SECURE THE COSTAGE TO SECURE THE SECURE THE SECURE SECURE TO SECURE THE SECURE S

# CONFIDENTIAL

DIG 07/328' & MAY 69

S-2 SECTION
7 MAY 1969
CPL R.D.LACKIE
PAGE 1 OF 2

FROM: 3D MAR

A Same

TO: CG 3D MAR DIV

INFO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

1ST EN 3D MAR 2D EN 3D MAR 3D EN 3D MAR 12TH MAR 9TH MAR

et Confidential

- 1. 3D MAR IN OPN VIRGINIA RIDGE AREA INTSUM NO. 6.
- 2. 061801H TO 071800H MAY 69.
- 3. SUM OF EN ACTY
  DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, N ACTY WAS LIGHT IN THE 3D MAR
  AO. THERE WAS I CONTACT INCIDENT AND I BOOBY TRAP FOUND.
- A. GND FCRCES
- (1) 1ST EN 3D MAR
- (A) O71100H C/1/3 REC SA FIRE FM EST NVA SQUAD VIG YD O1L649. UNIT RETURNED FIRE W/SA AND MORTARS. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 NVA BODY, DRAG MARKS OF ANOTHER BODY, 1 AK-47, 2 AK-47 MAGS, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, MISC SMALL AMOUNTS OF FOOD, AND MISC PAPERS. RES: 1 NVA KIA AND 1 I/C
- (2) 2D EN 3D MAR
- (A) (LATE ENTRY) 0613L5H F/2/3 HAD 2 VN CIV LEAD THEM TO VIC YD 060561. AREA CONTAINED 9 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 RPG-2 RKT LAUNCHER W/3 RKTS, 3 NVA GAS MASKS, 3 NVA E-TOOLS, 1 AK-47 MAG, 47 AK-47 ARMOR FIERCING RDS, AND MISC OTHER GEAR. RES: 1 CSWC
- (B) 062255H E/2/3 HEARD MOVEMENT NEAR RIVER AT THE C-3 BRIDGE VIC 1D 149604. UNIT THREW GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA IN MORNING FINDING 15 LBS OF C-4 IN WATER NEAR BRIDGE.
- (C) 070730H 2/3 REPORTED THAT THE SWEEP TW PAID 700 \$VN TO 2 VN CHILDREN FOR 1 M-79 RD 320/5.56MM RDS, AND 3 M-26 GRENADES. ORDNANCE FOUND NEAR YD 133576.

CONFIDENTIAL.

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2 SECT 10 MY 1969 CPL R.D. LACKIE PAGE 1 OF 2

FROM: 3D MAR

TO:

CG 3D MAR DIV CG TASK FORCE HOTEL INFO:

1ST BN 3D MAR 2D BN 3D MAR 3D BN 3D MAR 12TH MAR 9TH MAR

BT CONFIDENTIAL

- 1. 3D MAR IN OPH VIRGINIA RIDGY AREA INTSUM NO. 9.
- 2. 091801H **to** 101800H MAY 69
- 3. SUM OF EN ACTY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, EN ACTY WAS LIGHT IN THE 3D MAR AO. THERE WERE 2 CONTACT INCIDENTS, 3 MINE INCIDENTS, 1 INCIDENT OF SNIPER FIRE, AND 1 POOBY TRAP FD.
- A. GND FORCES
- (1) 1ST BN 3D MAR
- (A) (LATE ENTY) 091700H 1/3 REPORTED THAT A RESUPPLY HELO REC LIGHT MG FIRE FM VIC YD 0066. CALLED ARTY MSN. UNK RES.
- (B) 100415H D/1/3 AT LZ IRONSIDE WAS ATTACKED BY AND UNK SIZE EN FORCE FM THE NORTH AND NE VIC YD 007643. EN ATTACKED WITH SA, RPG-2 RKTS, AND CHICOM GRENADES. CALLED ARTY AND SPOOKY, AT THIS TIME RESULTS ARE NEG. SERRCH OF IMMEDIATE AREA FD 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 2 RPG-2 RKTS, 4 LBS OF THT, AND 1 BLOODY SANDAL.
- (C) 100430H A/1/3 AMBUSHED 3-4 NVA MOVING SOUTH VIC YD 004654. SEARCHED AREA IN MORNING FIRDING 1 AK-47 4/3 MAGS. 5 CHICOM GRENADES, 32 LBS OF THT, 1 ROLL OF RUSSIAN COTTON, 1 BLOODY SHIRT, AND 5 PACKAGES OF DRIED FOOD. RES: 1 DYC
- (D) 100630H A/1/3 FD 2 OVERHEADED BUNKERS VIC YD 002657 IN BUNKERS UNIT FD 74/82MM MORT RDS. IN BOXTS AND CONTAINERS. AND 9 LBS OF THT.

CONFIDENTIAL

And the state of t

FAGE 2 OF 2

#### (2) 2D BN 3D MAR

- (A) 100815H 2/3 REPORTED THAT THE SUFER TM REC 5 RNDS SMIPER FIRE FM VIC YD 135608. CHECKED ARE W/WEG RES.
- (B) 1009L5H H/2/3 PEPORTED THAT A TANK DET AT MINE VIC YD 12372L, REC 1 SNIPER RD FM UNK EN PSN. MEG ACTION.
- (6) 101630H 2/3 REPORTED THAT A JEEP TRAVELING VIC VD 189588, REC 1 SMIPER RD FM UNK EN PSN. NEG ACTION.

#### (3) 3D BN 3D MAR

- (A) (LATE ENTRY) 091500H M/3/3 FD WATTRPOINT AND OVER NIGHT CAMP SITE VIC YD 001622. SITE COULD ACCOMODATE APPROX 150-200 PEOPLE AND APPRARED TO HAVE BEEN USED NO MORE THAN 2 WEEKS AGO. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 NVA CANTEEN, 1 HELMET, SMALL AMOUNT OF RICE, AND A PLASTIC WATER CONTAINER.
- (B) 101015H 3/3 REPORTED THAT THE STEEP TW ON THE RETURN TRIP FD 2 TRUCKS THAT HAD HIT 2 AT MINES IN ROAD VIC XD 995559. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
- (C) 101220H I/3/3 WAS HIT BY COMMAND DET BOOBY TRAP VIC XD 989629. DEVICE WAS POSS 81MM MORT RD. BOOBY TRAP WAS IN SMALL TRASH PIT NEXT TO TRAIL AND DET BY NYLON ROPE APPROX 20. LONG. ROPE WAS CAMOUPLAGED ALONG GROUND AND LEAD TO FRESH FIGHTING HOLE. RECOM AREA BY FIRE W/UNK RES.
- (D) 10150CH 3/3 REPORTED THAT A TRUCK DET AT MINE VIC XD 991558. ROAD HAD BEEN WELL-TRAVELED PRIOR TO DET OF MINE. SEARCHED ARIA W/WEG RES.

#### (L) OTHER

(A) 101715H RECON TM CPL PETE OBS'D 2 NVA/VC MOVING NORTH VIC YD 098711. CALLED ARTY MSN. UNK RES.

4. EN LOSSES

NVA KIA - 25 NVA KBA - 5 I'IC - 4 CSWC \* 2

5. -14. REC

GP-4 BT

RELEASED BY: /S/ R.M. CONLEY

CONFIDENTIAL

SWREE

- 7. ON ORDER DOUNDARY BETWEEN 2/3 & 3/3, FM 3RDHAR ENDY AT 003526, NW TO 002530, NE TO 005540 to 01 N-S GRID AT 010564, N ALONG 01 N-S GRID TO BEUE LINE AT 012565, NE TO 01570, TO 020573, TO 030576, TO 040576 TO 050577 TO 060577, FOLLOW BLUE LINE TO 083594 N TO TRAIL AT 083603 NE TO ARVE BRIDY AT 086610.
- 8. LOGISTICSL SUPPORT FOR VIRGINIA RIDGE WILL L FROM QTCB. ALL REGT/BN FACILITIES AT WOR WILL BE CLOSED ASAP.
- 9. Individual ents will pres ground transport for units & mostry 3DMAR S-4 OF DETAILS DAY PRIOR.
- 10. CALL SIGNS 5: FREQS

  2/3 7-UP

  2/3 7-UP

  3DHAR AR

  1/9 SPSEDING HOME

  3/9 KNUFE SOY
- 11. 3D MARINES RELAY ON DONG HA MEN IS AN-XRAY ON M-1117 AND HEY BE USED UPON REQUEST BY 2/3 TO CONTACT UNITS AT ECD & KGB.

12. ACKNOWIEDGE RECEIPT.

THOMAS O, DOLSON

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

#\*\*# \$.g WELDOOM MAN 69

IMEDIATE DRC: Z MAY 69

FROM: THIRD MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES INFO: SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES THIRD MARDIV (CCC & FSCC)

BT

//SECRET//

OPERATION ORDER 7-69 (PINK PANTHER)

- THIRD MARINES OF ORDER 6-69
- B. CG, THIRD MARDIV MSG DTG:
- DMZ RULES OF ENGAGEMENT
- THIRD MARINES MSG DTG 210722Z MAY 69 (NOTAL)
- REVISED CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS FOR VIRGINIA RIDGE AO
- THIRD MARINES OVERLAY DTG 200300H MAY 69

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

SITUATION.

A. ENEMY. NVA/VC CONTINUE TO UTILIZE THE SOUTHERN HALF OF THE DMZ FOR EXTENSIVE INFILTRATION, RESUPPLY, ARTILLERY, AND STAGING OPERATIONS.

B. FRIENDLY. NO CHANGE FROM REF A. EXCEPT:

(1) AIR SUPPORT WILL BE PROVIDED FROM NORMAL DAILY 1ST WING ASSETS WORKING WITH THE 3D DIVISION. HELICOPTERS FOR INSERT OF REACTION FORCES WILL BE DIVERTED ASAP FROM OTHER MISSIONS.

(2) 3D RECON BN WILL PLACE PATROLS WITHIN 1/3'S AO UNDER OPCON OF 1/3. A LIAISON TEAM WILL BE PROVIDED 1/3 BY 3D RECON TO ASSIST IN COMMAND AND CONTROL. REF B.

- (3) ONE PLATOON OF TANKS AND ONE PLATOON OF APC'S WILL BE IN D/S OF 1/3 FROM 3D TANK BN. TO BE USED FOR OVER-LAND REACTION FORCE INSERT, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED.
  - C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. NO CHANGE FROM REF A.
- MISSION.

THE 3D MARINES WILL CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLLING ACT. IVITIES WITHIN THAT PORTION OF THE SOUTHERN DMZ (SOUTH OF

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

THE PMDL), WHICH IS CONTIGUOUS TO THE VIRGINIA RIDGE AO. PATROLS WILL BEGIN AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE AFTER 22 MAY. PATROLS WILL SEEK DETAILED INTELLIGENCE WHILE RETAINING THEIR BASIC RECONNAISSANCE NATURE IN KEEPING WITH THE RULES OF ENGAGEMENT REF C. EVERY EFFORT WILL BE MADE TO CAPTURE PRISONERS.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT. ONE BATTALION CONDUCTS SQUAD SIZED PATROLS AND SUPPORTS RECON BN PATROLS IN THE DMZ. UPON ENEMY CONTACT BY ANY PATROL, THE BATTALION REINFORCES WITH A PLATOON SIZE REACTION FORCE TO ASSIST IN OVERLAND WITHDRAWAL (SEE REF D.). THE REMAINING BATTALIONS OF THE REGIMENT CONTINUE OPERATIONS AS PER REFERENCES A. AND B.

B. IST BATTALION.

(1) CONDUCT SQUAD SIZED RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS IN THE DMZ TO GAIN ENEMY INFORMATION AND ACQUIRE PRISONERS.

THE DMZ TO GAIN ENEMY INFORMATION AND ACCORD FRISCHERS.

(2) PLAN FOR AND ASSUME OPCON OF 3D RECON BN PATROLS
IN YOUR AO OF THE DMZ (MISSION, SAME AS B(1)).

(3) MAINTAIN PLATOON SIZED REACTION FORCE (RF) WITH THE FOLLOWING COMPONENTS.

- (A) ORGANIC CREW SERVED WEAPONS
- (B) FORWARD OBSERVED THAM
  (C) FORWARD AIR CONTROLLER
- (D) ENGINEER/DEMO TEAM

THIS FORCE WILL REMAIN AT, AND LAUNCH FROM A-4 TO REINFORCE AND ASSIST RECON BN TEAMS. THIS FORCE WILL NOT EXCEED (60) PERSONNEL.

(4) MAINTAIN ONE PLATOON SIZED RF, IN AN APPROPRIATE LAUNCH POSITION, FOR EACH ORGANIC PATROL ENTERING THE DMZ.

- (5) DECISION TO LAUNCH REACTION FORCE(S) RESTS WITH THE CO, 1ST BN. AIR ASSETS WILL BE PROCURED BY 3D MARINES.
- C. 2D BATTALION. NO CHANGE FROM REF A, E AND F.
  D. 3D BATTALION. NO CHANGE FROM REF A, E AND F.
  (1) NOTIFY THIS HQ 72 HOURS PRIOR TO INSERTION
- OF INITIAL DAZ PATROLS.

  (2) UPON NOTIFICATION AND AUTHORIZATION TO LASERT PATROLS, THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDER AND REFERENCES B & C APPLY:
- E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

  (1) OPERATIONAL AREA. INITIALLY PATROLS WILL BE LIMITED TO THE AREA BETWEEN THE OZ AND THE 12 N S GRID LINES. NO PATROLS WILL CROSS THE PMDL/BEN HAI RIVER UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES.
- (2) SIZE OF PATROLS. PATROLS WILL BE LIMITED TO SQUAD SIZE; REACTION FORCES TO PLATOON SIZE; THE COMBINED FORCE WILL NOT EXCEED 75 PERSONNEL.
- (3) WITHDRAWAL. UPON LINK-UP OF THE PATROL AND REACTION FORCE, THE TOTAL FORCE UPON DISENGAGEMENT WILL WITHDRAW TO THE SOUTH. THE ONLY EXCEPTIONS TO THE SOUTH-WARD MOVEMENT ARE:

PAGE 2 OF 1 PAGES

- (A) TO CLEAR A 360 DEGREE ARRA TO SMALL ARMS RANGE (300 METERS).
- (B) TO REACT TO ANOTHER PATROL, FURTHER NORTH, WHICH REQUIRES EXTRACTION ASSISTANCE.
- (L) FIRE SUPPORT. THE AREA OF 1/3'S AO IN THE DMZ IS UNDER THEIR EXCLUSIVE CONTROL FOR ALL AIR, ARTILLERY, AND MORTAR DELIVERED FIRES. PERMISSION TO FIRE INTO THE DMZ(REF C) IS VESTED WITH THE 3D MARINES AND WILL BE GRANTED IMMEDIATELY WHEN:
  - IN CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY "ENEMY CONTACT". (A)
  - POSITIONS ARE OBSERVED OR REASONABLY (B)

CERTAIN OF BEING OCCUPIED STOCCUPIED ENERY POSITION".

(C) POSITIONS ARE KNOWN OR APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED WITHIN THE LAST 21 HOURS - "NEW FORTIFICATIONS".

(D) IT IS NECESSARY TO FIRE FOR THE INHERENT SELF DEFENSE OF THE UNIT (DOES NOT INCLUDE H & I ON NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES).

MORTAR FIRES CONTROLLED BY 1/3 WILL BE FIRED AS REQUIRED IN KEEPING WITH REF C AND REPORTED ASAP.

(5) REPORTS.

- (A) REPORT ALL SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS IN THE DMZ BY HOT-LINE TO 3d MARINES COC.
- (B) ALL DAZ FIRE MISSIONS REQUESTED THROUGH 3d MARINES FSCC WILL BE AUTOMATICALLY REPORTED BY FSCC.
- (C) CACHES WILL BE REPORTED IN THE STANDARD FORMAT TO S-2 (FORMAT PASEP).
- (D) AFTER ACTION REPORT TO FOLLOW STANDARD AFTER ACTION FORMAT: SUBMITTED WITHIN (15) DAYS AFTER TERMINATION OF SPECIAL OPERATIONS.
- (6) INTELLIGENCE ITEMS. ALL ITEMS FOUND IN THE DMZ HAVE A HIGHER THAN NORMAL VALUE. THE MANUFACTURE DATE, LOCATION, TIME OF ENTRY INTO THE DEZ, ETC. ALL ARE OF GREAT VALUE TO HIGHER ECHELONS. THEREFORE THE BATTALION WILL MAKE MAXIMUM EFFORT TO RECOVER AND RETROGRADE ALL POS-SIBLE ITEMS OF INTELLIGENCE VALUE.
- ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE FROM REF A EXCEPT:
- ALL DAZ PATROLS AND REACTION FORCES MUST BE SELF A. SUFFICIENT.
- B. EMERGENCY SUPPLIES OF CLASS V SHOULD BE PRE-STAGED AT QUANG TRI AND CON THIEN.
- C. HELICOPTERS FOR EMERGENCY RESUPPLY OF CLASS V. EMERGENCY MEDEVAC, REACTION INSERT, OR EMERGENCY EXTRACT ONLY.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS.
  - A. 3d MARINES CP REMAINS AT DHCB.

PAGE 3 OF L PAGES

B. 1ST BN CP TO BE LOCATED AT A-4.
C. RADIO RELAY FROM A-4 TO 3d MARINES COC/FSCC ESTABLISHED 22 MAY. CAN BE USED FOR CONFIDENTIAL TRAFFIC AND FLASH DMZ REPORTING.

D. 1/3 WILL MAINTAIN COVERED RADIO CIRCUITS WITH 3d MARINES AT ALL TIMES

6. ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

RELEASED BY:

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

SEC: S-3 30 APRIL 69

PRIORITY DTG:

Z APRIL 69

FM:

THIRD MARINES

TO:

SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES THIRD BN. THIRD MARINES FIRST BN. TWELFTH MARINES

INFO:

THIRD MARINES VICTOR

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER 33-69

A. OP ORDER 6-69

- IT APPEARS THE ENTIRE 36TH REGT OF THE 325B NVA DIVISION IS IN THE VIRGINIA RIDGE AO; ONE BN IN THE DONG HA MTN AREAS TWO BN'S IN THE VICINITY MUTTER'S RIDGE/HELO VALLEY. 1ST BN WAS COMMITTED ON MUTTER'S RIDGE TODAY TO SUPPORT THE 2D ARVI REGT.
- OP ORDER 6-69 WILL BE MODIFIED AND REISSUED WHEN TIME PERMITS. IN THE INTERM. IT WILL GENERALLY OBTAIN, EXCEPT 1ST BN AND 3D BN ROLES ARE REVERSED.
- 3. THE HELILIFT OF 2D BN. 3D MAR AND 1/12 ARE DELAYED FOR 24 HOURS UNTIL 2 MAY. 3D MAR RETAINS PRESENT AO AND 3D BM (Rein) UNTIL 2 MAY, THEN PASSES TO 9TH MAR.
- SECOND BY, THIRD MARINES
  - A. CONTINUE LOCAL S/D OPNS.
- BE PREPARED TO HELILIFT ON 2 MAY TO VCB THEN THUCK TO NEW AO.
- 2 MAY OCCUPY A-1, C-2, C-3 BRIDGE, CAM LO DIST HQ.
- CHOP G/2/3 TO 3/3.

  D. 3 MAY, G/2/3 HELILIFT TO VCB, TRUCK TO VIRGINIA RIDGE AO. 2/3 OCCUPY KHE GIO BRIDGE, RELIEVING CO/2/9.
- THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

  A. CONTINUE PRESENT S/D AND SHCURITY OPNS.

  B. PASS FROM 3D TO 9TH MAR OFCON ON 2 MAY.

  C. TAKE OFCON G/2/3 ON WHISMAN 2 MAY. CLOSE OUT WHISMAN and helilipt 0/2/3 to vos on 3 mat.
- D. HELILIFT TO ECH AND PULLER ON 3 MAY. ASSUME SECURITY for ecb and fuller. Conduct S/D opns in new Ac.

SECRE

6. OP ORDER 6-69 EFFECTIVE 020800H MAY 69 EXCEPT: ANNEX C (OPERATIONS OVERLAY) IS CANCELLED AND TASKS TO UNITS ARE MODIFIED AS NOTED ABOVE. NEW OPERATION OVERLAY PASEP.

7. ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

RELEASED BY: Konor . Ook

SECRET

SECRET

FROM:  $\mathbf{A}$ TO: EE, CS, 7-UP, MT INFO: VICTOR & ZULU

HOOSIIO MAY 69

FRAG ORDER 340-69 REF OPORD 6-69

1. 2D ARVN UNITS RELAIN IN MUTT RIS RINGE AREA.

O TO MARINUS GLOSE CAINE ORAL & ST. HILDEN POSITION OPCON OF VIRGINIA AIDGE AO & FORCES THEREIN AT OZ 1100H MAY 69. PORCES PASSING TO 3D MARINES WILL BE: 1/3 ON MUTTER'S RIDGE, HOTEL 2/9 AT KOB . FSB FULLER, & LIMA 3/9 AT ENS. 3D MARINES SUM TANEOUSLY I ASSES H & L. 9THIAR TO 2/3.

2/3

CONDUCT BELICOPTER BORNE RETROGRADE FROM FSB MCCLINTOCK (R) IZ AT TD093323 (E), % IZ AT YD 111327 (F & CP) COMMENCING 0208003.
B. CHOP G/2/3 & A/3/3 TO 3/3 UPON DISPLACEMENT OF CP.
C. ASSUME OFCOM OF AD WITHIN VINGTHIA RIDGE UPON ARRIVAL OF

CP AT CAM LO; NOTIFY THIS HQ UPON ASSUMPTION.

D. RELIEVE I/O AT A-4. C-2. C-3B & CAN LO. E. ASSUME OPCON OF H & L STEMAR UPON ARRIVAL AT CAN LO OR CELLOCH, WHICHEVER IS EARLIEST.

F. PROVIDE FULL SECURITY AT ASSIGNED FIXED POSITIONS AGAINST

A CONTINUAL HIGH THR AT OF SAFPER ATTACKS.

G. BE PREPARED ON 3 MAY TO RESULDE OFCOM 6/2/3 AT WCB as BUILDING ELEMENTS OF H/2/9 CH KOB.

40 3/3

A,

ASSUME OPCCH G/2/3 & K/3/3 ON ORDER 2 MAY 69.
ASSUME 3D MARINES PRESENT AO ABOUT 021100H MAY 69.

PASS TO OPCION TASK FORCE HOTEL ON ORDER ABOUT 021100H HAY 69. D. BE PREPARED ON 3 MAY TO HELICOPTER BORJE RETROGRADE/RELIEF IN PLACE BY ELEMENTS OF 9TH MARINES FROM LZ AT YD 050203 (LAI), FSB WHISMAN (G), PSB GAUCHO (M&CP) & MCCLINTOOK (K). HUSURE ON STATION CAP, AO, & CUN SHIPS FOR 3/3 LIFT OUT, CONTACT 3D MARINES UPON ARRIVAL VIRGINIA RIDGE AG.

E. BE PREPARED ON 3 MAY TO RELIEVE ELE ENTS OF H/2/9 AT FSB FULLER & L/3/9 AT LCB.

BOU DARY ESTWEEN 2/3 : 1/3. PH JEMIAR BEDY AT 963600 HANT TO 980598 TO 9960 GRID EAST TO 000602 TO 010006 TO 020612 TO 2D ARVN BROX AR 021615.

HOLDERY STRAKES SAI & SD VEMI PA 2D ANNU SPOY AS OSEAU, BAST AND ST LINE TO 075510 SAST THE SEE BUT GETO TO TOUR OF DORSES TO 105640, TO 103650. TO LINGOR. TO NEWSON THE THE OFFICER.

HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Merine Division (Roin), FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

> 3/TCD/wmh 3480 Ser No

Commanding Officer, 3d Marine Regiment Commanding General, 3d Marine Division Pom: To:

Combat Operations After Action Report 3ubj:

(a) Map: Vietnem, 1:50,000 AMS, Series L 7014. Rofs Sheets 6342 III, 6242 II, 6341 IV, 6241 I

(b) Div 0 3100.1D

(c) CG, 3d Mar Div Op Order 13-69 (Maine Crag)

(d) 3d Marines Op Plan 3-69 (e) 3d Marines Op Order 5-69

Encl: (1) 3d Marines Op Plan 3-69 (2) 3d Marines Op Order 5-69

(3) Operations Overlay

. V'4) After Action Report (Task Force Remagen) Filed SEP

- 1. Code Name: Maine Crag (Search and Destroy)
- Dates of Operation: 101610H March to 021300H May 1969
- Location: The Vietnamese Salient, Western Quang Tri Province. Bordered on the North by Route #9, on the West by the Xe Pon River, on the South by the Laction Border, and to the East generally along the Da Krong River Valley.
- Task Organization , le

3d Marines (Rein) Hq Co, 3d Marines (Field) Task Force Remagen lat Bn, 3d Marines 2d Bn, 3d Marines

Lt Col MILIA (18 March-05 April Lt Col J.S. KYLE (15 March-20 April Lt Col J.J. McMONAGLE (10 March-02 May)

3d Bn. 3d Marines

Lt Col R.C. SCHULZE (10-11 March, 23 March-li April

Col P.D. LA FOND (10 March-02 May) 1st Lt G.E. PLANT (10 March-02 May)

lat Bn, 12th Marines

Lt Col MOSS

18 April-02 May) (10 March=02 May)

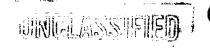


#### 5. Jupporting Porces

- a. Direct Support Artillery (Operation Maine Crag)
- (1) 1st Pm, 12th Marines was in direct support (D/S) of the 3d Marines for Poperation Maine Grag. The following D/S Btry's were utilized during this operation:

A/1/12 - 105 How 0/1/12 - 105 How C/6/11 - 105 How 196 From - 155 How W/1/12 (+) - 4.2 Mor

- (2) The D/S Artillery was employed using the Fire Support Base (FSB) concept of operation. Five separate FSB's were constructed & occupied during the course of this operation, in order to provide continuous fire support to the infentry in a fast moving tactical situation. The FSB concept of operation is not new to the 36 Marines or 1/12, and was handled in a professional manner with few problems. The following points are salient and should be considered on future operations.
- (a) All Btry moves should be considered as tactical moves and fragged as tactical lifts. This is contrary to current Division/Wing policy: however our experience indicates the Tactical Frag is a far superior system with regards to a Btry move in support of an operation.
- (b) The use of the Firé Support Base Inspection and Reconnaissance Planning Preparation and Organization (FIRPPO) Team has proven to be extremely beneficial and time saving, and should be employed whenever possible.
- and Overflight (ZIPPO) Team will select the proposed site for a new FSB. The Infantry Company Commander will normally be the first one to actually walk the ground at the proposed FSB. He should make a determination as to whether the ground lends itself to the construction of a FSB, and report this info to the Regimental Commander. This can eliminate much unnecessary work and save time if the proposed site cannot be developed into a FSB.
- (3) Ammunition resupply of our FSB's was a limiting factor throughout this operation. This is a continuous
  problem inherent in this type of operation, and it is important this limitation be considered at all levels of planning prior to and during the operation. The following points
  are offered for consideration:



- (a) Prior to commencing this type of operation the Artillary Bn Commander makes an estimate, based on past experience and the present tactical situation, of the heavy lift copters, needed on a daily basis to resupply his Bn. The MAG, knowing it's overall commitments can determine to what extent they will be able to support the subject operation.
- (b) The Artillery Bn Commander will establish priorities for resupply and these must be adhered to by the G-14/S-4 and LSA personnel. There were times on this operation when it appeared that priorities from the field were not honored.
- (c) Detailed planning must be accomplished at all levels to ensure maximum utilization of heavy lift assets.
- (d) A minimum acceptable ammunition level must be established, and when this point is reached only contact and active missions will be fired.
- (e) Resupply of artillery ammunition by paradrop should be considered only in an emergency situation, due to its inaccuracies.
- (4) It is worth noting that during this operation the ARVN 105 Btry on FSB Torch was used to support 2/3 during a critical period of time. The Btry performed very well, and no problems were encountered.
- (5) General Support Artillery was provided by the following units:

1st 8" How Btry (SP) - VCB 5th 155 Gun Btry (SP) - VCB 2d Bn 94th (175) Field Arty (USA) - Calu ARVN 105 Btry - FSB Torch

#### (6) Significant Displacements

BTRY	DATE	FROM	TO
lat Prov	12 March	VCB	FSB Cates
A/1/12	15 March	ECB	FSB Snapper
C/1/12	15 March	C=2	Calu
C/1/12	16 March	Calu	VCB
C/1/12	17 March	VCB	FSB Saigon
1st Prov	18 March	FSB Cates	FSB Saigon
A/1/12	23 March	FSB Snapper	FSB Spark
1st Prov	26 March	FSB Saigon	FSB Spark

	BTRY	DATE	FROM	<u>TO</u>
	C/1/12 A/1/12 1st Prov W/1/12 C/1/12 (-) W/1/12	6 April 14 April 13 April 27 April 29 April 30 April	FSB Saigon FSB Spark FSB Spark Dong Ha FSB Whisman FSB Gaucho	FSB Whisman FSB McClintock FSB McClintock FSB Gaucho FSB Gaucho VCB
	(7) Mission	s (Operation	Maine Crag)	
	OBS	UNOBS	H & I	TOTAL
105 155	802 132	2611 373	1962 64	5 <b>37</b> 5 569
TOTAL.	934	2984	2026	5944
	(8) Total Re	ounds Expende	ed (Operation I	Maine Crag)
	HE	ILL	WP	TOTAL
105 155	51,642 6,138	140 48	23 <b>3</b> 0 299	54,112 6,485
TOTAL.	57,780	188	2629	60,597
	(9) KBA's			
Ì	NVA = 36			
	TOTAL - 36	1		

(10) During Operation Maine Crag fire direction for all D/S Btry's were centralized with 1/12 FDC to effect better control and coordination. The Bn CP made the following displacements in order to maintain effective control:

DATE	FROM	TO
10 March	Dong Ha	VCB
17 March	VCB	FSB Saigon
Oly April	FSB Saigon	FSB Whisman

(11) Fire Support coordination remained the responsability of the 3d Marines FSCC during the entire operation. Communications were established with higher, lower and adjacent units to ensure responsive Fire Support-and effective control.

b. Air Operations Operation Maine Crag was supported by the air assets of the 7th Air Force, 101st Air Cavalry, and lst MAW. All Air Support requests were submitted through radio relay, telephone and TFH TACP radio net. The majority of all Air Support was requested on a pre-planned basis with exceptions for med-evac, emergency TPQ's, and Close Air Support. The feedback on preplanned helo-support was generally good in that our missions were accepted and a schedule for their execution sent to us by 0700 on the day of execution. If a lift could not be done, we were notified the previous night. Close Air Support was never well programmed and often required follow up calls and resubmission of requests because the feedback of information was incomplete and/or lost. general the Air Support was good when available; the specifics of each will be discussed in detail in subsequent paragraphs. Of specific interest are the following missions: Aerial Observation, Command and Control, Med-Evac, Resupply, Trooplift, Close Air Support, and Special Missions.

Aerial Observation was excellent and greatly assisted the Regiment and the Battalions in the operation. During the first phase of the operation, they covered the routes of march and visually reconned the area ahead of each Battalion for trafficability and enemy ambushes. Once into the objective area they not only covered troop movement, but also spote ted bunkers and enemy positions which they neutralized with Fixed Wing Air Strikes, Artillery Fire, and in some cases, their own ordnance. By effectively utilizing these supporting arms they destroyed four enemy trucks, several antimaircraft weapons, and killed thirty or more NVA.

The second phase of the operation required constant A/O coverage of 1st En, 3d Marines since they were left in an exposed blocking position. It was learned from previous operations that the NVA would only use their artillery against our forces when we were without air coverage. This was emphasized to the supporting units and a request for a maximum effort was requested. In all but a few instances, this request was honored and the number of fire incidents was held to a minimum,

When 1/3 was left uncovered they took rockets and mortar fire. As soon as the A/0 was back on station the fire stopped. If the ground unit had been able to spot the enemy, the A/0 would strike back with a Fire Mission, generally netting one or several secondary explosions.

In any operation, which is conducted in mountainous jungle terrain, a Command and Control package is imperative to the overall success of the operation. This mission so necessary to success, however, is the lowest priority in support. In general the aircraft (UH-34D, CH 46A) are unsuitable for the mission and have far too many mechanical failures to be of dependable service. Conversely, the most

desirable and dependable aircraft (UH-IH, LOH) are not available because they do not axist in our inventory. Thus the ground Commander must live with what is available when it is available.

The med-evac support was very good with several exceptions, not in reference to the mec-evac's ability, but to the flow of timely information which was sadly neglected in the field. The average response to a med-evac call was a little ever one bour which is a little long. The problem as we saw it was that the med-evac package is not well supported in that only one package existed when there were three full Regiments in the field.

Resupply for Operation Maine Crap was good; the only problems resulted from weather and confusion through Sold channels.

Helicopter Troop Lifts and Artillely Battery Lifts were many and varied. The execution of the troop lifts was excellent with one exception, the execution of the battery lifts was poor. Every troop lift that is planned went extremely well with possibly one exception. The initial lift of 2/3 was done on the spur of the moment and could have been disasterous if the battalion had not maintained a "Ready" posture. The next large lift was that of 1/3 which we had requested to be a night assault, ut due to poor weather and the lack of necessary equipment, was denied. Then again on the spur of the moment, TF directed (9) "Heavy Lift" aircraft to move the battalin into a secure zone at dusk. By the time the lift was hilf complete it was very dark (2000) and several aircraftwore unable to land due to lack of lighting and a cluttered LZ. As a result of these aircraft not landing, the CP unit for one company was landed in Quang Tri and did not get ou; to the field for three days. The entire lift took another my to complete.

The one exception to a well planned list was the move of 1/3 from LZ Spark into Phase LT area of Operation Maine Crag. 1/3 s lift is of special note because it wa dependent mon two factors for success. The first was that an A/O be constinuously orbitting overhead in order to direct fixed wing cover upon enemy rocket and mertar sites. The was imperative since they had taken enemy rockets and pretars for the past several days prior to the lift. The second factor was that the critical battery lift go within the line frame planned so that the CP and one remaining company could to lifted on schedule.

The A/O's failed to relieve on station, thus incoming enemy rockets and mortars were received. The havy lift helps were not tactically assigned or briefed thus estending a (3) three hour lift to (8). Fortunately the lift was completed without a casualty.



The battery lift mentioned in the preceding paragraphs readdresses our attention again to its peculiar problem. All battery lifts are considered by the Regimental CO as tactical lifts and are requested as such. However, neither TFH nor 3d Marine Division consider them as such for they are controlled through Logistics channels.

It is felt that as a result of the preceeding problems that a representative of the heavy lift aircraft or a designated flight leader of the same should be included in all ZIPPO briefs in which a Battery is to be part of the assault and/or a tactical consideration. And if a Battery is involved in any lift, that a package be constituted, briefed, and operated as a flight to accomplish the lift just as a troop lift is accomplished.

It has also been discovered that the use of helo-assault tables be reemphasized and extensively used in all troop and battery lifts. This is an extremely useful tool for all ground Commanders in that it will give him an exact status of what remains to be lifted during any troop movement.

The Close Air Support that we actually received during Operation Maine Crag was outstanding, however its availability and feedbacks of its availability were unsatisfactory. We never seemed to get the information on what we were going to receive for the following day until approximately an hour prior to the time of need.

Our one special mission consisted of a lift of two ontos disguised as dozers. The ruse worked well, but the lift went exactly 180 degrees out of phase. In order to execute the lift properly the parts and personnel had to be lifted into the zone prior to the Ontos arrival. Of course the opposite happened. Luckily all turned out well and the lift was completed successfully.

#### 6. Intelligence

a. Prior to commencement of Operation Maine Crag it was assessed that enemy units within our AO would be of a support and logistic type. Unit identifications and strengths of enemy forces were unknown due to lack of adequate OOB.

b. Operation Maine Crag was based on intelligence gains ed from reconnaissance teams, URS's, PI, SLAR and IR missions which showed that the enemy was using Route #926 for vehicular traffic into SVN. The mission of Maine Crag was logically to interdict Route #926. During the operation, Route #926 was interdicted and the enemy's vehicular traffic halted. Several caches were found throughout the AO, the largest of which were adjacent to Route #926 in the western portion of the salient. The following were the most significant caches found:

- (1) 21 Mar = H/2/3 = (XD 902233) = 600 tons of rice, 750,000 rnds of 7.62 mm, 3718 rnds of 82mm mort, 362 RPG-2 rkts, 86 rnds of 60mm mort, and 16 rnds of 82mm RR.
- (2) 23 Mar = H/2/3 = (XD 9032144) = 23,000 lbs of rice, and 7000 lbs of salt.
- (3) 23 Mar = F/2/3 = (XD 918210) = 209 AK-47's, 21 AK-50's, 3 SKS's, 1000 lbs TNT, 2000 lbs of canned food, and 400 AK magazines.
- (4) 23 Mar G/2/3 (XD 915229) 2500 RPG-2 rkts, 288/82mm mortar rnds, 3200/7.62mm rnds, 7500 lbs of sugar, 5700 lbs of rice, 2000 lbs of powder milk, & 100 lbs of lard.
- (5) 25 Mar = E/2/3 (XD 908234) 100 tons of rice.
- (6) 26 Mar E/2/3 (XD 915227) 4000 lbs TNT, 1400 82mm mortar rnds, 55/75mm RR rnds, 100/57mm RR rnds, 500 RPG-2 rkts, 500/60mm mortar rnds, and 1000 7.62mm rnds.
- (7) 30 Mar = C/1/77 = (XD 790255) 1120/82mm mortar rnds, 218/60mm mortar rnds, 86/75mm RR rnds, 3500/12.7mm rnds, 5000/7.62mm rnds and 20/37mm AA rnds.
- c. As the operation progressed, after originally defending his caches, the enemy chose to withdraw. Only once did he take the offensive on the ground. This came in an attack on FSB Big Foot Brown with an estimated company, which resulted in 20 NVA KIA. During the first 2 weeks of April the enemy proved his capability to launch mortar/arty/or rocket attacks on friendly positions. During this period he attacked by fire on 14 occasions with 60mm mortars, 82mm mortars, 75mm howitzers, 85mm field guns, and 122mm rockets.
- d. As Operation Maine Crag proceeded the following enemy units were identified from interrogation of PW's and trans-lation of documents.
  - (1) 5th Engr Bn, 83d Engr Regt located vicinity (XD 864150) on 15 March 69.
  - (2) 808th NVA Inf Bn (Indep) located vicinity (XD 8515) on 19 March 69. Hission of unit was to carry supplies.

- (3) K=3 and K=4 Inf Bns located vicinity (XD 8616) on 19 March 69. These two Bns were held as unassigned units from Infiltration Group 4019 but because of Operation Maine Crag they were temporarily assigned to the 812th Regt.
- (4) Kal Inf Bn located vicinity (XD 8722) on 19
  March 69. This Bn was also from Infiltration
  Group 4019 and temporarily under the 812th
  Regt. This Bn was assigned the mission of
  relieving the 808th Bn of its duties.
- (5) 5th Co, K-11 Bn located vicinity (XD 937103) on 12 April.
- (6) K-10 Bn located vicinity (XD 9426) on 15 April.
- (7) 814th Bn located vicinity (XD 9426) on 15 April 69.

Based on units identified and their assigned missions, the original estimate that enemy forces within the Maine Crag AO would most likely consist of support and logistics type units was corrobrated.

- e. The terrain within the western portion of the AO consisted generally of a large "U" shaped valley, surrounded by dominant terrain with a large high ground mass in the center of the "U". Terrain in the northern and eastern porticulated of the AO consisted of rugged mountains with intermittent plots of vegetated land. Critical terrain features within our AO consisted of hill masses Co Van and Co Yan, the Xe Pon River and Route #926.
- f. Generally the terrain within the Maine Crag AO did not present any major obstacles to foot movement although in the eastern portion the rugged mountain regions did slow down ground operations.
- go Cover and concealment within the AO ranged from none on the landing zones/fire support bases, poor to fair on the valley floors and good to excellent on the high ground. Observation from the high ground masses was generally excellent although early morning fog did hinder it at times. Observation in the valleys generally was poor due to dense elephant grass and scrub growth.

- h. There were two primary ground avenues of approach that entered the Maine Crag AO. The first ran north to south beginning at Lang Vei and extended south to the border. The other low ground avenue of approach was astride Route #926 running west to east from Laos into the southern portion of the Vietnamese Salient.
- i. Psychological operations utilized during Operation Maine Crag consisted of leaflet air drops and loudspeaker operations. Even though final figures showed that 133 Montagnards were detained and subsequently reclassified as immocent civilians, the evaluation of the population and its attitudes could not be ascertained in terms of the effectiveness of psychological operations conducted.
- jo The weather during Operation Maine Crag, for the most part, was hot and dry although there were spotted incidents of rain and thunder showers. The months of March and April had temperatures during the day in the high 90's and during the night in the mid 60's. Humidity was high and precipitation was low. The skies were clear except for occasional morning cloudiness.

#### 7. Missions

- a. Initial 3d Marines conducts helicopter borne assault into the Vietnamese Salient and establishes FSB's to support search and destroy operations along Route #926 to locate and destroy enemy forces, fortifications and supply caches.
- b. Subsequent 3d Marines (-)(Rein) in cooperation and coordination with the 2d ARVN Regt (-) seals off the Laction Salient and conducts extensive search and destroy operations in AO and conducts massive destructive fire within Laction Salient.

### 8. Concept of Operations

### a. Phase One

- (1) 3d Marines with two battalions conducts helicopter borne assault to seal off and interdict Route #926.
- (2) On D-Day 1st Bn conducts helicopter borne assault to seize and block western end of Route #926 vic LZ Paris vic (807237) and LZ Passport vic (797228) conduct search and destroy operations south along Route #926 in A0.

(3) 2d Bn on D-Day conduct helicopter borne assault to secure LZ Hound vic (818264), and Domino vic (822278), (Modified due to fire support and weather conditions, conduct heliborne assault to LZ Hawk and conduct overland move to LZ Snapper to establish FSB.) Conduct search and destroy operations west along Route #926 in AO.

#### b, Phase Two

(1) 3d Marines with two Bn's and 2d ARVN Regt seal off Laction Salient to the north, east, and west, while Task Force Remagen continues to screen the western area of AO along the south Vietnamese/Laction border. One Bn (-) of 3d Marines will continue to conduct search and destroy operations north of Route #9 east of Khe Sanh.

#### 9. Execution

a. Operation Maine Crag commenced at 1610H, 10 March 1969 with the helilift of the 2d Bn to LZ Hawk. Commencement of operations had been continually delayed from 1 March 69 by inclement weather which precluded the use of helicopters. After initial insertion, the weather cleared and posed little problem for the duration of the operation.

The vegetation offered excellent cover and concealment for the enemy and thus the majority of contact was "Point"

contact at extremely short range.

#### b. Significant Events

10 March. Operation Maine Crag commenced at 101610H with the helilift of 2/3 to LZ Hawk vic (895),05). 2/3 then commenced overland move to FSB Snapper vic (842344).

- 11 March. At 1000H 3d Marines was passed OPCON to Task Force Hotel. Company F while moving to FSB Snapper discovered a bunker complex of (15) very old and partially destroyed bunkers. Misc enemy ordnance was found and destroyed.
- 12 March. Company 3 discovered a small bunker complex containing misc 782 gear. (1) AK-50 and (1) RPG launcher.
- 13 March. One battery of 155's was helilifted to FSB Cates, vic (927437), allowing 2/3 to continue move to FSB Snapper and remain under the artillery fan.
- 14 March. 2/3 arrived at FSB Snapper and conducted search and destroy patrols.

15 March. One battery of 105's was helilifted to FSB Snapper. Three Companies of 2/3 commenced overland move to the south to Route #926, while Company E provided security for FSB Snapper.

16 March. Company F arrived at FSB Saigon vic (818275). Upon arrival F received several rnds of small arms fire from LZ Hound vic (818265). Small bunkers were found on FSB Saigon with candles still burning. 3d Marines CP established on FSB Snapper.

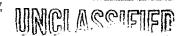
17 March. Four 105 Howitzers were helilifted to FSB Saigon with 500 rnds. Due to inclement weather the lift was halted. Two Companies of 2/3 continued to objective to the southeast (884237).

18 March. At 181430H 3d Marines assumed OPCON of Task Force Remagen vic Khe Sanh Plateau. Three Companies of the 1st Battalion were helilifted to FSB Saigon. A unit from B/1/61 detonated a surprise firing device resulting in (1) one KIA and (9) USA WIA. Company G while in ambush position along Route #926 observed two trucks approach their position vie (861229). Ambush was sprung. Resone (1) USMC KIA. one (1) USMC WIA, (7) NVA KIA.

19 March. One battery of 155's was helilifted to FSB Saigon. 1/3 (-) moved overland from FSB Saigon vic (81827) to LZ Paris. Company B moved to LZ Passport vic (797228) to receive helilift of two Ontos. Security for FSB Snapper was assumed by Company L. Company E prepared for helilift from FSB Snapper to LZ Gunner vic (895260). Company H 2/3 made point contact with four NVA on Route #926. Resone USMC MEDEVAC.

20 March. Company E helilifted to LZ Gunner vic (895260).
Company A made contact with (3) enemy at (883217). Res
(2) NVA KIA, (1) USMC WIA. Company G made contact with
(12) NVA in bunker complex. Fixed Wing was run. Res
(2) USMC KIA, (1) USMC WIA, (3) NVA KIA. Company B secured
LZ Big Foot Brown. Company G made contact with (4) NVA. Company
G assaulted enemy position. Res (6) USMC WIA, (2) NVA KIA.
Company H found what appeared to be a truck stop.

21 March. Company E helilifted from FSB Snapper to LZ Gunner vic (895260). 3d Marines CP helilifted from FSB Snapper to FSB Saigon. Patrol from Company H while on water run was taken under fire from high ground. Res (3) USMC KIA, (15) USMC WIA. Artillery fired on enemy position. Res (5) NVA KBA. A patrol from Company H captured (2) NVA in a bunker. Task Force Remagen moved into blocking



position on western end of Route #926, vic Xe Pon Rivero 1/3 CP and Company C moved to LZ Big Foot Brown. Company H, vic (902233), found what appeared to be a large rice cache.

22 Marcho Company H while in cache area received fire from a well entrenched enemy. Fixed Wing and mortar missions were called in. Companies E and G maneuvered to blocking positions. Res of M contacts (1) USAU KIA, (12) USMC WIA. Contact was broken and approximately 140 tons of rice was found. 100,000 rounces of AK-47 ammunition was also discovered.

23 March. Che platech from Company F was helilifted from FiB Saigon to 22 Spark, vic (870235). Two 105's were heli1: fted from FSB Snapper to FSB Spark. Company E made contact with (10) enemy in a dave. Fired M-79 and assaulted the position. Hes (8) NVA KIA, (17) USMA WIA, (10) AK-50's and (50) AK-47's captured. Patrol from Company H discovered a French truck with Russian tires and American markings. Truck vic (903244), contained sait and vice. Company C discovered (230) L shaped bunkers along Route #926. Bunkers were 4-5 months old but in good condition. Company A vic (788253) discovered (35) bunkers; also damaged enemy 60mm mortar tube.

21 March. Company I helilifted to FSB Saigon and Company L with four 105's, helilifted from FSB Snapper to FSB Spark. Company B at (869199), found living area of (14) shelters and (9) bunkers, all recently constructed. Company D, at (827237), found (14) shelter type bunkers.

25 March. (51) Bru approached Company B with valid ID Cards. Bru were evacuated to VCB. A squad from Company F 2/3 at (910230) ambushed (8) NVA on trail. Res (5) NVA KEA; (3) USMC WIA. Company E at (910230) discovered supply and re-distribution point. 100 tons of rice, and (16) recoilless rifle rounds were found. Company C at (911229) discovered a battalion size enemy bunker complex.

26. March. Company F was helilifted from FSB Stark and Saigon to a blocking position to the south, vic (928220). Company G discovered (2) MVA filling canteens in a stream vic (918227). Res (2) MVA KIA. Company B encountered (5) enemy. Enemy fled and were taken under S/A fire. Res (2) MVA KIA. Company H discovered bunker complex vic (905233) consisting of approximately 100 bunkers. (1) grave was also found. Res (1) MVA KIA.



- 28 March. 1/3 CP helilifted to FSB Spark and Company C moved overland to provide security for same. Ontos were helilifted from 2/3's position to VCB.
- 29 March. (15) Bru Villagers arrived at Company B position vic (895201), all with valid ID Cards and were helilifted to VCB.
- 30 March. Company B 1/61 while moving to new command post location had one tank hit a mine. (3) NVA observed. Res (3) USA WIA, (3) NVA KIA. C/1/77 vic (790255) found numerous bunkers and cache of (1800) 82mm rounds, (2) 12.7 AA guns. 2/3 CP and Company H helilifted to LZ Whisman to establish a FSB.
- 31 March. B/1/61 received approximately 100 rounds 82mm incoming from Laos. Res (1) USA KIA, (5) USA WIA. Company G (2) helilifted vic FSB Whisman to assist Company H in security and construction of same.
- Ol April. At 1430H the remainder of Company G completed their lift from (909239) to FSB Whisman (973333).
- 02 April. An ambush from Company E at (828237) spotted (30) NVA, moving west along trail, they opened fire, resulting in (5) NVA KIA.
- Oh April. 3d Marines advance CP moved to FSB Whisman (973333) at 1610H. At 0350H Company E, at LZ Big Foot Brown, was attacked by an estimated company of NVA resulting in (2) USMC KIA, (19) NVA KIA and (10) IWC.
- 05 April. At 1400H emergency air drop of 105 ammo to FSB Saigon (814286) commenced.
- 06 April. At 1430H 3d Marines CP helilifted from FSB Saigon (814286) to FSB Whisman (973333). At 1200H Task Force Remagen was chopped OPCON from 3d Marines, to Task Force Hotel.
- 07 April. Company E at 1025H, conducted a heliborne assault on LZ Hardtop (008304). Company F at 1205H conducted a helipborne assault on LZ Mink (986357). At 1330H Company B conducted a helilift to FSB Acclintock (045302). Company C found two destroyed enemy trucks, one at (879226) and one at (879229). Both had been loaded with various types of ammo. 1/3 CP on FSB Spark received 8-10 122 rkts. An AC was called and he fired arty on suspected enemy position.

08 April. 1/3 CP. on LZ Spark, received (4) incoming rkts. Counter btry was fired. A patrol from Company F detained 31 Bru in vic (007354).

10 April. 3/3 helilifted to VCB and then trucked to Cua Viet vic (335703) for RER. 1/3 CP on FSB Spark received (8) rnds of 122mm rkts from vic (812196).

11 April. At 0800m, TFH assumed OPCON of 3/3 from 3d Mar and passed OPCON to 3d Mar Div. At 1450m a platoon of Company A, in vic of (834226), engaged approx (1) enemy squad resulting in the capture of one complete 82mm mortar with (92) 82mm mortar rnds, and (2) NVA KIA. 1/3 CP on FSB Spark received approx 30 incoming 82mm rnds. Counter mortar was fired.

12 April. 1/3 CP at FSB Spark, took (8) rnds of incoming rkts, caliber unknown. Negative casualities.

13 April. At 2035H Company A received (40) rnds of unknown caliber. Counter mortar and artillery were fired. At 1730H an AO spotted (9) NVA vic (941184), ran fixed wing and artillery. AO reported (3) large secondary explosions, (3) large secondary fires and (1) NVA KBA.

14 April. Company A at 1045H conducted helilift to LZ Fisher (037280). Btry A, 1/12 was helilifted along with 1/3 CP and Company B to FSB McClintock (045302). Companies C and D were helilifted to LZ Pusan (043247). Prior to departure, 1/3 CP on FSB Spark, recvd (8) rkt rnds and 10-15 60mm rnds. Ran close air support on enemy position vic (872217) resulting in (6) NVA KBA.

15 April. At 1400H 3d Mar chopped AO west of 2d ARVN Bn to Task Force Hotel.

16 April. Battalion of 2d ARVN Regt redeployed from Operation Maine Crag to vic Dong Ha City.

17 April. At 1800H TFH chopped 2d ARVA AO to 3d Marines.

18 April. At 1300 Co C found (3) destroyed Bru Villages vic (043235) with (8) nouses and a number of chickens and pigs. 3/3 returned to OPCON of 3d Marines effective 1345H<sub>2</sub>

19 April. At 0958H 3/3 assumed responsibility for new A0 as part of Operation Maine Crag relieving 1/3 in place.
3d Marines chopped 1/3 (=) to TFH for RGR at Cua Viet.

- 21 April. At 1010H Company M 3/3 conducted heliborne assault into LZ Tuba vic (080270). At 1200H Company I completed relief in place of Company A on LZ Fisher. At 1500H TFH assumed OPCON of remainder of 1/3.
- 22 April. At 1100H Company H along with FSB McClintock, was passed from 2/3 to 3/3.
- 24 April. Company C was directed to return from the Cua Viet and relieve Company F 2/9 at Elliot Combat Base at 250830H.
- 25 April. 3d Marines assumed responsibility for area north of Maine Crag AO to southern Mai Loc boundary at 240600H.
- 26 April. 3/3 CP completed helilift from LZ Hardwick (049287) to LZ Gaucho (049242).
- 27 April. At 0800H Company H, 2/3 and FSB McClintock passed from 3/3 to 2/3.
- 28 April. Company E captured 13 Bru in a cave vic (093308). Bru had (1) SKS. Bru were evacuated to VCB.
- 29 April. At 1045H a plt of Company L helilifted from vic (072242) to hill 849. At 1300H 3d Marines advance CP helilifted from FSB Whisman to DHCB. At 1800H, C Btry 1/12 lifted from FSB Whisman to FSB Gaucho.
- 30 April. Company M received 60 rnds S/A and (2) RPG's from vic (098207). Returned fire with S/A, 81's and arty w/unk results. (1) USMC WIA. Company Completed their overland drive to provide security for downed helicopters vic (010830).
- Ol May. Company K helilifted from vic (122237) to FSB McClintock to relieve Company H.
- 02 May. At 1300H CG, 3d Mar Div assumed OPCON of 3d Mar Regt (=) with 1/3 and 2/3 (=) E, F, and H. Operation Maine Crag ended at 021300H with the 3d Battalion Reinforced with Company G being passed OPCON to TFH. Third Marines commenced Operations in Virginia Ridge AO.

#### 10. Civic Action

- a. Statistics
  - (1) Total number of man-days: 331



- (2) COST OF CIVIC ACTION PROJECTS:
  - (a) From Military sources: VN\$ 1.335.413
  - (b) From US/FWMAF CA PSYWAR Fund: VN\$ 36.800
- (3) Voluntary contribution: VN\$ 126.400
- (4) Note: Because of the virtual impossibility of obtaining accurate figures on the cost of many of the materials used in civic action, e.g., scrap lumber, all figures contained in the civic action portion of this report must be viewed as very rough approximations.
  - b. GVN Program support
- (1) The 3d Marines provided an external security screen during the village and hamlet elections which took place on 9 March and 16 March 1969, in Quang Tri Province.
  - c. General comments
- (1) During Operation Maine Crag the 3d Marines (rear), Dong Ha Combat Base, conducted a civic action (CA) campaign in Cam Lo (D) and Huong Hoa (D). Tactical units in the field did not operate near populated areas; thus the battalions conducted little or no CA, with the exception of 3/3 which remained in Cam Lo (D) and Huong Hoa (D) until 22 March 1969, at which time they were replaced by elements of the 9th Marines. Until their departure for the field, members of 3/3 were very active in CA under guidance of Lt. HATCH, Battalion S-5.
  Lt. MACMILLAN, 3/3 Battalion Surgeon, and his staff carried out a brief but vigorous medcap program in the Cua Valley.
- (2) The 3d Marines CA role during the reporting period consisted largely of supporting the projects of subordinate units and other organizations, both Vietnamese and American, public and private. The nature of this role has made it difficult to accurately assess the effects of CA during the reporting period in terms of stronger local identification with GVN, increased flow of intelligence, and the like. On the other hand, the overall increase in Vietnamese-initiated projects, particularly in the Cua Valley,



leads to the inference that the villagers and the GVN are convinced that many of the contested areas of 3 or 4 months ago are now sufficiently pacified to allow involvement in new, expensive (for the Vietnamese) projects for which there is reasonable assurance that VC interference will not occur. It can be assumed that the general increase in the construction of schools, dispensaries, etc., must be producing feelings of greater confidence in the capacity and willingness of the GVN to provide for a secure environment, since some of the increased confidence may well derive from the American presence in the area.

#### 11. RESULTS

- a. Friendly losses
  - (1)USMC
    - (a) 16 KIA
    - 103 WIA (MEDEVAC) (b)
    - 10 WIA(MINOR)
  - (2) USA
    - 3 KIA (a)
    - 23 WIA(MEDEVAC) (b)
    - 6 WIA(MINOR) (c)
    - (d) 3 NBC (MEDEVAC)

#### b. Enemy losses

- (1)Personnel
  - (a) 95 NVA KIA (Conf)
  - 50 NVA KBA (Conf) (b)
  - L NVA POW (c)
- (2) Weapons
- (a) Crew-served (15) 1 M-60 MG, 1 Hvy CHICOM, 7.62mm MG, 9 RPD's, 2-12.7mm AA Guns, 1-60mm Mortar Tube, and 1-82mm Mortar Complete.
- (b) Individual (340) 241 AK-47's, 24 AK-50's, 67 SKS's, 5 RPG-2 Launchers, 1 M-16, 1 Sub MG, and 1-45 cal pistol.

de Likt

#### (3) Ammunition and Explosives

(1) 6845-82mm mortar rnds, 708-60mm mortar rnds, 3882 RPG-2 rkts, 769,600 rnds 7.62mm ammo, 11,000 rnds 12.7mm AA ammo, 138-75mm RR rnds, 24-82mm RR rnds, 100-57mm RR rnds, 20-37mm AA rnds, 29 CHICOM grenades, 5300 lbs of TNT, 12 directional mines, and 5000 feet of time fuse.

#### (h) Vehicles

- (1) 4 trucks (6X6 type)
- (5) Misc Equipment
- (1) 46 NVA packs, 10 ges masks, 15 canteens, and 12 E-tools.

#### C. Food Supplies

(1) 717.8 tons of rice, 7500 lbs of sugar, 7000 lbs of salt, 2000 lbs of powdered milk, 2000 lbs of canned food, 100 lbs of lard, 100 chickens, and 25 pigs.

### 12. Administrative Metters

#### a, Supply

(1) The administrative matters of this operation proved to be satisfactory and no serious problems were encountered. The major classes of resupply (Cl I, III, IV, and V) were drawn from the dumps at Vandegrift Combat Base (VCB). All other supplies (i.e. Cl II, VI etc) were drawn from FLSG-B Dong Ha and trucked to the Logistic Support Area (LSA) at VCB, All deployed units were resupplied by helicopters from VCB,

### (2) Lessons Learned

(a) The 500 gallon bladder is much better than the M107A2 water trailer due to the retrograde problem. The "water buffalo" holds 400 gallons and weighs 1800 pounds empty. The membrane water bladder weighs 200 pounds. The

250 gallon bladder is ideal for a company position and doesn't have the deficiencies of 5 gallon water cans (i.e. spillage due to loose covers, time required to fill and stage, etc).

- (b) Third Shore Party Battalion developed a net made of canvas that would hold 2000 pounds. This inexpensive (\$20) net was used if a unit was due to move and not able to make a retrograde.
- (c) Initially when an 81 section was moving the tubes and Marines were fraged as a tactical lift while the ammunition was staged at the LSA for resupply. To insure timely arrival of all elements, tactical frags were changed to include the initial stockage of ammunition from a secure position such as the LSA.

#### b. Maintenance

- (1) Maximum utilization of field maintenance was accomplished during this operation. Battalions had limited maintenance capabilities at VCB but all 3d echelon was performed at FLSU-B, Dong Ha. The direct exchange (DX) program was used when ever possible, especially for ordnance items.
- c. Treatment of casualties and evacuation and hospita
- (1) Casualties were treated in the field whenever prudent. Evacuations from the field were accomplished by helicopter. The expeditious evacuation and treatment of all casualties contributed immeasurably to the morals and spirit of all hands.
- (a) WIA's were evacuated to "C" Ned, VCB, the USE REPOSE, and to 3dMedBn, QTCB.
- (b) KIA's were evacuated to 3dMedBn, QTCB for processing and further evacuation.
- (2) Personnel replacements received COATIPS
  Training at the battalion rear areas at QTCB. They were
  then moved to battalion field positions for duty. Replacements were adequate and timely.

- (3) Morale and personnel service, to include the following, were continued expeditiously:
- (a) Keeping all hands informed of the current situation.
  - (b) Emergency leave.
  - (c) The R&R Program.
  - (d) Decorations and awards,
  - (e) Postal service.
  - (f) SP Packs.
  - (g) Finance services.

#### d. Communications

- (1) During Operation Maine Grag no unusual communications problems were encountered. Portable equipment was used throughout the operation. No fixed plant equipment was utilized.
- (2) A basic radio system for functional traffic was used. One covered circuit was available to subordinate units and one to the higher headquarters.
- (3) A net at regimental level was established to handle the admin/logistics traffic. A like net was established within each of the battalions. This allowed units of company size to call logistic requirements directly back to the LSA. High precedence administrative traffic (CASREPS, HUMANITARIA), etc.) was also passed over these nets.
- (4) Message traffic (Command) was handled by courier,
- (5) The operation encompassed five displacements of the regimental CP:
  - (a) From Dong Ha CB to Vandegrift GB
  - (b) From Vandegrift GB to FSE Snapper
  - (c) From FSB Snapper to FSB Saigon
  - (d) From FSB Saigon to FSB Whisman

#### (e) From FSB Whisman to Dong Ha CB

During these displacements the normal echelonment of the command group was employed. There was no loss of control during displacement.

(6) There were no unusual maintenence problems. Most outages could be attributed to normal wear, heat and the dust conditions. All units utilized the AN/PRC-41 (UHF) radio in conjunction with the A-6 beacon with satisfactory results.

#### e. Medical Evaluation

- (1) During the period covered by the MAINE CRIAG operation, the 3d Marines suffered from an extremely high incident of FUO's. Further investigation revealed that 50-75% of the FUO's medevaced from the field were malaria infections. Almost all of these were Falciparum malaria.
- . (2) Conclusions reached after reviewing extensive patient interviews, Wilson-Edison urine tests, the endemic malaria area, and the tactical employment of the troops are:
- (a) The 3d Marines were operating in a highrisk malaria area,
  - (b) Malaria discipline required improvement.
- (c) Troops need rehabilitation every 30-45 days to decrease their susceptibility.
- (3) Combat and non-battle injuries were not a major problem during this operation.

### 13. Special Techniques Employed

a. A Paradrop of 105 ammunition was used to resupply FSB Saigon during a period of inclement weather. The great dispersion of the pallets of ammunition rendered the majority of the resupply virtually useless. Four of the twenty-five pallets dropped were recoverable, all others landing from 500-1000 meters from the fire support base.

- b. Unique to this operation was the utilization of a fully mechanized force, Task Force Remagen, penetrating deeper into western Vietnam than any armored force prior. Task Force Remagen was a completely self-sufficient unit repairing its vehicles as it moved. Helicopter support was kept to a minimum consisting mainly of resupply of food, WOL, and vital parts. Numerous improvements were made by this Task Force to Soute 9 between Calu and Khe Sanh. New roads were constructed south from Route 9 to Route 926.
- c. Initial intelligence recieved corruing the enemy situation in the vicinity of Route 926 disclosed that the enemy possessed an armor capability. A deception plan was implemented enabling the insertion of two Ontos into the objective area. The Ontos were stripped of all superficial armor and recoilless rifles. Plywood "bulldozer blades" were attached, disguising to all but the experienced eye, the two Ontos were inserted by CH-54, the recoilless rifles and personnel were inserted by CH-54, the recoilless rifles and personnel were inserted by CH-54, armor and fuel were delivered externally to the objective area. A large amount of practice enable the Ontos crews to have the ontos in running condition in nine minutes. Although the armored threat was not realized in this operation it is felt the deception technique was valid and may be use at another time when the enemy possesses an armor capability.
- d. The employment of scout dog teams again was very helpful during this operation. In several instances the scout dogs alerted to possible enemy positions thereby giving the Marines an early warning. Lack of availability in desired numbers seemed to be the only drawback in the use of this valuable aid.
- e. The effectiveness of scout snipers was minimized in the thick vegetation encountered during Maine Crag. When the scout snipers were employed on the high ground and fire support bases they were a great asset in scanning the countryside for signs of enemy activity.
- f. Beacon Hops again proved to be an invaluable technique enabling the ground unit to bring air power to bear against the enemy in periods of reduced visibility.

#### 14. Commanders Analysis

During this operation, as in many of this war, no significant new lessons were learned but many older, proven ones were re-emphasized. Techniques taught in service schools proved again to be invaluable assets.

In preparation for any tactical helilift it was found necessary to conduct a briefing of the infantry troop Commanders, the Commanders of both troop and heavy lift helicopters, the Gunship Leader and the Helicopter Director Airborne (MDA). This and the use of helicopter assault tables ensured a more controlled, better coordi-

nated and rapidly executed, helo-assault.

It was found at the outset of this operation, that the helilift of an artillery battery as an administrative rather than tactical lift was not a sound procedure. The helilift of an artillery battery in an operation such as Maine Crag is as important as the tactical insertion of the ground troops. In several cases necessary fire-support was endangered by the slow displacement of an artillery battery utilizing helicopters "shared" with resupply. was found that rapid displacement was necessary to clear a fire support base so security forces could be released in time to assume their proper position in the tactical scheme. The concept of mutually supporting fire support bases (FSB) was key to operations during Maine Crage Having evolved within the 3d Marine Division, it was not unique, but again proved itself as a valuable tactic. An 8 KM fan with a 3 KM overlap to supported the adjacent fire bases and troops, affords maximum accuracy of the 105 Howitzer and a counter mortar capability to the range of enemy mortars. This concept has had such an effect upon our operations that SOP's have been established as to the selection of terrain for FSB's, selection of & development of FSB's, and an inspection after the FSB has been dismanthed to ensure nothing remains which could be utilized by the enemy.

The use of psychological operations was an invaluam ble asset during this operation. The use of loud speaker systems and leaflet drops, enticed the Bru to turn themselves into "Friendly United States Troops". They then were relocated in an area free from the terrorism of the VC/NVA. Many Bru approached Marines seeking assistance. Interroggion of these people produced invaluable intelligence information as to size and deployment of the enemy. Exploitation of this intelligence source was possible in





several cases, ther instances provided corroboration to intelligence gained from other highly reliable sources.

The concept of complete mobility was illustrated with the Operations of the second BN. THE BATTALION was stripped to bare essentials allowing the maximum Infreedom of movement to meet the changing enemy situation. The need for helicopter supportives rept to the minimum to include only the following:

- a, Initial insertion of the Bathalion,
- bo Resupply of ammunition and food.
- c. Medical evacuation of wounded personnel,

Maximum use of stream water, properly treated, for drinking and bathing, greatly decreased the troops dependence upon helicopter resupply. Redical evacuation due to heat exhaustion and skin diseases was reduced:

#### 15. Recommendations

- a, The effectiveness of ground troops greatly dimine ishes after approximately 45 days in the field. Health, both physical and mental, wanes after long periods of exposure to combat conditions. Attitudes of the troops seem to change and a higher percentage of avoidable accidents occur. The combat effectiveness of the individual Marine will increase greatly if every 6 weeks he is returned to an atmosphere free from worries and pressures of combat for a period of 5-7 days.
- b. Total dependence upon helicapter support should be discouraged. An attempt should be made to restrict the use of helicopters to insertion into the objective area in a rapid, timely, and fully supported manner. Although hele icopter displacement is the most desirable, an alternate plan for the insertion of troops at the outset of an operation should be evolved whether by foot, motor march, or other means, the dependence on helicopters during periods of inclement weather would be reduced. Once in the objective area, units should depend upon the helicopter as little as possible, except for essential resupply and medical evacuation. Although this method may be less convenient in one area of operation, it will greatly increase the availability of helicopters for more critical missions in other areas.
- co Higher unit Commanders at Division and Regimental levels should issue periodic guidance as to priority of air



support, so subordinate unit Commanders can plan realistically and have reason to believe their time-space requirements can be accomplished.

d. A greater emphasis should be placed on advance planning at Wing and Division levels. There seems to exist an increasing tendency to treat tactical helilifts as routinely as overland administrative truck moves. This tendency is dangerous because planning, coordination, and timeliness are of the utmost importance in the helicopter-borne assault by an infantry unit.

Thomas C. DOLSON by direction



# PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

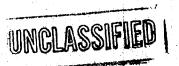
. Tab - A - Unit Journals

Wab - B - Originated Messages

Wab . C . Operation Orders

Tab .. D .. Combat After Action Report

Tab - E - Msg O21655Z Subj: Operation Virginia Ridge SITREP #02-69



# INDEX

# UNIT JOURNALS

1. Daily Journals for period 1-31 May 1969.

35

a somble looks

•	
UNLT	3DMAR
PLACE_	DONG HA CB
PROM	010001Н
TO	012400Н

MIL	1 1	TO LINE SHOW THE	DIG	Incluents, messages, orders, acts
ŢŊ	our	NO	01000н	JOURNAL OPENED.
	ata e Mendanto 7	1	010800н	RECIEVED CALL FROM EE TO KEEP ALL UNITS ABOVE
	та каруулынын ж			THE 20 GRID LINE FOR SECURITY REASONS EXCEPT
	www.car. unauwe	CONTROL SON APPRICANCE		FOR UNIT IN VIC OF DOWNED, BIRD.
-:* <b>*</b> :: -:****	L = 1 <del></del>	2	010830н	SECURITY SET UP AROUND DOWNED BIRDS- NOTIFIED
	THE RELEASE AND ADDRESS OF THE		SANCTON CAMPAGEMENTS ASSOCIATION	TFH.
	atama a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	3	011040Н	TROOP LIFT K/3/3 TO FSB MCCLINTOCK COMMENCED.
THE TRANSPORT		4	011045H	K/3/3: HAD (4) BIRDS LEAVE MCCLINTOCK ON THE
				TROOP LIFT.
TELFREUMES	Sala (12) in Chimalaine	5	01112 <i>5</i> H	K/3/3: TROOP LIFT TO FSB MCCLINTOCK COMPLETED.
	anense este perse	6	011125Н	PASS OPCON OF K/3/3 TO 2/3.
V:3.20	V. T. Section 18	7	011210Н	EOD TEAM ARRIVED AT L POS.
1450-98-22		8	011630н	LIFT OUT SLING TEAM ARRIVED AT L POS.
. <del> </del>		9	012400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
*****	Anthony Company of Carlos			
		Party Longitude of the	and the second s	
Par <b>3.186</b> 222				
	and the same of			
7. 20.				
	*	1	managa - North Carter Cittle repound	

3DMAR
DONG HA CB
020001H
022400H

TIM	Little Lawrence of the paper of	The section is the	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	МО	020001H	JOURNAL OPENED.
, arram	and the same of	1	020217н	RECEIVED CONCERNING TRUCKING OF 2/3 TO A-4.
		- see aan	er se sa casa casa a	C-2 7 CAM LO. 30 TRUCKS WILL DEPART FROM VIC
: 	ritari in La Landau de S	and the second of the second	ene communications	MAI LOC (021100H & PROCEED TO VCB. UPON THEIR
t 	ration . j. — we		responsible that the terms	ARRIVAL AT VCB THEY WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO
, texus	. <u></u>	ar om trak ar framer	en tiller smalmu i det sansansgaladi.	2/3 FOR LIFT.
	يدعون فرمنست	2	021000н	LIFT HAS COMMENCED.
		3	021030Н	1ST LIFT OF H AT VCB.
		4	021055	HOTEL COMPLETED LIFT.
·	lan Vila bersamen	5	021100Н	RECIEVED MESSAGE FROM CG, 3DMARDIV EFFECTIVE
	<del>namen</del> a merces	489°24124.292 <del>42</del>	And the second s	021300H CG, 3DMARDIV ASSUMES OPCON OF 3DMAR
·				REGT(-) WITH 1/3 & 2/3(-) WITH E, F & H CO FROM
-Tillianus	tui 240ak - ameerya			CG TFH.
·	andia 2 a constante	6	021145	E LIFT COMPLETE.
-		7	021200Н	2/3 CP AT VCB.
	andrews TOOK - whe	8	021300Н	EFFECTIVE 1300 3DMAR CP CLOSED AT FSB WHISMAN
	وي ورسون المام			& OPCON OF MAINE CRAG AO PLUS 3/3 (REIN) ARE
	ender our statement of		- The last and description of the last and t	PASSED TO TFH. AT SAME TIME 3DMAR CP OPENED AT
		COMPLETE STATES		DONG HA CB & 3DMAR ASSUMES OPCON FROM 9THMAR OF
				1/3 PLUS H & L COMPANIES 9THMAR.
		9	021315н	2/3 LIFT COMPLETED TO VCB.
		10	021300н	EFFECTIVE 021300H MAY 69 3DMAR CP CLOSES AT FSB
				SHISMAN AND OPCON OF MAINE CRAG AO & 3/3 (REIN)
uru u u i farri		c	ferro - 10 despessors, successor de	ARE PASSED TO TFH. 3DMAR CP OPENS AT DONG HA
đ	5 4		)	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O

्रेम्स हो एक्स महाराज्य है।

1			
on (T	3DMAF		
PLACE	DONG	HA CB	
Prom_	0200	OOlH	in tracycles
TO	0221	100H	

TIM	E	ingene Josephiczni,	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO	and the property of the contract of the contra	
Form min waters.			ender 1944 januarisk Deplem i er ennist skipe konnens	COMBAT BASE AND OPERATION VIRGINIA RIDGE
TOTAL CONTRACT		Series of Commission		COMMENCES. 3DMAR ASSUMES OPCON FM 9TH MAR OF
	<u></u>			1/3 & H AND L COMPANYS OF 9THMAR.
, T. 327	grade with appearance	11	<b>021</b> 305H	CHOPPERS HAVING MECH TROUBLE WILL DEPART
	<u></u>		Bankking to the second total to delege "	WHISMAN 021430H.
  3-22   2-25	Printe Of seaso	12	021430н	ESTABLISHED COM W/7-UP.
; ;		13	021400н	C/1/3: AT VIC (021658) FND (2) M-16 BOOBY TRAP-
*		<u> </u>	TOTAL SERVER THE MALE SET WITH MA	PED RIGGED W/MCI OPENER. ALSO FND BOOBY TRAPPED
		<u></u>		M-79 RD. CHECKING OUT AREA. (1) WIA(MED)
} ? • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ances analysis	14	021 <i>5</i> 15н	2/3 ASSUMED OPCON L/3/9 & H/2/9.
01 116 1 <u>124</u>	2424	15	021.540Н	LAST OF 3DMAR CLOSED ON DHCB.
r# mr. 2101	and the second	16	021300н	2/3: CHOPPED G & K 3/3 TO 3/3.
a Fulharit, awira is		17	021810н	A/1/3 AT VIC (039652) RESUPPLY HELICOPTER TOOK
				BURST OF S/A FM VIC (018658). THE FLIGHT
of Communications	and the same of th		Communicative Control of Control	RETURNED TO VCB WITHOUT COMPLETING THE RESUPPLY.
M. M. T. T. T. P. S.	معصورين س			AO ON STATION. 3/3 REQUESTED F/W MISSION.
and the second second	American Americans	18	021700Н	RAN F/W MISSION ON COORD (004645), RESULTED IN
AND SECTION			Tale and the course of the cou	(12) BUNKERS DESTROYED & TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS
			3v/138e4698884-3/3e5v2cccentempore	ALSO RAN F/W ON (018658). RES: 100% DESTRUCTION
				AND COVERAGE OF (1) 50 CAL POS. F/W WAS CALLED
		1.30.50 Jones		TO SILENCE FIRE ON GRESUPPLY HELICOPTER.
		19	02 <b>1</b> 945H	SITREP #01-69 SUBMITTED.
w 2002 <u>-</u>		20	055700Н	JOURNAL CLOSED.
and t		!		

COMPLEMENTIAL

UNIT 3DMAR
PLACE DONG HA CB
FROM 030001H
TO 032400H

TIME	TREZ BOOK SIKOS AN ARABITUS ATT	***************************************	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	ИО	030001Н	JOURNAL OPENED.
		1	030810н	3/3: LIFT TO VCB COMMENCED.
		2	030840н	RESUPPLY BIRD TO C/3/3 AT VIC (021649) REC'D
TOTAL LANGE Apple Company	Note: Total commence		on the order of th	4-5 BURSTS OF AK-47 FIRE, FROM (018659). ENEMY
180 JE 21 WAR		Section Management and	MARA TOWN AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN	SPOTTED; AO ON STATION & IS RUNNING F/W.
TOTAL HOME LINE AND	and the state of t	3	030900н	F/W RUN ON ACTIVE S/A POS RESULTING IN
	aran, <u>(20)</u> hannan	en en en en en en en en	The state of the s	DESTRUCTION OF (2) BUNKERS, UNCOVERING OF
		water our supp		TRENCHLINE AND SILENCING OF S/A POSITION.
	-74-	4	031040н	L/3/3: PLT LIFT TO FSB COMPLETED.
#1715 #EE-TH	-	5	030930н	D/1/3 FND AT VIC (027642) (30) BUNKERS IN AREA
	CONTRACTOR OF			OF PREVIOUS CONTACT & DISCOVERED FALSE FLOORS
		K Williams	nemical de la constante de la	IN BUNKERS. WIL', CONTIUNE SEARCH.
	<del></del>	6	031615н	3/3: LIFT COMPLETED & 3/3 CHOPPED TO DIV WHO
		F-042-04-04-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14		CHOPPED 3/3 TO 3DMAR.
		7	031315Н	AT (029644) (3) NVA/VC WALKED INTO D/1/3 OP.
				TEAM & ENEMY EXCHANGED S/A. SQD DISPATCHED
				TO SEARCH AREA FOR ENEMY. (4) FUNKERS WERE DESTR
***************************************	•2.			OYED BY DEMO. (1) USMC WIA(MINOR).
		8	030700н	D/1/3: AT VIC (028643) SEARCHED BUNKERS, BUNKERS
- 2012		·		WERE HEAVILY LOGGED AND MORE THAN (1) EXIT.
No. of the last of				BUNKERS WERE IN GOOD CONDITION APPROX 4-8 MOS
				OLD. (4) BUNKERS DESTROYED, REMAINDER WILL BE
			T. STOCKHOOL SEE SEE SEE SEE SEE SEE SEE SEE SEE SE	DESTROYED AS SOON AS DEMO RESUPPLY ARRIVES.
		9	031615н	3DMAR: PASSED OPCON OF G/2/3 TO 2/3.
acti response	POT HAME	The section of the se		

added beardier.





### JOURNAL

<u>:</u>		DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
OUT	NO	NATIONAL HARMAN PARTIES AND THE THE	
	10.	032230Н	1/3: 81 AMMO ON PRIORITY FOR OL MAY(S-L RPTED)
	į	Į.	MESSAGE SENT TO 3/3 AND 2/3 CONCERNING INADQUATED
****			PATROL AROUND ECB AND KHE GIO BRIDGE.
	12	032400н	JOURNAL CLOSED.
*******************************	water to the same	enthe from This was from Declaration and This was the control of t	
dere agains (	***********		
	restranta mora	province and the second se	
	WY S PYSOCHE WORKERS STATE	t <del>e matakan keta mangan pada tahun</del> at <sub>a</sub> <u>at</u> a	
TV. AUTHORISM	Mark of the Control o		
C. T. T. Tables and the second			
AND THE PERSON			COLUMN TO SECURE OF A COMPANY OF A COMPANY OF A COLUMN AND A COLUMN AS A SECURE OF A COLUMN ASSESSMENT OF A COLUMN
<del></del>			THE COURSE OF TH
	as our savage states		在2000年间的1777年,在2000年间的1777年,1778年,1778年,1778年,1788年,1774年,1788年,1788年,1788年,1788年,1788年,1788年,1788年,1788年,1788年
***************************************	P. ST. T. LOWER PORT AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE PART		THE ANALYSIS AND THE THE PROTECTION OF T
		Constitution of the second second	
		S. T. Free Miller Str. Astronomy Control of	
		er - Acetitary menangan managan a	
COMPLY TO A SOUTH			
		ett – Minespierie de Mandre de La Company	
	OUT	OUT NO 10.	OUT NO  10 032230H  11 032315H  12 032400H

### **DECLASSIFIED**



FROM OLOOOLH
TO OLZHOOH

	D <b>TG</b>	INC.LDENES, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
r No	040001н	JOURNAL OPENED
	040001н	NEW VIRGINIA RIDGE BNDRY IN EFFECT.
l a	<u>0</u> 40945H	H/2/3: AT VIC (117704) REC'D (1) RD S/A FM VIC
******************	Rigina dia Mandi natrata dia kamban dia kabangsayan, ng	(124708). UNIT RETURNED FIRE. UNK/RES.
3	041000Н	MCB-58 REPORTED TO 2/3 THAT THEY FND (1) BOOBY
TO THE RESIDENCE PROPERTY.		TRAPPED 60MM RD W/PRESSURE TYPE FUSE. DESSTROYE
	T BURGETTONISTER I THE WEIGH WEIGH	IN PLACE.
	<b>0</b> 41025H	MCB-58 REPORTED TO 2/3 THAT AT VIC (060574)
	The state of the s	TRUCK HIT A MINE & TOOK S/A FIRE FROM VIC
		(079590). 2/3 SENT REAUTION TO CHECK OUT AREA.
Access of the last	and the state of t	RESULTS: (1) USN WIA(MED).
5	041335H	3/3: CP MOVED TO DONG HA MTN COMPLETED.
6	041330н	C/1/3: AT VIC (023653) FND (20) 3 MAN BUNKERS
	N. WHILE AND DE ANTARAGEMENT	6x8x6. EVIDENCE SHOWS RECENT USE WITH IN
->		LAST WEEK. DID NOT DESTROY DUE TO LACK OF C-4.
		WILL DESTROY ONCE THEY HAVE CAPABILITY.
7	042010#	CP & C 1/3: AT VIC (021649) REC'D 4-5 RDS OF
		UNK CAL MORTAR FIRE. ARTY MISSION FIRED, NEG/RE
8	041930年	M/3/3: COMPLETED NIGHT MOVEMENT TO LZ PETE.
9	042200#	K/3/3: COMPLETED MOVEMENT TO HILL 146 (005576).
10	042400н	JOURNAL CLOSED.
100		
	3 3 4 7 7	T NO 040001H 1 040001H 2 040945H 3 041000H 4 041025H 5 041335H 6 041330H 7 042010H 8 042200H

friedling and Tal.



PLACE DONG HA CB
PROM 050001H
TO 052400H

### JOURNAL

TIME	STREET TO STREET STREET	gan manana	DTG	Incluents, messages, orders, acts
IN	OUT	NO	050001Н	JOURNAL OPENED
PARE ATTENDED BY LOCKED BY	eri ng Japanes ang ang ang	1	050605н	C/1/3 REPORTED CP & C 1/3 AT VIC (022649) REC'D
	**************************************	on the same of transmissions		(10) RDS 82MM MORTAR FM VIC (020670). ARTY MSN
	to the second			FIRED. AO & F/W REQUESTED FOR FIRST LIGHT.
		2	05110Н	L/3/3 WHILE POLICING AREA OUTSIDE WIRE, TRIPPED
		a o o ores sucaprar		A FRAG GRENADE WHICH WAS BOOBY TRAPPED BY
- 1278 S. 12 1278 S. 1.	ruma Zolanemia			PREVIOUS UNIT. RESULTS: (1) USMC WIA(MED).
		3	051700Н	BNDRY CHANGE NORTH OF ROCK PILE TO INTO EFFECT
				051700H.
	24 727 112 112 12	4	052115	EFFECTIVE 021300H MAY 69 THE COMMANDING GENERAL
				3DMARDIV(REIN) ASSUMES OPCON OF 3DMAR REGT(-).
The state and state and	المداد المعادلة المع	MC, in trinsposes	Date No. Company of the Company of t	WITH 2/3 AND 2/3(-) WITH E, F AND H COMPANIES
		or he something departments		FROM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL.
<b></b>	er i voe me	5	052120н	EFFECTIVE 021100H MAY 69 THE CG 3DMARDIV ASSUMES
Me director	e estado de la composição			OPCON OF 1/3 AND SIMULTANEOUSLY PASSES OPCON
12-10-tensional management				TO 3D MARINES.
		6	052120н	EFFECTIVE 02110H MAY 69, THE CG, 3DMARDIV ASSUMES
nine — etnekamente i ila atı				OPCON OF 3/3 AND SIMULTANEOUSLY PASSES OPCON TO
		124 <b>04678</b> 199 <del>999</del> 444		TASK FORCE HOTEL.
		7	052120н	EFFECTIVE 021100H MAY 69 THE CG, 3DMARDIV ASSUMES
		Friday ( ) - Millioner		OPCON OF L/3/9 AND H/2/9 AND SIMULTANEOUSLY
	<del></del>			PASSES OPCON TO 3DMAR.
		8	052120Н	EFFECTIVE 021100H MAY 69 THE CG, 3DMARDIV ASSUMES
				OPCON OF G/2/3 AND SIMULTANEOUSLY PASSES OPCON
	1	1		TO 3DMAR.

LATIPHIHALLUMPE L

3DMAR
PLACE DONG HA CB
PROM 050001H
TO 052400H

### JOURNAL

214	julian sangtir	bowers means	DIG	INCIDENTS. MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
į ni	our	NO		THE RESIDENCE OF THE RESIDENCE THAT HE IS ADMINISTRATIVE THE RESIDENCE OF
- .827 - 5254,544.		9	052120н	EFFICTIVE 031030H MAY 69 CG 3DMARDIV ASSUMED
	Total Target Laboratory (1)	Fre 27 vm q	The contract the second of the	OPCON OF L/3/3 FROM CG, TFH AND PASSED OPCON TO
	and him because	Not write a particle and		3DMAR.
	. <u>127 - 123</u> - 133 - 124 - 125 - 12	10	052120Н	EFFICTIVE 031030H MAY 69 CG, 3DMARDIV ASSUMED
	Maria dila . Maria di dala .	ية وغيبينا المتحاضة المتحاضة	Participation of the state of t	OPCON H(-) 2/9 FROM 3DMAR AND PASSED OPCON TO
		ومنوور الراشوي		CG, TFH.
	/,	11	052120н	EFFICTIVE 031500H MAY 69 CG, 3DMARDIV ASSUMED
				OPCON I/3/3 FROM CG, TFH, AND PASSED OPCON TO
. 1 -	120	D. a. a. de rese, resetyred tre		3DM AR.
7 2 200,000	angan markas	12	052120н	EFFICTIVE 031500H MAY 69 CG, 3DMARDIV ASSUMED
	3 <u></u>			OPCON L/3/9 FROM 3DMAR AND PASSED OPCON TO CG,
E in later treatmen	L 70 West			TFH.
		13	05212 <b>0</b> H	EFFICTIVE 031500H MAY 69 CG, 3DMARDIV ASSUMED
	12.1 <b>9</b> 2   140	Name of the last o		OPCON OF G/2/3 FROM CG, TFH AND PASSED OPCON TO
				3DMAR.
. 10		14	052120Н	EFFECTIVE 031615H MAY 69 CG, 3DMARDIV ASSUMED
				OPCON 3/3(-) WITH K & M FROM CG, TFH AND PASSED
				OPCON TO 3DMAR.
		15	052120н	EFFECTIVE 031630H MAY 69 CG, 3DMARDIV ASSUMED
				OPCON OF PLT H/2/9 FROM 3DMAR AND PASSED OPCON
	4 4 3 3 11 2 11 2 11			TO CG, TFH.
		16	052205н	EFFECTIVE 052300H MAY 69 RESPONSIBILITY FOR
	Total Comment			ELLTOT COMBAT BASE COHOPPED BACK TO 3DMAR.
•	14	17	052400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED.

والمنطقة على التاريخ المنطقة الكرارة الماسية



TINU_	3DMAR
PLACE	DONG HA CB
From _	060001H
TO	062400Н

### JOURNAL

TI	W.	erregrim scatterintenses	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	out	NO	060001	H JOURNAL OPENED
		1	<b>0</b> 60005H	SENT MESSAGE TO MT STATING THAT L/3/9 & ECB
				CHOPPED BACK TO THEM AT 052300H.
C4 < United September 18		2	061130Н	C/1/3: ON LZ JUNIOR FND (2) NVA BODIES IN BUNKER
- Andrea and a				(008643). THEY HAD BEEN DEAD APPROX (10) DAYS.
*****				KILLED BY ARTY OR MORTAR. ALSO FND MISC GEAR &
Jan 12 Mary				ARVN DOG TAG. ADD (2) NVA KIA.
n, a mangaga		3	061620н	A & CP 1/3: REACHED LZ JUNIOR.
		4	061000н	K/3/3: A PLT PATROL FND A TRAIL. TRAIL WAS 3'
				WIDE AND HAD BEEN USED RECENTLY BY UNK FORCES.
		<del></del>		SEARCHED TRAIL WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
		5	062250н	E/2/3: HEARD MOVEMENT AT C-3BRIDGE IN RIVER.
				THREE FROGS AND 81MM MSN CALLED. (ILLUM). CHECKE
E 707 MILES				AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
		6	061345H	SQD PTL FM F/2/3 AT VIC (060561) MET (2)
				CIVILIANS. THEY LED THE PTL TO (9) FIGHTING HOLE
			Mr. / Mark Colored Sections of Section 1	MISC 782 GEAR (3) B-40 RKS., (1) W/BOOSTER.
Season of the sale of		<del></del>	enemana de la composição	ALL BLOWN IN PLACE & (1) LAUNCHER B-40.
		7	0 <b>61</b> 800н	FRAG ORDER 37-69 RELEASED.
		8	062400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED.
			u zacantaren bererarrak	
7-3-78-22			West West West West West West West West	
			W'17-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-	
r on common		A VIIIVāna arman		
3	na de			

### **DECLASSIFIED**

Propertion AMERICA.

3DMAR
DONG HA CB
PHOM 070001H
DO 072400H

TI	ME	or stigatementes assess	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO	070001н	JOURNAL OPENED.
era. Vije-sk-as		1	071030н	NOTIFIED BY S-4 NO RESUPPLY UNTIL APPROX 1400H.
None you make a		ACC 17-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-		NOTIFIED BN'S.
W 20115 B. B.		2	070945н	M/3/3: PTL FND (3) CHI-COM GRENADES AND 1 LB
-7.25				EXPLOSIVE, WILL BOW IN PLACE.
	77 174 3 AG 140	3	070950H	UNIT FROM MCB-58 AT VIC (080589) CITED 60MM AND
	The last one 1227 mass	************		BOOBY TRAPPED. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
		14	060730н	LATE ENTRY; (2) CHILDREN TURNED OVER TO 2/3
			The state of the s	(7) M-79 RDS, (320) 5.56 RDS, (1) BAYONT AND
- Christmann	<b>_</b>			(3) M-26 FRAGS. PAID CHILDREN 700 P'S.
~~ ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5.	070830н	K/3/3 AT VIC (966556) FND CAVE WITH (3) TUNNELS
r Philiphopage				INSIDE APPROX 4' IN DIAMETER AND 6' LONG. CHECKE
ONE SERVICE AND ADDRESS.		ļ	4-1100000000000000000000000000000000000	AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
		6	071100H	C/1/3: SQD PTL FIRED ON ONE ENEMY & REC'D
				S/A FIRE. FIRED 81MM MSN. SEARCHED AREA AND FND
fred Malaysia, Michigan Calif		Co. EARLY COMME		(1) NVA KIA KILLED BY S/A AND (1) AK-47.
And Military and American	<u> </u>	7	0 <b>70</b> 840н	2/3: ROADSWEEP AT VIC (076572) HAD (2) CHILDREN
				TURN IN (2) M-26 FRAGS AND (20) M-79 RDS. PAID
				CHILDREN 200 PIASTERS.
		8	070745н	2/3: ROADSWEEP HAD (2) CHILDREN TURN IN (2)
				M-16 MAGAZINES AND (1) M-79 RD.
		9	071640н	1/3: REQUESTED (1) DOG FOR A & (1) FOR C.
		10	071300н	M/3/3: FND (5) FIGHTING HOLES COVERED WITH LOGS
				& (1) MORTAR PIT ALL APPROX (2) MOS OLD.
		.		

THE WELL THE PROPERTY.



$u_{A}(A^{*}_{A})$	3DMAR	
PLACE	DONG HA CB	
FHOM	070001Н	446
TO	072400Н	

# JOURNAL

TIM	TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO		
i i			T METOZOGOWE HONOLI ISTOCHOW I	HOLES DESTROYED.
	on Martin and Addition of	11	071600Н	E/2/3: WHILE SWIMMING FROM C-3BRIDGE FND 15LBS
	and the second s	parmoru a zaza da za	Antonio holistikas zimes z svietna chatzera	С-4. REMOVED.
i - tuvotetta	and a transfer	12	071115出	C/1/3: MAN CLEANING .45 CAL PISTOL HAD AN
		LA CAMPIANA		ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE, WOUNDING HIMSELF IN THE
-, <del>.</del>	anta a la participa de la constanta de la cons	ender to depose a s	Sanderstay, 1962-1625-2006, util 2006/Least. 1960	RIGHT FOOT.
	77	13	072330н	2/3: (1) SCUBA/EOD TEAM & ONE SEARCH LIGHT.
		تالمىللىن ئالىلىنىڭ ئىرىگەنلىك	Salarian Salar Galante, Africa Carlo	EOD TO BE PICKED UP AT DIV COC. LEARCH LIGHT
ero curure	**************************************	Parental and Sec. S.		TO CLDH.
TTT BEE	···	14	<b>07</b> 1815H	CP & D/1/3 TO HILL 366.
		15	07164он	K/3/3: FOUND (8) FIGHTING HOLES ABOUT (8) MONTHS
y Amara'i parabi		e diagrama	ooneen. Taab kiidhii kada kiidhii	OLD AT (991591), SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE
: arier ta <del>wa</del> i	LOSES WWW.	*** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		RESULTS.
44 F JEMBARIA		16	07161 <i>5</i> H	K/3/3: FND 30-40 BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES
	M.137, 3 1800 - C. 1800 - C			APPROX (6) MOS OLD. ALSO (1) COMM BUNKER AND
	16	2578. John V		NVA LRPR WRAPPERS - DESTROYED BUNKERS.
********		17	о́72400н	JOURNAL CLOSED.
		O Twi telps, per		
	·	**************************************		
			al and a final	
·				
o e espe	11	To the same of the	-	
¥.	· #8	1	Here in the second	

### **DECLASSIFIED**

JOMAR

JOMAN DONG HA CB

FROM 080001H

TO 082400H

### JOURNAL

"IMI	-		DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO	080001Н	JOURNAL OPENED.
trus velaese	1.45 . 🌉 .LABOTUSES (**EVEN	1	080600н	BOUNDARY BETWEEN 1/3 AND 2DARVN IN EFFECT FROM
,	and that constitutes	arwin ta benana	Security of the second	080600Н ТО 100600Н.
	an on the second	2	080630н	SITREP #27 SUBMITTED.
t t room kinaanaan	at at a large and a large	3.	081005H	2/3: A:ERTED A-4 OF POSSIBLE INCOMING.
	·	4	080830н	AT 001614 LED ELEMENTS OF 1/3 MADE CONTACT WITH
-1.5 15.00	ariena <u>l'especiera</u>			RIEN SQD OF NVA. RECEIVING FIRE FROM (3) POS.
				ENEMY IN BUNKERS & MANEVUERING. CONDUCTING
				81MM & ARTY MSN. NANEVURING UNITS. RESULTS:
				(2) USMC KIA, (2) USMC WIA(MED), (5) USMC WIA(M)
an and an and an				CAPTURED (2) IWC(1 AK-47 & 1 AK-50).
	il da	5	081000н	G/2/3 AT VIC (041588) DISCOVERED (2) 82MM MORTAR
				PITS ORIENTATED SO AS TO FIRE ON FSB FULTER.
		net Englande Land		DESTROYED IN PLACE.
		6	08071 <i>5</i> H	I/3/3 AT VIC (991613) A DIRECTIONAL EXPLOSIVE
				DEVICE DETONATED 40-50 FEET OFF TRAIL IN HEAVY
	SG CT :: MONTHAGE:	NACE NAME OF THE PARTY OF THE P		VEGETATION, ½ OF PLT PASSED THROUGH AREA BEFORE
E J Make				EXPLOSION. CHECKING AREA THOROUGHLY. RESULTS:
				(4) USMC WIA(MED), (2) USMC(MINOR).
		7	080825н	I/3/3 AT 991613 WHILE SETTING UP SECURITY FOR
	The second			ANILZ, AN INDIVIDUAL TRIPPED AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE
				BELIEVED TO BE AN M-26 FRAG GRENADE. CHECKING AR
				AREA OUT THOROUGHLY. RESULTS: (2) USMC KIA,
1				(1) USMC WIA(MED), (2) USMC WIA(MINOR).
9	1	1		

Comminantial.



TIMU	3DM AR	
PLACE_	DONG HA CB	
FROM_	080001H	_
TO	082400Н	

### JOURNAL

TIME		DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS	
IN	out	NO			
		8	086574H	1/3: ROADSWEEP TM 308 GIVEN 20 RDS OF AK-47	
nakananana akan				BY VIET CIVILIANS. RDS TAKENS TO E CO AND VIET	
THE RESIDENCE OF THE SECOND SE	**************************************			CIVILIANS WERE PAID 100 PIASTERS.	
. 40 <del>1. 201. 2</del> 2	<del>- Carpana</del>	9	<u>081</u> կկ5H	2/3: REPORTED RECEIVING DIVING & SEARCH LIGHT.	
		10	081700н	H/2/3: AT A-4 REC'D (2) RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM	
custom services	LISCHELING COMPANY	-	MARKET THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF	UNKNOWN LOCATION.	
acturation of the		11	081030н	1/3: NAMED (2) UNITS GOING INTO DMZ , BARKWOOD,	
				& CARPET. EXPECT TO CROSS INTO DMZ 091000H MAY	
Kwa samon	5010a T22 mirrorrini	12	082335н	SITREP #30 SUBMITTED.	
		13	082400н	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
	erices "ingge-commonwerten				
	The second				
			**************************************		
	Andrews Statement				
	MARINE M. Maneriles		* Har San College		
			DE TERMS EDECEMBER DE CONTROL CONTROL DE CON		
	Na. 18 CO. T. Terry Bridge .	<b>20</b> 03 1 27 35627 <b>200</b> 0			
			Maja Liikki kati shiikas		
		an Phys. Public book	www.majore.econormajora/Wikipmikkipmikkipmikkipmikkipmikkipmikkipmikkipmikkipmikkipmikkipmikkipmikkipmikkipmik		
,				_	

### **DECLASSIFIED**

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT _	3DMAR
PLACE	DONG HA CB
FROM	090001H
TO	092400H

# JOURNAL

TIME	t day of the same of	The sales of the sales	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO	090001H	JOURNAL OPENED
	A. L. James Constant	1	090605н	1/3: REQUESTED DESPOS. OF ALL ADJACENT FRIENDLY
~~~\~~~				UNITS.
PICEINE, CHAMMIS SEED, JACK		2	090840H	2/3: MCB-58 FND (1) 3.5 WP RD OFF ROAD. DESTROYED
***			) is	IN PLACE.
-	ncari, delparament	3	090930н	ON ORDER BOUNDARY WENT INTO EFFECT BETWEEN 1/3 &
	***			3/3. (63 GRID LINE)
		4	091200Н	BOUNDARY CHANGE BETWEEN 3DMAR & 2ND ARVN WENT
,	Cut on the Court of the Court o	CROM BAS TURBUNO		INTO EFFECT. FROM PRESENT BOUNDARY AT (024634)
				SE TO 036616 ALONG STREAM TO 080613.
	•	5	09 <b>1</b> 115н	D/1/3: IN CONTACT W/UNK # ENEMY. FIRING MISSIONS
	<del> </del>			AT THIS TIME AT 029652.
	TVM-remese	6	090900Н	E/2/3: REC'D (4) SNIPER RNDS AT VIC (143643)
				FROM 1262.
	<b>-</b>	7	091450н	RECON TMS ENTERED DMZ. NOTIFIED DIVISION.
		8	09 <b>11</b> 15H	FOLLOW-UP D/1/3: PLT AT 029652 IN CONTACT WITH
	۵			UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. PLT PULLED BACK,
			c/ 39mmenum.modemark.27mm	DELEIVERING ORDNANCE IN AREA. AC ON STATION.
				RUNNING GUNSHIP ON AREA. RESULTS: (1) USMC WIA(E)
		CARPADA ALCON		NEG RESULTS.
	=	9	091130н	M/3/3 AT VIC 000618 LOCATED ENEMY WATER POINT,
		b d	*	APPEARED TO BE AN OVERNIGHT POSITION. NO HUTS
	-			WERE FND BUT THERE WERE HOLLOW BAMBOO SHOOTS
				RUNNING INTO THE WATER. HO CHI MINH TRACKS WERE

கின்போன்பட்டிர்.

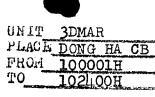


6 Mary	3DMAR
FLACE	DONG HA, CB
FROM	090001H
TO	H004260

# JOURNAL

TI	TIME		DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO	en en lande en	
- North Associates			Late 19 Market and Advanced Congression	ALL AROUND THE WATER POINT. APPROX 24HRS OLD.
				CALLED IN ARTY TO WORK OVER AREA. ALSO PLT PTL
WS-T-KERRORENE RES.		-		WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH ARMA. NEG RESULTS.
		11	091625Н	REC'D CALL FM 2/3 (6) HAD BLACK JACK MISSION IN
			NONCOPERADOLISIONAS CRIMO, ANA SEL	17 MINUTES. NOTIFIED 2/4 SDIO STILL WITH FDC.
		12	091830н	CARPET AND BARRWOOD EXTRACTED. NOTIFIED DIVISION
		13	092400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED.
		AL VESATE DESIRON	on Warrenstown books and Jackson	
ed Tile Royalist		ļ		
		ļ		TO THE RESIDENCE OF THE
apraga managa da da			TARREST CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY	
+~: ~		**************************************		
Bell'Oblight State		and the same of th		
in marchine				
New Contract of the				

COMPLEMENTIAL



TIME	Mark of the Section of	<del></del>	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO	100001H	
		1	100415H	D/1/3: AT VIC (007642) WAS ATTACKED BY AN EST
	ge '			ENEMY PLT UTILIZING S/A, RPG'S AND CHI-COM
		merusias estatus a		GRENADES. COUNTER FIRED 60MM & 81'S WERE EMPLOYE
				WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. SPOOKY WAS REQUESTED AT
-	-All Jagor			APPROX 0420H AND ARRIVED AT 0531H. REMAINED ON
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			STATION FOR 1 HOUR & 04 MIN. (8) USMC KIA, (8)
	······································			USMC WIA(MEDEVAC).
		2	100835	3/C CP HELIFIFT COMPLETED.
		3	100630Н	A/1/3: AT VIC (00265) AMBUSH PTL RETURNING FND
				(2) BUNKERS, (6) MOS OLD WITH MISC ORDNANCE.
		4	<b>10</b> 0845H	REFER TO ENTRY NO (1): SEARCHED AREA & FND MISO
				ORDNANCE AND (1) BLOODY TENNIS SHOE.
	-	5	10081 <i>5</i> H	B CO 3D ENGR: SWEEPTEAM AT VIC (147614) REC'D (5
				RDS S/A FROM VIC (135608).
- HALALI LANGE		6	100945н	A CO 3D TANK BN: DETONATED A/T MINE (123724).
		7	091500н	M/3/3: FND WATER POINT AND REST AREA AT VIC
			A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR	(001622), TRAILS NORTH & SOUTH. TRAIL TO NORTH
_			**************************************	HEAVY TRAFFIC.
	Proceedings	8	100430н	A/1/3: PLT AMBUSH AT VIC (004654) SPOTTED 3-4
-	=	-		NVA /VC; INITIATED AMBUSH. SEARCHED AREA AT
				FIRST LIGHT AND FND (1) AK-47, MISC 782 GEAR,
				FOOD, ORDNANCE AND BLOODY SHIRTS.
			Print contemporari in captulating acquaint contemporari	
ALTERNATION AND ACTION ACTION AND ACTION	ļ			The Thirty of the Control of the Con

COMPIDENTIAL.

ONIT 3DMAR
FLACE DONG HA CB
FROM 100001H
TO 102400H

#### JOURNAL

TIM	Ľ	and the second	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO		
		9	101015H	3/3: ROADSWEEP AT VIC (995559) WAS COMPLETED.
we station and			The state of the s	ON THE RETURN ROUTE SWEEP TM CAME UPON (2)
**ISTOCK SECTION		ļ		TANK TRUCKS THAT HAD HIT (2) INDIVIDUAL MINES.
<b>ж</b> лааставия				AT THE TIME THE ROAD WAS OPEN. THE TRUCKS WERE
				FROM 11TH ENG COMING FROM ECB. IT IS BELIEVED
moster, statement			MONTON CONTINUES OF THE PARTY O	THAT THE MINES WERE HASTLY PLANTED BEHIND THE
			A Development of the second	MINE SWEEP. SENDING OUT ROADSWEEP TO MAKE SWEEP
				OF ASSIGNED SECTOR & MISHAP AREA.
	7-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1	10	101500н	AT (995559) (1) TRUCK HIT MINE. RES: (2) WIA(E).
***	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	11	101552H	I/3/3: AT VIC (989629) WHILE MOVING ON LZ , PIT
	**			PTL DETONATED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE IN TRASH
	Car Difference and			PIT. BELIEVE DEVICE WAS LAAW OR 81MM RD. APPROX
				30' OF NYLON ROPE WAS FND FM CRATER TO FRESH
				FIGHTING HOLE. ALSO FND BLOOD SPLATTERED ON
				TREE NEAR FIGHTING HOLE. CONDUCTED THOROUGH
				SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
		12	101600н	I/3/3: REC'B S/A FIRE FROM REVERSE SLOPE. OBS
				BUNKER COMPLEX WHERE FIRE ORIGINATED. CALLED
				IN 81 ARTY, AND AO ON STATION, F/W MOVING TO
				CHECK AREA. (1) SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
	C Eleven	_13	101030н	A/1/3: FND A TOTAL OF 549 82 MM MORTAR RDS, 332
	-			ANTI-PERSONNEL MINES, 16 ANTI-TANK MINES, 200
				50 CAL RDS & 40 LBS TNT(ALL NVA GEAR). IN A
•	ŧ	[]	-	

THIS WAS IND D





UNIT 3DMAR
PLACE DONG HA CB
FROM 100001H
TO 102400H

F01 7 4 4 4 4	**************************************	mineral mention of the second	Tanal Memorasocial Company	d CURNAL
TIMI	Li TO THE SECOND	Charles College	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	ИО	and transferromations are married	
				SERIES OF BUNKERS AT (002657). ALL ORDNANCE &
	Carlo Marie (Carlo Marie )			BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.
- PECCHER II - INC.		14	101630н	2/3: S-2 JEEP REC'D (1) RD OF SNIPER FIRE AT
				VIC (189588). NEG CASAULTIES.
	Promis productions	15	101515H	1/3/3: 2ND PLT REC'D CHI-COM GRENABES & SMALL
. NEW Z <del>OSCIPLOS</del>	orene in annual			ARMS FIRE FROM A FRESH BUNKER COMPLEX AT VIC
		क्रमासम्बद्धाः स्टब्स्		(990629). MORTARS, ARTY & FIXED WING WERE CALLEI
		TO AND DES		IN & 1ST PLT 1/3/3 MOVED INTO COMPLEX AND TOOK
				S/A FIRE AGAIN. THE PLATOONS JOINED FOR THE
				NIGHT POSITION & WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
7 a 20	T. LIF COM STREET	4.000.45.440.		RESULTS: (2) USMC WIA(MED).
		16	1011]5н	L/3/9: P2+3 (ROADSWEEP) CONVOY COMING FROM DONG
		**************************************		HA AT VIC (995559) HIT (2) MINES ON THE RIGHT
				AND CENTER LEFT OF ROAD. VEHICLES BELONGED TO 11
				ENGINEERS. 2ND ROAD SWEEP RE-RAN ROAD SWEEP WITH
				NEG RESULTS. THIS IS A FOLLOW -UP TO NUMBER 9.
		17	<b>1</b> 01 <i>5</i> 00H	3/3: REPORTED TRUCK HIT A MINE A VIC (995559).
				RESULTS: (2) FRIENDLY WIA(MEDEVAC). FOLLOW-UP
				TO NUMBER 9.
		18	101500н	3/3: REPORTED TRUCK HIT MINE AT VIC (995559).
	<b></b>			PRIOR TO TRUCK HITTING MINE (2) ROAD SWEEPS AND
M. CONT.				A LARGE AMOUNT OF TRAFFIC PASSED OVERSAME POS
				WITH NEG EXPLOSIONS. 3/3 SENT OUT (2) REIN SQUADS
Production and	. Water and the second			
		.,	•	

CONDUCTION NOTATION





UhaT	3DMAR
PLACE	DONG HA
FROM_	100001H
TO	102400н

#### JOURNAL

TIM	TIME DTG INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO		
				WITH AIR & 81 MORTAR CAPABILITIYS. CB & USA
				DUSTERS TO SEARCH COMPLETE AREA FOR ENEMY
<b>10</b> 77, 977 (1000), 1000, 11				ACTIVITIES. NEG RESULTS.
		19	102400н	JOURNAL CLOSED.
			Andrews and community of the state of the st	
		<u> </u>		
<del></del>				ALCONOMINATION OF THE PROPERTY
	- <u> </u>			
			**************************************	
	·			
			an i Bolinania (na ancioca) de la composició de la compos	
B. Driver				
• Finde South (c)		THE PERSONAL PROPERTY.	es vanasosamentasiatetrasiptenteria	
j				

COMPLOBUTIAL.



off All	. 3DMAR . DONG HA CB
PLACE	DONG HA CB
PROM_	110001H
TO	112400H

# JOURNAL

TIME	TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO	110001H	JOURNAL OPENED.
nong lak manak nga cina	hay FE . T produpost (1965	1	101515H	1/3/3: DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF BUNKER CONTACT,
	× 11.00			BUNKER WERE NEW AND LOW TO GROUND. APERTURE
	propin myres 2° (my) i namendadan			WAS 4" TO 6" HIGH AND 12" TO 18" WIDE. APPROX
				1" OFF THE GROUND.
		2	110115H	M/3/3; SQD AMBUSH AT VIC (001622) THREW GERNADE
				AT MOVEMENT AND IN RETURNED REC'D (2) CHI-COMS.
				RESULTS: (3) USMC WIA(MINOR)
		3	101900н	K/3/3: AT VIC (012617) HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT
				OF LINES. FIRED S/A, WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST
				LIGHT.
		4	110600н	AO CHANGE BETWEEN 3DMAR & 2ND ARVN WENT INTO EFF
		5	111030Н	AO CHANGE BETWEEN ALL 3 BNS WENT INTO EFF.
		6	<b>1110</b> 30H	2 BN'S OF 2ND ARVN REGT MOVED OUT OF AO.
		7	110730Н	D/1/3: AT VIC (008645) PTL FND BUNKER COMPLEX
				OF (30) BUNKERS. TRAIL RAN N/S THROUGH COMPLEX,
				TRAIL BRANCHED OFF. TRAIL WAS 12 METERS WIDE
				AND RECENTLY USED. FND GEAR & BLOOD STAINS ON
				TRAIL. CHECKED AREA THROUGHLY. BLEW (6) 60MM
				RDS IN PLACE. FND (1) NVA BELT W/CANTEEN, FOOD
				AND OTHER MISC GEAR. ALL CAPTURED GEAR BROUGHT
				BACK TO CP. BUNKERS DESTROYED.
		8	110915н	FOLLOW-UP, M/3/3: PLT WAS SENT A FIRST LIGHT TO
				AMBUSH SITE AND CONDUCTED A THOROUGH SEARCH .

### **DECLASSIFIED**



PLAGE DONG HA CB FROM 110001H TO 112400H

TIME		DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO		WHITE SEALINE WORLD COMES AND A SEALINE SEA
***************************************				BLOOD SPOTTED LEAVES WERE FOUND IN AREA. NO
e codesco. A se		***		GEAR OR BODIES WERE LOCATED. NUMEROUS ESCAPE
				TRAILS IN THE AREA. (1) USMC WIA.
ool of the latest and		9	110945н	K/3/3: FOUND (3) UNCOMPLETED ENEMY BUNKERS, 3-4
No <del>'serouse</del>		Sale Sullence assess		MONTHS OLD. ALL BUNKERS WERE 8'X8'X6'. SUR-
en i salador i virginos	necopine			ROUNDING AREA HAD SOME TREES SAWED OFF. SMALL
Carte, con prosper			THE RESIDENCE OF THE PERSON OF	TRAIL RUNNING DOWN HILL TO THE WEST. TRAIL NOT
محددید، .		LEDVICUOSIUS SESSO	and the state of t	USED FOR LAST 3-4 MONTHS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG
	THE THE RESIDENCE		en e	RESULTS.
	AND WILLIAMS	10	<b>11120</b> 0H	2/3: REPORTED 3D TANKS (A CO'S TANK) HIT ANTI-
Total de la section	The Company of the Co		-08-01-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1	TANK MINE. BLEW TREAD. NEG CASUALITIES.
	7-W	11_	111130н	FINAL, 1/3/3: SWEPT COMPLEX WHICH CONSISTED OF
		t individualne, meng		AN AREA APPROX 80 METERS LONG DOWN THE FINGER,
	The Cold Laurence			50 METERS WIDE. THERE WERE 10 NEW BUNKERS,
or as who as the co	************			APPROX (1) MO OLD. THEY WERE 5X7X5', COVERED W/
				LOGS & DIRT. (8) OTHER BUNKERS WERE FND & APPROX
		-		4 MO OLD, COVERED W/LOGS & DIRT. (20) FRESH
	-			FIGHTING HOLES WERE ALONG THE PERIMETER OF THE
· 201				COMPLEX. (1) KITCHEN BUNKER WAS FND ABOUT 4.
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	BELOW GROUND. BUNKERS WERE SEARCHED & DESTROYED.
<del>-                                    </del>			***************************************	MEDICAL SUPPLIES, DOCUMENTS & OTHER MISC GEAR
79. 7	-			THAT WERE FND WAS TURNED OVER TO S-2.
		***************************************	alla dilam h = 0 h h h fram antima desagli, cas de desagli.	and the second of the contract of the second contract of the second contract of the contract o
Ī	4	<u> </u>		·   - <del> </del>

CONFIDENTIAL





TINU	3DMAR
PLACE	DONG HA CB
FROM_	110001H
TO	I12400H

### JOURNAL

TIME	tamus eta quest		D <b>T</b> G	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO		
**************************************	-4.5	12	11201 <i>5</i> H	A/1/3: AT VIC (001652) REC'D 6-8 RDS OF 82MM
	<b>PARTY</b>			FROM APBROX VIC (005662). CONDUCTED 81MM & 105'S
				COUNTER FIRE.
	, 	13	111925н	48 HOUR CHANGE BETWEEN 3/3 & 2/3 WENT INTO EFF.
	acci, in the same	14	112400Н	
	<del></del>		AND	
		<b></b>		
	THE MANAGEMENT OF			
	·			
-27-00-c-	<b>CONTRACTOR</b>			
	<del>THE RES</del> ERVE			
	Wigner countries			
	Bill Marie Const.			
	4.) were need to	43-		
_				
_		<u>}</u>		

COMPLEMENTAL



PLACE DONG HA CB
FROM 120001H
TO 122400H

TIM	TIME DIG		DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO	120001H	JOURNAL OPENED
-		1	120326н	CB UNIT: AT VINH DAI ROCK CRUSHER OBSERVED (3)
and the state of the state of	n sankatalan saman	Miles and Miles and American American		FLASHES.
PECTAL SERVICE		2	<b>1</b> 20625H	H#2/3: REC'D (6) RDS 60MM IN VOLLEYS OF (2).
			niero reinroche preciseure autopolegis popriego. Jedan	RDS LANDED INSIDE WIRE. COULD NOT HEAR TUBES.
		3	120740н	2/3: SWEEP TM 307 AT VIC (104576) TURNED IN TWO
er onconsument to				M-79 RDS, (1) M-26 GRENADE, (1) BAYONET WITH
		\$ 100 K 1/2K 1/2 Ab 2		SCABBARD, (8) RDS 5.56 AMMO.
		4	120910Н	I/3/3: LIFT COMPLETED TO FSB FULLER.Q
TO A STREET		5	121030н	A COMMAND & 81 LIFT COMPLETED TO FSB FULLER.
sa name	manager sources	6	121300Н	REC'D BOUNDARY CHANGE BETWEEN 3DMAR/T.F. HOTEL,
With Minister, Charles		ANNERS MAN		EFF ON ORDER.
		7	<b>111</b> 900H	K/3/3: FND BUNKERS AT VIC (024630) AND SPOTTED
				LIGHTS AT VIC (106635) CALLED ARTY & 81 MM MSN.
				OBSERVED SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
		8	12114 <i>5</i> H	K/3/3: FND (4) BUNKERS (020623).
and the same	Marie Control	9	121620Н	1/3 CP & D: REC'D APPROX (24) RDS MORTAR FIRE
				FM VIC (021663). ALL OF RDS IMPACTED ON LZ
				IRON SIDE& JUST OVER. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR WITH
				81MM MORTAR & ARTY. REQUESTED EMER MEDEVAC
	The Later of the L			BIRDS FOR (10) USMC WIA(EVAC).
		10	121745H	A/1/3: AT VIC 014655 HILE MOVING REC'D APPROX
				(27) RDS OF MORTAR FIRE FROM (2) DIFFERENT POS.
				FLASHES WERE OBSD BY 61. CONDUCTED COUNTER
				・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・

#### CONFIDENTIAL

JAIT 3DMAR
PLACE DONG HA CB
FROM 120001H
TO 122400H

JOURNAL

TIME		r might skins had raker	DIG	INCLUENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO		
				MORTAR MISSION OF 81MM & ARTY. MEDEVACS WILL GO
and the second				OUT TOMORROW. (6) USMC WIA(MINOR)
<del>M Marines</del>		11	122219Н	D & C 1/3: EMER RESUPPLY COMPLETED.
		12	122400Н	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
and the same of th				
Market Const		14 TO 1 THE CONTRACT OF		
OK MENNACATA				
				THE STATE OF THE S
Ή				

CONFIDENTIAL.





UNIT	3DMAR	
PLACE	DONG HA	CB
FROM	130001H	
TO	132400н	

# JOURNAL

TIME	1	Type and the side of the	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO	1300011	JOURNAL OPENED
	and the second s	1	121530н	A/1/3 AT (021649) PLT REPORTED CH-46 REC'D (1)
	n de la companya de			SHORT BURST AK-47 FIRE WHILE ON LZ. 6/2 RAN
				MISSION & F/W. DESTROYED (9) BUNKERS.
		2	130730Н	1/3/9: FND MINE ON RT 9 AT VIC (997561) ON NORTH
	~~~	T. CHIEFER IS ARRESTO		SIDE OF ROAD. APPROX 2" DEEP X 10" DIA. DESTROYE
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			IN PLACE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
		3	130625н	H/2/3: AT (A-4) REC'D 6-8 RDS 82MM FROM VIC
		7404×463*********		(140720/140730) REACTED WITH COUNTER MORTAR FIRE.
				CALLED ARTY MSN.
		4	121500Н	A/1/3: DESCOVERED AT VIC (012655) (35) BUNKERS,
		<del>a ang matawa</del>		(20) WERE 2 MAN BUNKERS, APPROX (6) MONTHS OLD
	×29			FACING SW ON A FINGER. UNIT WILL DESTROY AFTER
				THEY CONDUCT SEAROH.
		5	130625H	(FOLLOW-UP) H/2/3: A. (A-1) CRATER ANAL REVEALED
				APPROX ENEMY MORTAR POS; LOCATION DIRECTION
				(0750 MILS.)
		6	131505н	1/3 CP & D: AT VIC (021649) REC D (13) RDS 82MM
				MORTAR. CONDUCTED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE & CALLED
				F/W & ARTY. NEG/RES.
		7	131505н	FINAL ON 1/3 CP & D: ARTY & 105'S AND AO FIXED
				ON POSITION. ENEMY COORD (018665)
		8	131622Н	CP & D 1/3: REC'D (6) RDS. 82MM COUNTER MORTAR
				FIRED. CALLED ARTY.
1	1			

C. NOT WHUTAI.





PLACE DONG HA CB PROM 130001H TO 132400H

#### JOURNAL

	MIL STEEL STATES OFFI	<del>47,41,477,11,44,44</del>		A STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE
2.IMI	-	7	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO		
V in the property of	· 1.	9	131500н	L/3/3: PLT AT VIC (044619) LOCATED (15) BUNKERS
	in the state of th		en en Malacada de Santa en esperante (esta esperante de Santa en esperante de Santa en esperante de Santa en e	(3X/1X6')-CAN HOLD APPROX (3) MEN EACH. APPEARS
	- Allendaria			1-2 WKS OLD. MISC NVA 782 GEAR , 100LBS RICE
	· or · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Mary and the state of the state	& MANTRADIO HEAD SET WERE FOUND .
	* minutesDecompose.	10	131620н	B/1/3: A PLT MADE CONTACT WITH (3) ENEMY MOVING
		**************************************		NW, FIRE S/A & GUNSHIP WORKED OVER AREA WITH
-	-	ļ		NEGATIVE RESULTS.
-		11	131900Н	H/2/3: PLT FOR ROAD BUILDING SECURITY REC'D
	*************			(6) RDS UNK CAL. ROCKETS. ARTY CALLED. AO ON
				STATION. RESULTS: (1) USMC MEDEVAC).
	F	12	131910н	A/1/3: PLT OBS (5) ARMED NVA MOVING TO NE. FIRE
				S/A & M-79 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
		13	131700н	L/3/3: FND ADDITIONAL GEAR IN BUNKER COMPLEX
				VIC (045618). WILL AMBUSH SITE TONIGHT & SEARCH
				FUTHER TOMORROW.
		14	132400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED.
	-100 processing			
			No. of the latest and	
<u> </u>	-C			
ļ				

CONFIDENTIAL,





UNIT	3DMAR
PLACE	DONG HA CB
FROM	140001H
TO	142400Н

# JOURNAL

TIME		ng/awww.noraena	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO	140001н	JOURNAL OPENED.
		1	140720Н	2/3 SWEEPTEAM AT VIC (104576) HAD (5) VIET BOYS
				TURN IN (5) M-79 RDS & (3) M-16 MAG. BOYS WERE
				PAID 200 P'S.
		2	140930н	C/1/3 LIFT TO D/1/3 POS,&(81'S & H2O) COMPLETED.
	eri-01, <u>22 (jiloshus</u> a	3	141000Н	G/2/3 FND (70) BUNKERS, (2) AP MINES, (2) AT
				MINES & ASSORTED 782 GEAR. DESTROYED GEAR IN PLACE
		4	141130Н	K/3/3 AT VIC 032628) AT PLT PTL FND MISC GEAR
				APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD.
		5	141430Н	E/2/3 PLT PTL LOCATED BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 GERNADE
		<b>700</b>		& FLARE , (1) CASE OF U.S. 60MM RDS. DESTROYED
	. <del>Dept. Marie</del> Marie			BOOBY TRAP IN PLACE. TAKING 60MM RDS TO CP.
	TT See constant	6	140700н	A/1/3 FND (23) BUNKERS AT VIC (019662) (018663)
				& (019663). SEARCHED & FND MISC 782 GEAR & (1)
				SKS.
		7	140830н	A/1/3 FND (7) BUNKERS (014655).
	:15 ····	8	140900Н	A/1/3 AT VIC (108658) FND (9) AP MINES ON FINGER
				& HILL TOP.
		9	141030Н	A/1/3 FND (14) BUNKERS AT VIC (009654).
	-	10	141600Н	G/2/3 AT VIC (051586) FND FRESH GRAVE W/1 BODY.
		11	141715H	K/3/3 AT VIC (034639) SPTD (2) NVA/VC, CALLED
				ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS.
	-	12	140800Н	L/3/3 FND 42 BUNKER VIC (047617) CONSISTING OF
		NY MAKETA AMBAGAI		MISC GEAR, ORDNANCE, COMM, (1) AK-47.
	1	13	115400用	JOURNAL CLOSED.

COMPIONS JAI,



UNIT_	3DMAR	
PLACE	DONG HA	CB
FROM	150001H	
TO	152400Н	

# JOURNAL

TIME	t 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO	150001н	JOURNAL OPENED
		1	150745H	2/3 ROADSWEEP AT VIC (YD 104576), VIETNAMESE
				BOY TURNED IN (2) AK MAGS & 35 RDS OF AMMO.
				PAID BOYS 250 PIASTERS.
		2	150810Н	K/3/3 FND (5) BUNKERS CONSISTING OF MISC GEAR
				AT VIC (038636).
	orana 1212 manasa	3	150845H	VN INDIGUNOUS BOY TURNED IN GRENADE AT VIC 07957
		4	150915H	D/3/3 PLT PTL FND ENEMY AMBUSH AT VIC (060616).
·		5	151600н	L/3/3 FND BUNKER COMPLEX (058612) UNDERGROUND.
		6	151600н	k/3/3 AT VIC (030627) FND 8-10 FIGHTING BNKERS
				CONSISTING OF (1) AK-47.
	Ti. (1835) landerskyters	7	151600н	L/3/3 FND LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX AT VIC (058608).
	27.	8	152126н	ENG RD SWEEP RT 558 TO MAI LOC WILL NOT BE
				CONDUCTED FOR THE NEXT 2-3 DAYS DUE TO OTHER
				ENG COMMITMENTS.
		9	<b>1</b> 50950H	K/3/3 AT VIC (030637) FND (7) LAND MINES, (3)
	- X15			of which were M-46 Type & (4) were chinese Type;
	manaman gama			(2) 82MM RDS WERE FND ABOUT 120 METERS FM THIS
				POS, FOOTPRINTS OF APPROX 19-12 PERSONS, 24 HRS
		7. 110.224. 34	ESC 30 SERVE HONOR HONOR POLICIONES A SERVICIO	OLD, WERE FND ON A TRAIL NEAR THE STREAM. THERE
				WERE ALSO SOME COM WIRE RUNNING SOUTH ALONG THE
		ET-Alle (St. Wowldow		STREAM. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. WILL
-	. ==			AMBUSH THAT AREA TONIGHT.
سعامته دده		10	151420Н	K/3/3, PLT CHASED (1) NVA/VC FROM VIC (039636).
	ļ			-

CONFIDENTIAL





UNIT	3DMAR	
PLACE	DONG HA	-
FROM	150001H	
TO	152400H	NIZA-C

# JOURNAL

	******	CARLES IN THE SECTION AND AD-	<del>Mind Charles d'anno ann</del> aigh <del>an an char</del> ann	
TIME		DIG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO		
				THE NVA/VC LEFT CANTEN & FIRST AID KIT ON BELT.
				BELT SEEMS TO BE AN OFFICER'S TYPED. FRESH
	Maria (27) Dispute de la compositación de la compositación de la compositación de la compositación de la compo			WATER TRAILS WERE FOUND OVER THE AREA HE LEFT.
	THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN			SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
		11	1 E1 81 EH	K/3/3 AT VIC (032633) FND BUNKER COMPLEX.
	<del>no di</del> Consta			SEARCHED REVEALED MORTAR RDS, (1) AK-47, (18)
		<b>†</b>		
				(4x8x6') BUNKERS, (6) FIGHTING HOLES, (2)
				HOOCHES(1 MESSHALL) & ASSORTED NVA 782 GEAR,
	704 T.22 FORWARD	ļ		GRENADES, AMMO & DOCUMENTS. ORDNANCE & BUNKERS
	<del>Major manana</del>			DESTROYED. DOCUMENTS RETURNED TO K POS. ALSO
	***			ASSORTED AMMO WAS CAPTURED & (7) CHINESE GAS
				MASKES.
		12	152400н	JOURNAL CLOSED.
	~			
,				
			·	
}				

Class of the age Lat.



3DMAR
PLACE DONG HA CB
PROM 160001H
TO 162400H

TIME			DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT NO 160001H			JOURNAL OPENED
· walle su		1	160715H	K/3/3 FND (7) OLD BUNKERS AT VIC (043633).
	in and the state of	2	160600Н	H/2/3 REC'D (4) RDS 82MM FM VIC (124733).
CENTRAL NE LINE		3	161400н	H PLT 2/3 CHOPPED BACK OPCON TO 2/3.
		4	160855н	K PLT 3/3 FOUND ENEMY CACHE AT VIC (058612)
C PO AGENÇANO			es 200000 Se/cottobred (II adoubles out	CONSISTING OF ASSORTED AMMO.
	-C-Come "State" -Lambourg	5	161845н	1/1/3 SPOTTED (4) NVA MOVING NORTH TO NORTH EAST
			Market Commence Commence Commence of the Comme	WEARING TAN UNIFORMS. FIRED 60 & 81MM AT POS
		T MARK II O ANG	do distribuidade descripto de la compansión de la compans	W/NEG RESULTS. GRID (022648).
		6	161130Н	L/3/3 FND BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF APPROX
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	60 BUNKERS AT VIC (058612).
	Tra , litter had bedoon transf	.7	131652Н	(3) SOUT VIET BOYS LED A SQD PTL , FROM E/2/3,
	297 <b>3</b> 46			TO (1) BURIED AK-47 RIFLE. PAID BOYS 1,000 PIA.
	ANTE LANGUE	8	161030н	A/1/3 AT VIC (022648) FND BNKER COMPLEX CONSISTI
				OF (8) 1 MAN BNKERS. FND (4) DEAD NVA ABOUT
				1-3 MONTHS OLD.
		9	131600н	H/2/3 REPORTED GRADER AT VIC (076637) HIT MINE
				WHILE CUTTING ROAD & CAUSED HEAVY DAMAGE. RE-
				SWEPT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
		10	161730н	M PLT 3/3 REC'D S/A & RPG FIRE FM BUNKER COMPLEX
				EST APPROX 10 ENEMY. USED C/S GAS & MANUVERED
	71.71.82 BY 24.00			SQD UP TO COMPLEX. CALLED IN AIR, 81MM & ARTY.
				OBS (6) SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS FROM AIR STRIKES.
				RESULTS: (4) USMC WIA(MED), (1) USMC WIA(MINOR)
			,	

# **DECLASSIFIED**

COMPLDENTIAL



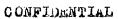


TI NU			
PLACE			
FROM			
TO	16240	OH	

JOURNAL

LAVIIIV L					
TIM	i i	-	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS	
IN	out	NO			
				(4) NVA KIA, (1) IWC.	
		11	<b>1</b> 62040H	M PLT 3/3 REC'D EMER RESUPPLY, CLASS V-H20	
	-	12	<b>1</b> 62355H	H/2/3 AT (A-4) NODS PICKED UP (2) ENEMY. CALLED	
				81's & Dusters W/Neg results.	
		13	162400н	Journed Closed.	
Ì					
	T. 22.		**************************************		
		- 1774 - Samuel	<del>antan</del> a ka <del>nada ka ka</del>		
ŧ.	4	ii	1	/TERES	







UNIT 3DMAR
PLACE DONG HA CB
FROM 170001H
TO 172400H

# JOURNAL

TIME			DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	out	NO	170001H	JOURNAL OPENED
	an on the same	1	170430н	M/3/3 CAPTURED (1) NVA (991632); HE WAS 10 METERS
	ينجر حروق فقوص			OF LINES. UNIT SPOT INTERROGATED W/NEG RESULTS.
at otherwise	**************************************			THE POW HAD NO WPN. HE HAD A HIGH FEVER.
		2	170715 <b>H</b>	1/3 CP LIFT TO c/1/3 COMMENCED.
		3	170815H	1/3 CP LIFT TO C/1/3 COMPLETED.
		4	170830н	A/1/3 AT (072657) FND MISC GEAR.
		5	170730Н	L/3/3 CONTIUNE EXPLOIT OF BNKER COMPLEX REVEALED
				(1) DAMAGED 82MM MORTAR TUBE, PLUS TRIPOD &
				SIGHT.
		6	171250H	D/1/3 MOVED OUT OF 3/3 NEW AO ALLOWING BOUNDARY
				CHANGE TO GO INTO EFFECT.
		7	17 <b>1</b> 130H	AT (111574) USA TRUCK AMBUSHED BY UNK ENEMY
				FORCE. CIDG A101 SEARCHED ARE W/NEG RESULTS.
				RESULTS: (1) BRU KIS, (2) BRU WIA(MED).
		8	171000Н	B/1/3 PLT AT (080616 TO 085616) FND BUNKER
	,,			COMPLEX CONSISTING OF (15) BUNKERS; APPROX (3)
				MO OLD. BELIEVED 1-2 ENEMY WERE OCCUPING POS
				JUST PRIOR TO DISCOVERY. IN (1) BUNKER FND
				LARGE AMMOUNT OF COMM WIRE, 200LBS RICE, (6)
				ARTY RDS (CHINESE MARKINGS ON IT), 200 RDS AK-47,
				(2) AK-47 MAG, (1) 60MM RD. DESTROYED BNKERS &
				S/A AMMO; SENT ARTY ROUNDS TO S-2.
		9	171000H	FOLLOW-UP TO NUMBER (10) ON JOURNAL FROM 160001H





COMPTONN'T TAL

TIMU	3DMAR
PLACE	DONG HA CB
FROM	170001H
TO	172400Н

### JOURNAL

	***********	-		
TIME	TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO		
				TO 162400H: PLT FND BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF
				(15) BUNKERS WHERE CONTACT WAS MADE ON MAY 16.
				FND MISCO ORDNANCE, 782 GEAR(US & NVA MIXED),
				PERSONAL PAPERS & MAPS.
		10	171700H	M/3/3 SPT (1) NVA IN PARTLY COVERED HOLE AT VIC
	····			989629. WHEN APPROACHED NVA, NVA DETONATED
				CHI-COM GRENADE KILLING HIMSELF AND WOUNDING
			**************************************	(1) MARINE.
		11	172100H	A-4 TAKING INCOMING MORTAR RDS.
	and the second second			C/1/3 PTL ELEMENT REC'D S/A FM (057638). PTL
		12	1/10451	
				RETURNED FIRE & CALLED IN 81MM & ARTY. SNIPER
				FM C/1/3 GOT ONE CONFIRMED HIT. RESULTS: (1)
				KIA & (1) AK-50 CAPTURED.
		13	172150н	END OF MISSION (TOT'S), 524 RDS FIRED.
	Name of the state	14	171930H	E/2/3 AMBUSH SPT (5) TO (6) NVA/VC MOVING SOUTH
	#4550		on RT 5	ol. called 81mm msn W/neg results.
		<b>1</b> 5	<b>1</b> 72400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.
		7 (14 14/4)		

COMPROMITAL





#### JOURNAL

TIM	Œ		DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO	180001н	JOURNAL OPENED
		1	180130H	AT (176632), E/2/3 WHILE IN AMBUSH POS HEARD
e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e				MOVEMENT & SCOUT DOGS WERE ALERTED. AMBUSH MOVE
F-MM:Ev1.3				BACK & CALLED IN 81MM W/UNK RESULTS.
		2	180650	H/2/3 AT A-4, G-S RADAR PICKED UP (5) PERSONNEL
aram gray year	20 41.72			MOVING SE (132701). DUSTER SATURATED AREA W/UNK
				RESULTS.
		3	1805 <b>1</b> 5H	C/1/3 AT VIC (062644) HEARD MOVEMENT & OBS. 9-10
·			On white it were one; special it were considerately	NVA (062644). FIRED S/A INTO AREA OF MOVEMENT;
				REC'D S/A & CHI-COM IN RETURN. SEARCHED AREA OF
				CONTACT & FND HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL, S/A, M-79.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			FIRED 81'S INTO AREA & RAN (2) FLIGHTS OF F/W.
				RESULTS: (2) USMC WIA(MINOR). CAPTURED (1) AK-
	-			47, (1) RPG RD, (8) CHI-COMS & MISC GEAR.
<del></del>		4	180810Н	H/2/3:(134724) DUSTER HIT 20LB PLASTIC MINE.
				RES: REAR DRIVE DESTROYED AND (3) USMC WIA(MED)
		5	<b>1</b> 809 <b>00</b> H	B/1/3:(087628) OBSERVED (2) ENEMY AT 083628.
	Andrew Arrive a proper			TANK FIRED 90MM INTO AREA. SEARCHED ARE W/NEG
				RESULTS.
-		6	180930н	F/2/3:(083572) PLT SIGHTED DOWNED CHOPPER &
				SECOND CHOPPER APPEARENTLY DEVELOPED TECH DIFFI-
				CULTIES & IS UNABLE TO TAKE OFF AT THIS TIME. A
*****				THIRD CHOPPER LANDED & EVAC ALL PERSONNEL. SENT
				(2) FIRE TEAMS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE DOWN
1				

JUNE LOHNING TAIL





UNIT 3DMAR
PLACE DONG HA CB
FROM 180001H
TO 182400H

### JOURNAL

TIME	3		D <b>T</b> G	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	мо		
- th' season hi				CHOPPERS.
		7	18 <b>1</b> 100H	L/3/3 LIFT COMMENCED.
		8	181205H	L/3/3 LIFT COMPLETED.
		9	181445н	C/1/3 REC'D INCOMING ARTY FM (045685)-CP&D ARE
				RECEIVING INCOMING TOO.
	pronounciano de la compansión de la comp	10	180730H	C/1/3 MADE CONTACT WITH (4) ENEMY IN BUNKERS AT
				(062648). RESULTS: (3) NVA KIA. CAPTURED GEAR:
·			CWCREACH SECOND SECONDARIO SECONDARIONA	(4) IWC. ALSO (1) NVA KBA & (1) USMC WIA(MINOR)
		11	181240н	M/3/3 PLT AMBUSH SPT (3) NVA AT (980260); MADE
				CONTACT. RES: (2) NVA KIA. (1) IWC.
		12	180930н	c/1/3 SPT (4) NVA ON HILLTOP AT VIC (055630);
				CALLED F/W.
		13	181315H	TANK DETONATED A/T MINE IN B/1/3 POS. RES: (5) USA
	and the second s	**********		WIA(MEDEVAC).
		14	181100Н	C/1/3 FND (4) UNDERGROUND BUNKERS, "A" FRAME TYPE
				AT VIC (056638).
	a. 1600000 // 1800 // 1800 // 1800 // 1800 // 1800 // 1800 // 1800 // 1800 // 1800 // 1800 // 1800 // 1800 //	15	181400Н	B/1/3 AT (043638) FND (6) BNKERS & (3) FIGHTING
	T. PORT CO. AND TOWN			HOLES; NO RECENT SIGNS OF ACTIVITY. BUNKERS
		acon crokon along		DESTROYED.
		<b>1</b> 6	18171 <i>5</i> H	M/3/3 REC'D 12 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE: ALL RDS
				LANDED OUTSIDE PERIMETER. RETURNED FIRE WITH
				ARTY & 81'S CALLED. AO ON STATION.
		17	182310Н	C/1/3: ENEMY PROBING LINES.
Í	Í	ĺ	<b>[</b>	·

COMPLOSNTIAL





UNIT	3DMAR
PLACE	DONG HA CB
FROM	180001H
TO	182400н

#### JOURNAL

1IT	Œ	= Than consideration	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO		
	ļ	18	181830н	M/3/3: AT VIC (988625) WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH
		-		SITE. SQD SPOTTED (1) NVA. THE SQD USED S/A
- William Control	<b> </b>	<u> </u>	D. WARRING ME. SUPPLY SHEET, MAN	FIRE, THEN SWEPT AREA. FND (1) HELMET WITH
				BLOOD STAINS, (1) CHI-COM GERNADE, & A HEAVY
*·		<b>.</b>		BLOOD TRAIL WITH DRAG MARKS. WILL AMBUSH THAT
				AREA.
		19	181800н	M/3/3 AT VIC (989628) REC'D (3) ADDITIONAL 82MM
·				RDS. ALL IMPACTED OUTSIDE PERIMETER. CONT-
		ļ		INUED TO CALL 81MM & ARTY.
		20	<b>1</b> 824 <b>00</b> Н	JOURNAL CLOSED.
	and the second second			
		·		
_				
	-=			
- 1	/		1	



3d MARINES
PROM 190001H
TO 192400H

#### JOURNAL

21MC	a waxay waxay	DTG	Inc ldents, messages, orders, acts
IN OUT	NO	190001H	JOURNAL OPENED
	1	181845н	A/1/3: SQD FND (1) SET OF TRACKS AT VIC
i isti garana sa	caesas estab	e seletari i ili po dia bar kan banyura.	(059659) HEADING NW; ALSO FND MISC GEAR.
A STRUCTULE LANGE TO A LANGE	takernala izu sapkusto	and the second of the second o	FOLLOWED TRACKS TO DET DIR. FIRED 60MM
e Torkov <del>e somminen</del> emer			MSN IN AREA W/NEG RES.
TO HERE IN THE PROPERTY (SECTION OF	2	18600н	C/1/3: VIC (072640) OBSD BTWN 12 & 19 ENEMY;
			SOME W/OUT WPNS. CONDUCTED 60MM, 81MM, S/A
The state of the s	**************************************		FIRE & F/W MSN IN AREA W/NEG RES.
	3	190200H	M/3/3: VIC (989628) TOOK (3) RNDS RPG FIRE
	rumanina maina		FM NW. ALL RNDS HIT PERIMETER AREA. FIRED
			81'S & 60MM AROUND PERIMETER. CALLED ARTY
		THE PROPERTY AND PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF T	MSN. RES (1) USMC KIA; (3) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
en norma pomen projektiva suka enema	4	190615H	1/3: CP RECVD (5) RNDS 60MM FM (048630); RNDS
The state of the s		TO THE OWNER OF THE PARTY OF TH	IMPACTED OUTSIDE PERIMETER.
	5	190610H	H/2/3 (A-4): RECVD (6) RNDS 82MM FM (131725);
		The second secon	ALSO SPT (3) NVA MOVING N. RES (2) USMC WIA
			(MEDEVAC)
	6,	182330Н	C/1/3 (061642): WAS PROBED BY APPROX (3) NVA.
	************		RES (2) WIA (MINOR); CHECK @ 1ST LIGHT FND
			(3) BLOOD TRAILS.
	_7	190100H	D/1/3 (048635): WAS PROBED; CHECK @ 1ST LIGHT
	***************************************		FND WIRE CUT.
	8	190800Н	M/3/3: (989628) WHILE CHOPPERS WERE LANDING
			UNIT RECVD (3) RNDS 82MM; ( ) RETURNED
		Case of the Case o	81 MM MSN.

扩充 "能力 66.周围**了**真)





11	
FLACE	en e
FROM '	ANT TO THE SECOND CONTRACT OF THE SECOND CONT
TO	to the state of th
And the same	CONTRACTOR A DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY AS THE PROPERTY OF TH

TIM	Œ		DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO		
		9	190750Н 191045Н	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
		11	191030Н	RNDS IMPACTED 600 METERS FM PERIMETER.  M/3/3: PLT PTL FND (1) NVA KIA AND (1) AK-47  ON TRAIL (988629); RES OF LAST NIGHTS CONTACTS
		12	<b>191</b> 050H	
		13	191300H	G/2/3: MOVE TO C-2 COMPLETED.
		14	191330Н	3/3: CP & M PLT RECVD (10) RNDS 82MM MORTAR;
		15	19 <b>0</b> 940Н	RETURNED FIRE W/81MM & ARTY; AO ON STATION。  A/1/3: AT (043632) FND (4) FIGHTING HOLES  3'x4'x 4' & TRAIL RUNNING SW ABOUT 2-3' WIDE.
			A PARAMETANIN SE MINISTE AA JAWAH MINISTE AN	TRAIL USED W/IN LAST MONTH. AT (049631) FND  (6) 82MM MORTAR & (6) 122MM ROCKET RNDS
				W/FUSES, & OTHER MISC GEAR.
		<u>16</u>	191330H	D/1/3: AT VIC (048635) RECVD (6) RNDS OF 60MM  ALL OUTSIDE PEREMETER. CONDUCTED 81MM COUNTER
				MORTAR FIRE & ARTY MSN. AO ON STATION; REQ F/W
		17	191000H	I PLT: HELILIFT COMPLETE TO QTCB.
		18	191520Н	D/1/3: VIC (045635) RECVD (17) RNDS OF 82MM
<b></b>				MORTAR FURE. FIRED ARTY & 81MM COUNTER MORTAR FIRE; USED (1) FLIGHT OF FW NEG RESULTS.

COUNTIMENTIAL.





141 <b>2T</b>	
PLACE	Na property and the
FROM	P-1107/24
TO	

#### JOURNAL

TIME	2700	<del>*************************************</del>	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO	77.9	CANDELLE CONTROL OF THE STATE O
			1914 <b>1</b> 5H	K/3/3: VIC (984636) INIATED CONTACT WITH  APPARENT NVA FO TM IN A SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX.
er militario (), alle mess				DESTROYED BUNKERS WITH 81MM FIRE. RES (2)
			Contacted of the side and side (in the side of the sid	NVA KIA; (4) AK-47'S; (12) CHICOMS & 8 M-26
	mann, Jagar-raham			FRAG GRENADES.
	and the second second	20	191530H	A/1/3: VIC (066654) TOOK APPROX (25) RNDS
				82MM MORTAR FIRE VIC (029667) (051659); CALLED
			PATRONIC PARK CO. T. SHICK	ARTY MSN ON MORTARS. RES (4) USMC KIA; (17)
	o . V.J.J. Bollow w poline:			USMC WIA(MEDEVAC).
-	-	21	1921/ <sub>1</sub> 0H	H/2/3: (A-4) SIGHTED (2) ENEMY VIC (123713).
	Talking a second	STATEMENT OF THE		CALLED 81MM MSN W/UNK RES.
		22	192210円	G/2/3: REP (1) TANK HIT A MINE VIC (166698)
				WHILE MOVING INTO NIGHT POS. DAMAGED TRACK
			× × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×	ROADWHEELS & ROADWHEELS ARMS, RES (2) USMC
	- A All All All All All All All All All			WIA (EVAC).
	£-50-podence annue	23	192400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED
			e. DANIORA MANAGAR DAS SACTO CANGO CASTA CAN	
			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	

COMP DENTITE





UNIT 3DMAR
PLACE DONG HA CB
FROM 200001H
TO 202400H

#### JOURNAL

TIM		ngan menenan	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	ио	200001H	JOURNAL OPENED
Layer you have passed		1	200045н	D/1/3:(045635) LINES WERE PROBED BY EST (6) NVA; UNIT
e e e e e restructionales	2 14 16 14 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	Anna Anna da a	C. Antonio Spielland Colputa (n. Antonio)	FIRE S/A, THRE GRENADES, AND FIRED 81MM MSN, RESULTS:
-	ren _"reneer			(2) NVA KIA.
	******	2	200320H	C/1/3: (063640) WAS PROBED BY APPROX (20) NVA. THE UNIT
			entitioning entitles and the entitles of the e	REC'D RPG RDS & CHI-COMS. UNIT FIRED 60MM, 81MM AND
			and the second s	ARTY MSN. RESULTS: (7) USMC WIA(MED), (2) USMC KIA. WILL
Pik drafa dramana				CHECK AT FIRST LICHT.
V*: 32		3	200320H	FOLLOW-UP TO ENTRY NO. 2; C/1/3 (063610) SWEEPING AREA.
	The state of the s			(8) USMC WIA(MEDEVAC); NVA (8) KIA.
		4	200130H	2/3: GROUND SERVILLANCE UNIT AT C-2, PICKED UP APPROX (8)
			College Control of the Control of th	PEOPLE IN VIC (129653) ON RADAR. 81MM MORTAR MSN CALLED
				IN WITH GOOD COVERAGE. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.
		5	20070UH	2/3: SWEEPTEAM FND (2) ANTI-TANK MINES, AT (619092) BURIED
				2' BELOW SURFACE OF GROUND. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
		6	200450H	D/1/3: AT(045635) REC'D APPROX (6) RDS FM VIC (035634)
				EST. 60MM MORTAR . CONDUCTED 81MM MORTAR FIRE.
		7	200900Н	LIFT OF 106'S & 81MM TO 3/3 COMPLETED.
		8	200320H	FOLLOW UP TO ENTRY NO 2. C/1/3 (063 640) LINES PROBED
				BY EST 60-70 NVA USENG S/A, CHI-COMS & RPG'S. ATTACK WAS
				DIRECTED AT (2) SIDES OF PERIMETER. RESULTS: (3) USMC KIA.
				(8) USMC WIA(E), (5) USMC WIA(M), (15) NVA KIA, (5) IWC,
				(1) CSWC. MISC GEAR CAPTURED.
		9	200930H	G/2/3: (167697) WHILE ATTEMPTING TO REPAIR TRACK ON TANK
			manifest the Table in a second	Company of the Compan

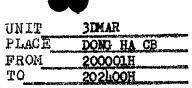


UNIT	3DMAR
PLACE	DONG HA CB
FROM	200001H
TO	202400H

#### JOURNAL

TI	Æ.	47 <b>94-a-</b> 214-billions	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO		
				DAMAGED BY PREVIOUS MINE, TANK DETONATED ANOTHER MINE
				BLOWING OFF THE OTHER TRACK.
		10	200800H	E/2/3: (083620) TANK HIT HIT A MINE.
		11	200 045H	D/1/3: FOLLOW-UP TO NO (1). (5) NVA KIA; (3) IWC, (1) CSWC
				& MISC S/A AMMO & DEMOLITIONS CAPTURED.
		12	192200H	M/3/3: (989629) PLT LINES WERE PROBED BY EST SQD NVA.
				ENEMY REPELLED. RES: (1) IWC.
		13	200930H	G/2/3: (156698) PLT FND (2) NVA BODIES IN A GRAVE ALONG
				TRAIL. THEY WERE WEARING GRENN UTILITIES & SNEAKERS.
				BODIES WERE APPROX 1-2 WEEKS OLD. RESULTS: (2) NVA KI.
-		14	201155H	CP/3/3: (988629) REC'D (5) RDS 82MM FIRE. AT 201200H
				REC'D ADDITIONAL RD. 82MM, AO ON STATION. CALLED IN ARTY
				MSN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
******		15	191210H	(LATE ENTRY) CP/3/3: (988629) REC'D (3) RDS OF 82MM FIRE.
				ALL RDS LANDED OUTSIDE PERIMETER. NEG CAUS. CONDUCTED
				COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WITH 81MM. N/3/3 CLOSING ON ENEMY
				POS. AT VIC (975633).
		16	201325H	L/3/3: LIFT COMMENCED.
		17	201508H	K PLT 3/3 & ALL LIFTS FOR 3/3 COMPLETED.
		18	201255H	H/2/3: PLT PTL (125688) FND BOOBY TRAP WITH DARTS INSIDE.
·				SAME SIZE AS ARTY BEEHIVE RD.
		19		G/2/3: PLT PTL VIC (158696) FND (2) 82MM RDS ON THE SIDE
				OF A TRAIL.





	-			JOURNAG
TIME		r	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	out	NO		
		20	201235H	B/1/3: FND (2) ENEMY IN BUNKER VIC (057644) ASK THEM TO C
				CHIO-HOI. THEY REFUSED. USED GERNADES ON BUNKERS, RES:
				(2) NVA KIA, (2) IWC, 1-AK-47, 1-AK-50.
	,	21.	201115H	G/2/3: (167706) FND 138 82MM RDS, 230 60MM RDS. 8 BOXES
	-			OF 60MM FUSES. 3 BOXES OF 82MM FUSES, 500 AK RDS, 3 CHI-
			***************************************	COM, (2) BELTS OF MACHINE GUN AMMO(300 RDS).
	ngangang (* 144°) palangganta	22	201235H	G/2/3: FND (1) ANTI-PERSONAL TYPE MINE BESIDE ROAD VIC
		in the	~~~~//··	(118688).
		23	201 <u>500</u> H	G/2/3: FND (1) ANTI-TANK T PR MINE ON R SIDE OF ROAD(156697
···		24		A CO 3DTANKS: RPTED (1) TANK HIT MINE VIC (092614) WHILE
		24	2019401	MOVING TO C-2.
		٥٢	2025/50	G/2/3: FND (1) LOLE MINE AT VIC (16L697).
	MALE CONTROL OF THE SECOND	25		(1)
		26	201817H	
		27	201100H	
		28	201830H	
		29	201525H	
		30	201315H	FOLLOW-UP T ENTRY NO 9. B/1/3: FND (15) BNKERS USED AS
				WAY STATION AND POLES W/MORTAR LASHED TO THEM.
		31	201330H	D/1/3: (044633) FND (1) NVA BODY. DEAD APPROX (2) WKS.
		32	202100H	JOURNAL CLOSED.
	,		ĸ	T .

risedul penguntati

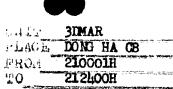




0011	3DMAR
PLAGE	DONG HA CB
PROM	210001H
TO	21.5f0QH

TIM	e care a constitution of the constitution of t		DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO	210001H	
·	CW: Ki, B., Best kinne kenterte	1	210425H	AT 210425H, H/2/3: AT VIC (114706)SPOTTED (2) NVA. SEARCH
· · · Alderson · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	er milestelskipplinner schwarzen erwene			AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
	- Principality (1988)	2	2 <b>1</b> 08 <b>L</b> 5H	F/2/3: VIC (053564) FND A GROUP OF VIET CIV WHO HAD
200 R	CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF	ar of the desired or more		TRIGGERED A BOOBY TRAP. CALLED MEDEVAC. CHECK AREA W/NEG
· Marian Bare	THE REPORT OF THE PROPERTY OF	a kirkhmatespessma		RES. CONTIUNE SWEEP. RESULTS: (4) VIET CIV WERE KILLED.
#PY*45	ict of the control of		THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE	(6) WOUNDED.
		3	210900H	SWEEPTEAM 303: FND (1) LOLB ANTI-TANK MINE AT VIC
		and the colorest company	PERSONAL SECTION SECTI	(102603). BLEW IN PLACE.
	THE STREET SPECIAL PROPERTY.	4	211025H	1/3 CP & D: VIC (046636) REC'D (3) RDS 82MM. FIRED ARTY
	***************************************			WITH U MINOWN RESULTS.
		5_	211030H	K/2/3: VIC 036564 RPTED AT TRACTOR PULLING A LOW BOY HIT
	L >770000000	or Visitia, ide produ		MINE BLOWING OFF (1) SET OF DUAL WHEELS & DAMAGING A
				FENDER & GAS TANK. TRAILOR WAS BLOWN FREE OF THE TRACTOR.
				REPORT ON TRAILER & ROAD TO FOLLOW.
		6	211100H	G/2/3: MOVED BY TRUCK FROM A-4 HAS BEEN COMPLETED.
		7_	210900H	K/3/3: REAR SECURITY OPENED FIRE ON 3 NVA KILL 2 AND
	wg.c., was		W M. Alle St. of Street Street, St. of St. of Street, St. of St.	CAPTURING (1) AK-47. MISC 782 GEAR, AND MEDICAL GEAR.
				AT VIC (973638).
		8	21.0930H	K/3/3: PTL MADE CONTACT AT VIC (978647) WITH APPROX (4)
		Ware no		NVA. RESULTS 2 USMC WIA(E).
	×c	9	211200H	K/3/3 FND AN UNKOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE AT VIC (979653).
		-	**	SEARCHED AREA AND FND (1) SKS, (2) CHI -COM GRENADES.
	1	10	211215H	TANK DETONATED MINE AT (037564) DAMAGING REAR WHEEL & TRAC
Ì	7 to 1 to	1		





#### JOURNAL

TI	Mij		DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN		МО	A STATE OF THE STA	The same state of the same sta
T APRILIT		u	211415H	H/2/3: PTL RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM (134667), PLT CHECK
	in a substitute consens		****	AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
******		12	211030H	D/1/3: PTL HEARD MOVEMENT IN VIC (043633). FIRED S/A &
	a. a Colombia de <b>Salva</b> e 1999 de	dan Survice National Assessment	менте олу теннения даньству сахотных	AUTO/WPNS AND SWEPT AREA AND FND (2) HAMMOCKS TIED TO
		ing ing the same property	Secretaria see macana architecture	TRESS, (7) FRESH FIGHTING HOLES, AND (3) SMALL TRAILS.
era um venas	TEL GETAGNIC (22) SEAM	13	1	ENERGENCY LIFT OF (2) PALLETS 81 AMMO COMPLETED TO L/3/3.
	or of the second	14	211245H	D/1/3: SQD PTL AT VIC (045638-045644) FND A BLOOD TRAIL
ļ.	<u> </u>	ing 'E on't the little at all the or	The state of the s	RUNNING 400 METERS & ENDING AT A CREEK. SEARCHED AREA &
60		or polational (maken)		FND MISC ORDNANCE.
er nes	<b> </b>	15	211800H	K/3/3: AT (969638) PTL FND (1) MORTAR PIT, (4) BUNKERS &
r. Verse	Tom. Aparement			(12) 82MM MORTAR RDS. THE MORTAR PIT, BUNKERS & TRAIL LEADING
				TO THEM WERE ALL BOOBY TRAPPED. POINT MAN TRIPPED (1)
Mary W. 1995'e			MICHAEL CONTRACTOR OF THE SECTION OF	CHI-COM GRENADE BOOBY TRAP. RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA(E).
				MORTAR RDS WERE DESTROYED.
-3.4 Karan		16	21.5/100H	JOURNAL CLOSED.
MARKET TO SHARE				
Andres C. P. 100	arkings	Production and a second	nilelelak werep part series we the property of	
AND THE RESERVE		Na international designs (minutes)	C-44.C.St Antonior Control Control	
PROPERTY OF SECTION			TA'S A. S. C. C. Mar	
-	emain, essen		a V 2 Park - V 22 2 paint in the land of months or department	
			TEP DE SE L'ANNE SE PROPERTY DE L'ANNE SE PROPERTY DE L'ANNE SE PROPERTY DE L'ANNE SE PROPERTY DE L'ANNE SE P	TO THE RESERVE AND ASSESSMENT OF THE RESERVE ASSESSMENT OF THE RESERVE ASSESSMENT ASSESSMENT OF THE RESERVE ASSESSMENT AS
w				
د شدیان ساست			artina de la constantina de la composição	
,	Í	#		$\frac{\pi}{2}$





UNIT	3DMAR
PLACE	DONG HA CB
FROM_	220001H
TO	555700A

#### JOURNAL

TIME		<del>}</del>	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO	22000TH	JOURNA. OPENED.
CNCS.CC. Machine	**************************************	1	220820H	K/3/3: IN CONTACT.
a arritmancibare	**************************************	2	550110H	B/1/3: SPTED 40-50 NVA IN OPEN.
Maria and a second	ndi. 18. iliya wa wa kata wa k	3_	220645H	1/3 CP & D: RECIEVING INCOMING.
1.00		4	2208330H	G/2/3: IN CONTACT.
**********	enemical Talks reasoned	5	220830H	REFER TO ENTRY NO 4 SPTED (3) NVA MOVING NORTH (049586)
	- Area (III)		MARKUTUNING PERSONAL CONTRA	FIRED S/A, ARTY & 81MM MSN. RES: (1) NVA KIA, (1) AK-47.
		6	22082 <b>0H</b>	REFER TO ENTRY NO (1). SQD PTL MADE CONTACT WITH 2 TO 3
		*	C'ent en a maria habitat de productor personal	NVA ON TRAIL (978650). TRAIL WAS PARKALLED TO COMM WIRE
era zamane	E) 705 (4104)			WHICH WAS FND IN AREA. RES: (1) NVA KIA, (1) 60MM MOTAR
				Tube complete.
		7	22064 <i>5</i> H	REFER TO ENTRY NO 3. BETWEEN 0645H AND 1200H, 1/3 CP & D
	: P7			REC'D APPROX 120 RDS 82MM. COUNTER MORTAR FIRE, ARTY MSN,
			10-77-76-1, 30-74-38-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-	F/W WITH AO ON STATION. RES: (4) USMC KIA, (2) USMC WIA(M)
		8	220900H	K/3/3: AT (965636) PTL FND (50) 82MM MORTAR RDS WITH RED
			······································	& SOME WI H GREEN BANDS & OTHER MISC ORDNANCE. COLLECTED
			i i mangananananana	SAMPLES OF EACH & DESTROYED REMAINER.
	100 C 200 C 400 C	9	221400Н	K/3/3: VIC (978650) WHILE ON DAY AMBUSH KILLED (1) NVA &
				WOUNDED ANOTHER; NOW IN PURSUIT OF WOUNDED. RESULTING IN
			· Mariana de La composição de la composi	(1) USMC WIA(E), (1) NVA KIA.
		10	221615н	D/1/3 & CP: LIFT TO A-4 COMMENCED. WAS HALTED BY 82MM
			-	MORTAR FIRE, AND THEN RECOMMENCED.
		11	221900H	D/1/3 & CP: LIFT TO A-4 COMPLETED.
		- 111 1 2 2 2	L Kananan E-1588 T. 194 St. Fr. Berlindenstein	
† (	Section and	1		South 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

DEAN STREET





UNIT	3DMAR
PLACE	DONG HA CB
Phom	220001H
TO	222400H

JOURNAL

TIM		-250-2014-0400-0	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAUES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO		
ene ineneitame		12	221900H	BOUNDARY CHANGE BETWEEN 1/3 & 2/3 WENT INTO EFFECT.
		13	222400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.
tri langungan	*****			
				THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O
			The state of the s	
			Orașile, din Maria de Maria de Santonia de Santonia de Santonia de Santonia de Santonia de Santonia de Santoni	
	-		THE ONE SHEET PARTIES AND	
		******		
ners neumana				
	# J: 75** <del>}**********************************</del>	tro-hittorian persona accessor and	, 24. min. 1	
	AND THE PARTY OF T	Control of the second		
	**************************************			
	MUSIC - Microsoft	•		
	-			
-	=		e errore en	The second of th
				ngapanan ing talah kalangan kalangan pangan ang pangan kalangan kalangan kalangan kalangan kalangan kalangan ka
1	Š	il	1	



3DMAR
DONG HA CB
230001H
232400H

#### LAWMUOL

UT:	ME:	***************************************	DTG	INC LUENTS, DESSACES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN.	timent with the	NO	230001Н	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	THE CONTRACTOR	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	B/1/3: REAR SECURITY OF AMBUSH INIATED CONTACT WITH (10)
			THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O	NVA AT VIC (052615). RES. (1) NVA KIA, WILL SEARCH AREA
	30 LAN TABLE			AT FIRST LIGHT.
411.478	TO WILLIAM AND A STATE OF THE S	2	222330H	K/3/3: SQD AMBUSH INIATED AMBUSH ON (8) NVA (962649)
PEL 1 200 101	and and state of the	2	alakk ijida sara adalampik dalijinjam je saksje	WHILE SEARCH PARTY WAS SEARCHING AREA, ALL ENEMY FORCE OF
	Tip. S. F wa'le case when		The state of the s	20 FIRED ON PARTY. RESULT: (3) USMC WIA(MINOR), (2) NVA KIA
*		3	231000H	H(-) 2/3: RETURNED OPCON TO 2/3.
h*		4	231330Н	D/1/3: VIC (049627) FND (2) RPG RDS & (2) CHINESE CLAYMORES
		e un e microsophies	ministration and the second account of the s	ON LZ. BLEW IN PLACE.
water a source		5	2308ЦОН	C/1/3: FND (2) DEAD NVA. KILLED BY ARTY WITHIN LAST 24HRS.
e and come		10.31 to 25 70 00 00 00		IN SAME GRID H&I WAS FIRED. SEARCHED AREA. FND (10) CHI-
,	and the same of	asi membahangan		COMS, 782 GEAR, MONEY, PICTURES & MISC PAPERS.
e e de la compansión	The second second	6	231730Н	K/3/3: CHECKED AREA OF AMBUSH SITE(962649). FND ANOTHER:
Carte de Cartesano.				DEAD BODY AND (1) AK-47.
**************************************	(Su skied of an an Tare	7	231900H	K/3/3: FND BUNKER COMPLEX (964634) AND MISC 82MM RDS, (18)
MET XREE	ane	autorios como po		RDS BLUE-GREY WITH RED BANDS (27) RDS GREEN W/RED BANDS.
<b>Par</b> e venimen	and the second s	8	231815H	K & M 3/3: REC'D 15 TO 20 RDS 60MM FR (957645).
hanging pages and a	New Confession Co.	9	232LOOH	JOURNAL CLOSED.
94/35 6 1 Yes	963-TRY - 1 - 16	aitea, in the area		
≠us oraio		************	-	CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF
►*- Abasasas				TOTAL
es on surger				ent transmitter of the transmitter of the committee of th
×				e de la company
•	: H :	]]		

#### DECLASSIFIED

3DMAR
CLACE DONG HA CB
2HOH 240001H
TO 242400H

#### JOURNAL

n Imi	<u> </u>	Ngarana was	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO	57000JH	JOURNAL OPENED.
and them incomes w	ده نیاست کاملیکلیس در سکتا	1	240345H	C/1/3: 3-4 EN MOVED UPON LP, ENEMY MOVED TO THE NORTH.
	andre W. St. 1 communi			LP INIATED CONTACT WITH FRAG & 60MM. SEARCHED AREA AT
Philippings	and a few property and the second	SECULI SIGNAL		FIRST LIGHT WI H NEGATIVE RESULTS.
	erior a Carlos en 192	2	240745H	C/1/3: VIU (050675) REC'D 30-40 RDS 60MM FM (042678).
				CONDUCTED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WITH 60MM & ARTY. RES: (10)
				USMC WIA(E).
		3	240 <b>710</b> H	A/1/3: (069686) 3-4 ENEMY APPROCHED LINES. TOOK ENEMY
,				under s/a & conducted 60mm msn. Plt contiune to sweep
			о гот мунар не меды жени, примоги и таке	AREA OUTSIDE OF LINES WITH CONTACT. RES. (2) NVA KIA,
	an an ann an	and the second	and mark is a relief i to a subject to the subject	FND MISC 782 GEAR, AMMO, AND BLOODY TENNIS SHOES.
		4	241351H	G/2/3: RECEIVING INCOMING.
,,	ate. Cara-secretario	5	211300Н	C/1/3: (050675) REC'D UNK CAL MORTAR FM(037669). CONDUCTED
				COUNTER MORTAR FIRE. WILL MOVE TO NEW POS.
	30 703 703	6	2409 <b>1</b> 5H	M/3/3: FND (2) SFD (983637) LOOKED LIKE TRIP FLARES,
,				W/SPOONS ON TOP-SPRINGS STRECHED ACROSS TOP W/ROCK ON TOP
ene sincenta "		errollingerholdist democra	ner-versit edite datir due anapticus er versit versit seem	OF DEVICE
	- Karana	7	241345H	G/2/3:(055615) RECיט (15) RDS 82MM FM(OL5631). RESULTS:
		THE PARTY OF THE P		(15) USMC WIA(MEDEVAC).
		8	241300H	K/3/3: FND GRAVE W/2 BODIES AT VIC (953632).
		9	242400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.
		AND AND AND ASSESSMENT		AND MEMBERS AND
1		** - > *** - ***     		
	-			THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH
		4		





Section of the sectio	Provident State State of	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN OUT	NO	250001H	JOURNAL OPENAD.
Control of the Contro	1	250245H	B/1/3: (055684) REPORTED UNK CAL MORTAR FIRE. NO RDS
of the second state of the second second	च : त्र <b>ाव्यक स्टब्स्</b>	هري وي دوي دوي دوي المعارف الم	LANDED INSIDE THE LINES. FIRED ARTY ON POSSIBLE MORTAR &
	# Ar i entire year		FO POSS W/UNK RESULTS.
and the contract of the contra	2	251125H	B/1/3: (055684) REC'D (10) RDS 82MM FM (030702).
# No. 25 To 10 Annual A	3	251211 <b>H</b>	K/3/3: IN CONTACT (S/A).
	4	251500H	2/3: VIC (056564) REPORTED 6X6 HIT MINE AT APPROX 1100.
en and a company of the company of			VEHICLE WAS HEAVILY DAMAGED. NO CAUSALTIES.
	5	251330H	K/3/3: VIC (972659) LEAD ELEMENT MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 8-
		·	10 NVA IN A BUNKER COMPLEX ON REVERSE SLOPE, AT VIC
OT COME TAXABLE SHIPLES	EE VALERA		(968662). ENEMY INITIATED ACTION W/HVY MACHINE GUN FIRE,
er Prose en annoche de la la la managa e para de la	., 26.76 Wilelen		S/A, & EITHER RIFLE GRENADE OR RPG'S. K/3/3 ASSAULTED UP
t the substance and they be the transfer and		***/**********************************	HILL USING 60MM, 81MM, ARTY, & (2) FLIGHTS OF F/W. RESULTS:
TO THE SECOND SECOND	FIC BICKER		(8) USMC WIA(MED), (2) USMC WIA(MINOR), (4) NVA KBA, (2)
MC 747841 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1			IWC(1-AK-47, (1) SKS).
	6	251100Н	K/3/3: VIC (928615) FND (1) NVA BODY NEAR TRAIL. BODY
Entered age and assessment			WAS SEVERAL DAYS OLD. DEATH HAD BEEN CAUSED BY S/A.
5 - Talahar (sampanga) paksa asan beran		**************************************	BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED DURING CONTACT WITH K/3/3 ON
		**************************************	22 MAY 1969. RESULTS: (1) NVA KIA.
	7	251615H	B/1/3: VIC (055684) REC'D APPROX (20) RDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE,
<u> </u>			FROM VIC (063693). AO ON STATION OBS (4) ENEMY W/MORTAR
			TUBES MOVING WEST ADONG TRAIL VIC (032702). 81MM & ARTY
		TIME A CARDON CONTRACTOR	MSN CALLED ON ACTIVE MORTAR POS. ARTY MSN CALLED ON ENEMY
4		والمراجعة	MOVEMENT. RESULT OF MSN UNK: (1) USMC WIA(E).

James 142 Lags.



3DMAR
DONG HA CB
PROM 250001H
DO 252LOOH

: #	On Special sections	de of the course seems	PARTICIPATION AT MAN SAID SAID SECOND	COURTAL
TIME	oper Sørde Au., Erskapo, d.	Naces and a second	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO		
ar amerokasan yaye	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	8.	251730H	B/1/3: VIC (055684) REPORTED (1) RD OF INCOMING 81MM
	Marine received	<u> </u>	The second secon	MORTAR SET OFF INCREAMENTS IN 81MM PITS WHICH IN TURN SET
	or . Taken and	toroniuma kanna		OFF RDS IN READY PIT WHICH AGAIN IN TURN SET OFF A PALLET
F 73.2 <b>2</b> F 12 <b>2000 an</b> u	iiidaa <b>(s C</b> oursea d a		DOMESTICATE SUPERIORIS SERVED SECTION OF THE WAY AND A SECTION OF THE SECTION OF	OF 81MM RDS. BECAUSE 81MM RDS CON'T TO COOK OFF IN AREA
7.55 J.S. 700.00 Mg	and the second s	L.E. HUNGSCHAFT	AND THE SAME AND ASSOCIATE SERVING AND THE SAME	B CO WAS FOREED TO MOVE OFF HILL. LEAVING (7) MIA'S.
			adalacija na objekta postati i kaj koja alizi se kaja de kaja d	WILL RETURN AND SEARCH HILL BEFORE 2400HRS. RESULTS: (3)
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		SECTION SECURITION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP	USMC KIA, (24) WIA(E), (7) MIA.
· 10.1 10.1 10.1 10.1 10.1 10.1 10.1 10.	on agreement on	9	<b>Ѕ</b> ⋛5700Н	JOURNAL CLOSED.
	- Tipologo			
			Hillian Peta. 10-day IVII	
	· A. Williams			
				The state of the s
			C42175-5927-24-1-5939	
				The second secon
			ATTENDO ATTANAMENTAL	AND ADMINISTRAÇÃO DE COMPANSA DE COMPANSA DE LA PROPERTA DEL PROPERTA DE LA PROPERTA DE LA PROPERTA DEL PROPERTA DE LA PROPERTA DEL PROP
	-Familian Indian			
			·	THE PERSON NAMED AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON NAMED AND ADDRESS O
	İ			
	:		HT 2-1-42 MARKET 1-2-111 PM 20-10-10-1	
owanie i d	The Laboratory		TO AND A SILVE CONTRACTOR	The second secon
- 31. <b>T</b>	<u> </u>		n n en carrendirentamental sector de la	Management of the Management (Management Management M



UNIT_	3DMAR
PLACE	DONG HA CB
FROM	260001H
TO	262LOOH

#### JOURNAL

TIM	Œ	naTrig Senson Provinces	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO	260001H	JOURNAL OPENED.
		1.	261115H	2/3: VIC (114554) ROADSWEEP 305 REC'D SNIPER FIRE. RETURNE
				FIRE & SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
		2	261010H	2/3;:ROADSWEEP 308 FND PLASTIC AT-MINE ON ROAD. MINE WAS
				BOOBY TRAPPED & BURST INTO PIECES WHEN REMOVED BY
<del></del>				GRAPLING HOOK. RESWEPT ROAD WITH NEG RESULTS.
		3	261100H	CHESTERBROOK, VIC (968675) HAD CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN ENEMY
				FORCE IN BUNKER COMPLEX. RES: (2) USMC WIA(E). (1) NVA KIA.
				(1) NVA WIA POW.
		4	261300H	CHESTERBROOK: VIC (968675) TEAM RETURNED TO ENEMY BUNKER
				COMPLEX. SEARCHED AREA OF CONTACT & SET UP RECON POS OVER
	on One		+	COMPLEX. FND (1) AK-47 & MISC GEAR.
of -to		5	261430H	H/2/3: PLT VIC (083634) FND APPROX 40 NVA BUNKERS &
				FIGHTING HOLES. APPROX (1) MONTH OLD. ALSO FND MISC AMMO.
		6	261825Н	G/2/3: REC'D (2) RDS 60MM FM VIC (0586以) AT (056636).
	454	7	261330H	G/2/3: FND BUNKER COMPLEX CONTAINING 60 BUNKERS AT VIC
				(056630). ALSO FND (3) MORTAR PITS, (3) FRESH GRAVES AND
				782 GEAR CACHE.
		8	261945H	D/1/3: REC'D (1) RD 82MM FM VIC (079730).
		9	262200H	M/3/3: PLT OBSERVED APPROX (40) NVA MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL
				(003657). ENEMY WAS MOVING RAPIDLY CARRYING S/A, AND APPROX
				3' - 4' APART WITH EVERY 4TH OR 5TH MAN WELLING ORDERS TO
р				THE NEXT MAN. FIRED ARTY MSN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
i	i	11	· - I	

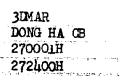




UNIT	3DMAR	
PLACE	DONG HA CB	-
FROM	260001H	
TO	26.2LOOH	30

#### JOURNAL

TIM	E		DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO		
•		10	261900Н	K/3/3: REC'D (30) RDS 82MM FROM VIC (973657). RDS IMPACTED
				OUTSIDE PERIMETER. CONDUCTED ARTY FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS
C)		11	262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.
		<u></u>	an and an activity of the second second second second	
		ļ		
		<u> </u>		
		<u> </u>		
		<u> </u>	CANAL MACONIA CONTRACTOR AND	
	taliçi (j. Simborna)			
-	OKTER DOCUMENT			
		,		
	<b>- 10</b>			
- 1				



#### JUURNAL

7 J M	transa area n	The same and a same are	DIG	INC LUENTS, GUSSAGES, CRUERS, ACTS
ĹŊ	OUT	NO	270001H	
no. reda <sub>red</sub>		1	262223H	I/3/3: (LZ FULLER) REPORTED THAT WHILE CONDUCTING H&I FIRE
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				(1) RD LANDED SHORT. 1/3/3 IS CONFINUING TO CHECK INTO
O. C. Laborino, C. et	*****			SHORT RD & AND INVESTIGATING OFFICER HAS BEEN APPOINTED.
74 ************************************	· me tabu			RESULTS: (10) USMC NBC(E).
	aranana bana wa	2	271030Н	The state of the s
	to following the state description			ENGAGED ENEMY. RES: (2) NVA KIA, (2) IWC(AK-47).
	ins a temp	3	271000Н	K/3/3: VIC (978672) PTL SOUTHERN EXCHAN ED FIRE WITH (1)
				NVA WHO WAS ENCOUNTERED MOVING WEST. RES. (1) NVA KIA.
		4	271.030H	REFER TO ENTRY 2. ENEMY RETURNED S/A. KILLED (1) MARINE.
*				SEARCHED AREA AND FND (2) NVA BODIES KILLED BY AIR THE
				PREVIOUS DAY.
		5	<b>271</b> 325H	AO WORKING FOR 2/3 SPTD (10) NVA BY STREAM VIC (045635).
	- 10 m			RAN (1) MSN F/W. RESULT: (3) NVA KBA.
		6	271100H	HUNGARIAN M/3/3: PTL FND (12) BUNKERS THAT WERE 2-3 MOS
-x= -x l.				OLD. ALSO MISC 782 GEAR.
		7	271300Н	CHESTERBROOK K/3/3 RETURNED TO COMPLEX FND 261800H TO
				DESTROY SAME. WHILE LEAVING COMPLEX MADE CONTACT WITH
				EST PLT NVA. RESULTS: (1) NVA KIA & CAPTURED (1) AK-47.
		8	271600Н	AO WORKING FOR 1/3 REPORTED HE SPOTTED (2) NVA BODIES
			APPEN MANAGEMENT MAY SEE SEE	VIC (059644). RESULTS OF F/W MSN ON 26173 OH. (7) NVA
				BODIES (055665) & (3) NVA BODIES (055664) RESULTS OF ARTY.
•		9	1	K/3/3: REC'D APPROX (20) RDS 60MM MORTAR. CALLED IN ARTY
1	The state of the s		Ţ	& AO. RESULTS: (3) USMC WIA(MINOR)
7	, - ····	il Il	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	





3DMAR
DONG HA CB
CO 270001H
CO 272400H

JOURMAL

fili M	[] Samena se		DIG	INCIDENTS, DESCAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT!	NO	a trop states i desertio space successory to	
KT COTOS AND AND AND	or a special con	10	271745н	G(-) 2/3: AT 059643 CAME IN CONTACT WITH (4) NVA WHILE.
market commence descri	يندين براي المستحدد	era arenda posición a commencia por que		MOVING THROUGH BNKER COMPLEX. RESULTS: (4) NVA KIA;
TO TORNOON, TOR	ara dai ross ma	- mary		(3) AK-47'S CAPTURED, ALSO (2) SKS, (2) AK-50, 200LBS
er Suden Kutas	- 1.2	المراجعة والمراجعة المراجعة ا	Madadina wa katoka pangangangangan na mpo	RICE, SEVERAL RDS OF S/A AMMO, & DOCUMENTS. DESTROYED
2774 - 47 <del>-124-144-144-144</del>	ander reported	ing Y day garangman enghantan	The Section Control of	BUNKERS.
estimue e		11	272400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED.
	المراجعة المساورة الم			
ot: Lineals	e. east. enga y so			
	معوميد مساحد ليكية مناسد			
		and the real parts		TOTAL AND
		E-3-3 C2806744	- Mochael Anacony in the company of	The second secon
	.c. <del>700</del> 2			The second secon
K. Toronton				TO STANDED CO. TO STA
				The second secon
				<del>「「「「「「「「「「「「「」」」」」(「「「」」」(「「」」)(「「」」)(「「」)(「「」)(「)」)(「)」(「))(「))</del>
				本,如果我们是一个时间,我们就是我们的人,我们就是我们的人,我们就是我们的人,我们就是我们的人,我们就是我们的人,我们就是我们的人,我们就是我们的人,我们就是我 一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个
		an artistic to the state of the		The state of the s
			Profesional Angelor - Grant Substitution Control	entransment (This body A substitution of the Color of Color of the Color of the Levy of the Education street (This between the Color of
				and a proposal with the second
	-			
·			**************************************	The second section of the second section of the second second section of the section of the second section of the
= v=vije. I	·		. ,	na central contral entral contral entral ent

3DMAR
DONG HA CB
280001H
20 282400H

i ±ML			DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	CUZ	NO	280001H	JOURNAL OPENED.
	in an <mark>d s</mark> ectors of the	1	280210H	A/1/3: AMBUSH AT VIC (097713) REC'D (6) RDS S/A FM NORTH
er en sa	managaran en	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Sentimonente (altante estable e de estable	VIC (098715). RDS APPEARED TO BE FM M-16. MOVEMENT WAS
Ti i i i i i i i i	toruman emili	post steers		SPOTTED & SEVERAL M-79 RDS WERE FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS.
o Palada Marinaga	. Zerile <b>Lüzze</b> r . n4 z.	and or 6 tention	en sülek in onne, neithe kiron o oas	RESULTS: (1) USMC WIA(E).
	area a alemana err	2	271920H	C/1/3 & RINGLET: C/1/3 (063687) & RINGLET (047697)
ear i Junionea.	i Cossia iligilar sossoci	······································	Dill sedisht sedhahiji baseljar elet pakkasan, derri capan	SIMULTANEOUSLY REC'D INCOMING MORTARS FM (049682) FOR
	<u>مستختات</u> د. ته، دده ۲			C/1/3 AND (035672) FOR RINGLET. COUNTER BATTRY FIRE.
			ne (de Joseph A. Belgija (de Langur de 1994)	WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
~	and the same areas	3_	280715н	ROADSWEEP TEAM 308 FND A/T MINE AT VIC (054564).
	and seek seek		28053 <b>0</b> H	K/3/3: (971658) REC'D (1) RPG RD FM VIC (967662).
er estro	in lagram sund	5	281015н	C/1/3: FND (2) NVA BODIES AT (673680), KILLED BY MORTARS.
M	r <sub>ar</sub> 77411 (entres 17,5ene	AAPTEMPELLINER (WATE		DEAD FOR APPROX 4-7 DAYS. NEG I.D.
Ne standardary	e quadragia de sergener	6_	281015H	C/1/32 AT VIC (073680) FND (2) NVA BODIES WHICH HAD
oni stanones as	a jak reserven			APPARENTLY BEEN KILLED BY MORTARS.
	distante configur I come	7	281200Н	L/3/3: AT VIC (998642) FND (1) DEAD NVA BODY IN GRAVE.
a : - marzacia	an and sometiment			BODY WAS APPROX (3) MOS OLD & APPE ARED TO HAVE BEEN KILLE
1277 <del>- 1</del> 127 <del>- 1</del>	74 <u>0.1 1001 1001</u>	er pr	or the state of th	BY AIR STRIKE.
	serge la mai suna	8	281230H	G/2/3: AT VIC (043639) SPOTTED (5) NVA COMING OUT OF
			el linkilishlarilari melakala ".	BUNKER COMPLEX. FIRED 60MM MSN. RESULTS: (3) NVA KIA &
		سد سد ، ده ه		CAPTURED (3) AK-47, (4) RPG RDS, (10) 61MM RDS, (24)
ti di terrenia				FUZES FOR 61MM, DOCUMENTS & (1) PAIR OF BINOCULARS.
		9	K VAN CHARLE VAN HARRIST	1stPLT K/3/9: REVFRTED OPCON OF 3/9.
		10	281.800H	AO AT (041638) SPOTTED 15-20 NVA MOVING NW DIRECTION.
į				i sa



3DMAR
DONG HA CB
280001H
10 282400H

7711	The second second	garano macara	DIU	INCIDENTS, THESSAUES, ORDERS, ACTS
ĽN	OUT	ио		
Sections was an	idt, vogstigsverskilleringe		AND THE SECOND SECONDS	SEEMED TO BE CARRING OUNDED. ARTY & F/W WERE RUN ON
: tem Ame	t mag <mark>ali</mark> an na gi a <b>n</b> aga		e <del>neonwanianianiani wywys</del> ięcie i b ويون	TARGET. RESULTS: (11) NVA KBA.
المناد المنتداء	and the same and t	11	281935H	K/3/3: VIC (973640) OBS TRIP FLARE GO OFF, WHICH HAD
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4	er F. Bills approximated to Marchine Bill de high school and the s	BEEN LEFT ON OLD POS. CALLED ARTY MSN & FIRED 60MM
- 1207800-	en engine or opposite about	-vy-b <b>illi -C</b> r <u>ittemin</u>	and the second contraction of the second con	WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
		12	281900Н	G/2/3: VIC (043642) REC'D 30-40 RDS 824M -ALSO SPOTTED
1 con 1200 abou	and the same of		elika kantat tahi elimi sa linggi ing ka	12-15 NVA MOVING ALONG RIVER BED. CALLED ARTY MSN &
			The state of the s	FIRED 60MM MISSION WITH UNK RESULTS.
	A Li usmousmos	13	281810H	H/2/3: VIC (075653) REC'D (15) RDS 82MM. CALLED ARTY MSN
				WITH UNK RES. RESULTS: (7) USMC WIA(MINOR).
		14	282200H	1/3 CP: A-4 REC'D (7) RDS 82MM RDS. CALLED ARTY & CONDUCTE
	is Trollows and demandar			COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS.
	Wat remains	15	282400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED.
				THE RESIDENCE OF THE PROPERTY
				Section and the section of the secti
	<del>.</del>	<u> </u>		
	**************************************	-	-	
+				
+			·	
+-	<b>-</b>			
*.*				- CO
1	S. Princip	//	1	

Birth Garage March Lasts



3DMAR
DONG HA CB
CHOOL 290001H
TO 292400H

TIN	<u> </u>	Tigdenssion allerstates	DIG	INCIDENTS, MASSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO	290001н	JOURNAL OPENED.
************		1	290830H	AO FOR 2/3 SPOTTED 3-5 NVA. CALLED IN FIXED WING. RESULTS
Avenue seasons.	. A . A . A . A . A . A . A . A . A . A		tan anakayannanan ini assat mag	(4) NVA KBA.
80.1 1.3 <b>46.01</b> 5.5		2	291200H	H/2/3: FND (1) NVA KBA AT (057639)
15_sprose_ss		3	291100Н	M/3/3: FND (3) "A" FRAME BUNKERS. 2 3 MOS OLD. RECENT
estima filma	an of Walls CVI. Spilly Cale, sig			ACTIVITY WI HIN LAST 5-7 DAYS. FOUND 2 82MM PITS -USED
7 o 780 d o 2				EXTENSIVELY BUT NO RECENT ACTIVI Y IN LAST 2-3 WKS. MANY
104° 10702.				EMPTY ENCREMENT CANS AND MORTAR FUZE CANS. SEARCHED AREA
				AND DESTROYED BUNKERS.
ment of subscene		4	29141 <i>9</i> H	A/1/3: RETROGRADE OUT.
ara sumar		5	29 <b>1</b> 420H	E/2/3: LEFT C-2 BY TRUCK FOR DH.
5:75 e2.30	Section Lappenin the value	6		EFFECTIVE 271800H MAY 69 CG, THIRD MARDIV (RIAN) ASSUMES
The same				OPCON OF (1) PLT, K/3/9 FM CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL AND
				SIMULTANEOUSLY PASSES OPCON TO 3DMAR.
		7	<b>2</b> 91330H	G/2/3: VIC (O42643) SPOTTED (4) NVA CROSSING OPEN AREA M
				MOVING N. INITIATED CONTACT W/M-60. CALL IN ARTY & AIR.
			'	RES: (1) NVA KIA.
	200	8	291520Н	L/3/3: PLT VIC (986626) FND A BNKER COMPLEX OF 16 BUNKERS.
		9		H/2/3: VIC (061641) REC'D (1) RPG & 6-7 60MM RDS FM VIC
		CHESTRAL MECHANIC	C - BT DE LEGICEE THE CONTROL CONTROL	(057637). RETURNED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE & S/A. SENT (2)
27.40 (7.40)			ali, vilondisialisi, kaliku aliquriya viloqadgaya	SQDS IN PURSUIT: RESULTS: (4) USMC WIA(E).
		10	<b>291</b> 300H	M/3/3: VIC (965625) SPOTTED 8-10 ENEMY MOVING W TO VIC
		1		(966624). INITIATED CONTACT W/S/A. CALLED IN 81MM, ARTY &
· contraction of			are the second residence of the second control of the second contr	AO. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
	<u> </u>		gant an i, ann - Ademinin gan, mari, is a again. The	to the control of the

A STATE OF THE STATE





3DMAR
DONG HA CB
PROA 290001H
TO 292400H

#### JOURNAL

TIME	ARMORENET TOTAL		DTG	INCIDENTS, NESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	our	NO		The second secon
		11	291500H	H/2/3: VIC (061641) WHILE CLEARING FIELD OF FIRE FND
u-ii-Mnimedaeya	VE VOLUME OF PARTY	Particular 1 man from the	AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER	(1) AK-47 & (2) BANANA CLIPS.
	The state of the s	12	291643Н	A/1/3: REC'D 6-8 RDS 60MM FM VIC (1333731). RES: (2) USMC
''''N ± 451909	00 <b>000</b>		etroperatura di paga mangangan mengan minangan mengan mengan paga mengangan mengan paga mengangan paga mengan	WIA(MINOR).
17 ac market	ra ce andelitro of fertility de arminales	13	291715 <b>H</b>	H/2/3: SQD, WHILE CHECKING ARE (057635), REC'D SNIPER FIRE
	ा सम्बद्ध 🚉 संभागांत्र			FM SW & W. MANEUVERED TO ASSULT AND REC'D S/A FIRE.
an changer	TEN SESSE A LA CONTRACTOR		करो र क्षांना सर्वत्रकोत्रार रहिंगो विद्योग विद्यासको स्थितर होगो ने नो स्थ	CONDUCTED 60MM MSN. RES: (2) USMC KIA, (5) USMC WIA(E).
: al.areca.	= ×× + <b>*€</b> \$= +	14	292100Н	F/2/3: AMBUSH INITIATED W/6 NVA/VC (040565). RESULTS:
	ens en operation	er let varlenderene	a a streets service who can be caused by the case of t	(2) USMC WIA(MEDEVAC).
1749 x 1740 (N. 1240)	estanti	15	505f00H	JOURNAL CLOSED.
.vzeres		34 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 1		
27.145MOR403	مسمعت عدرة المستر الأرا	ANGEL CONTRACTOR	метокня такитеком пнеста, за Макти R.S	
	<b>अस्तिहरू</b> समाच राजा			
				איני און איני איני איני איני איני איני איני אינ
A 1173823-404	and a contract of the contract	NEW AND AND A CONTRACTOR	CONTRACTOR	according to the contraction of
	an and the real			
	наотруд (жила ожан	170,727, Jacks Probablished	क्कंट पंजानेकपुरस्कानावर्षकार्यस्य प्राप्त । स्वतः	
			m incorporation and party a cologic of	energenen av andramannen en hannen skall skall skall fan de hannen hende hannen kan kan en kan en en en en en e
	rmane serve	-271		THE CONTROL OF THE CO
			yaan ahaasa ahka ka k	
			No. of the section of	ENROPPORTUGE AND AND THE STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE AND A STATE OF T
			e je is endancistic	
Ĭ	i i	1	į	

्रीया कि मिला पर्वाके कि प्रकारिक





أو بلد لهذا أيا	3DMAR
Land	DONG HA CB
PROM_	300001H
TO	30.5700H

TIM		Tarken Theractical	DTU	INCIDENTS, MESSACES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO	300001н	JOURNAL OPENED.
R. P. V. British Spilote		1	300800H	HOURLY SITREP SUBMITTED TO DIVISION. ALL SECURE.
od 1927/Salectica, Physics	Constitution of the species	2	300900H	# ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## #
· Commenciare	en e	3	300600H	F/2/3: VIC (040565) SEARCHED AREA OF CONTACT OF 292100H.
T MARKET VICTORIA		J:000 700 13 400		FND SEVERAL ITEMS OF BLOODY CLOTHING & (1) AK-47 WITH
T 1200201-0000				MAG. ENEMY SCATTERED IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
TOT PERSONAL PARTY.	t Comes in the beauty	4	301000H	HOURLY SITREP SUBMITTED TO DIVISION. ALL SECURE.
		5	30 <b>110</b> 0H	
		6	30120 <b>0</b> H	II II
·	time That service was	7	301200H	BOUNDARY CHANGE BETWEEN 1/3 & 2/3 GOES INTO EFFECT.
		8	301300H	HOURLY SITREP SUBMITTED TO DIVISION. ALL SECURE.
	to Landacione secondo	9	3011400H	II II
	ii Watana	10	301500H	li li
		11.	301600Н	11
		12	301700Н	II II
		13	301800H	11 19 19
	d and reserved	14	301900H	11 11
72.000000 B	SANGE OF JACOBE SANGE	15	302000H	HOURLY SITREP SUBMITTED TO DIVISION. ALL SECURE.
		16	302100H	II II
	× 12.2	17	302200H	II II
		<b>1</b> 8	302300H	
<u>-</u>		19	30240 <b>0</b> H	II II
		20	302HOOH	JOURNAL CLOSED.
d d d	Toring the state of the state o			THE STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE P
	e de la companya de l			o Committee of the comm

OF THE SERVICE THE





3 N KII	3d MAR
FLACE	DHCB
<i>∌</i> 40⊴	310001H
TO	312400H

#### JOURNAL

TIM	li.	TE SPECIALISM NAME	DTG	INC LUENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ACTS
IN	OUT	NO	310001н	JOURNAL OPENED
		1	310100H	HOURLY SITREP SUBMITTED -ALL SECURE
	Ari Dominion of the Control of the C	2	310225Н	HOURLY SITHEP SUBMITTED -ALL SECURE
an and designation them	MACHEN - chapmanage	3	31.0300Н	HOURLY SITREP SUBMITTED -ALL SECURE
er sine jenege	COMM CANTON AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN	4	310100Н	HOURLY SITREP SUBMITTED -ALL SECURE
-2-2-2	***************************************	5	31.0500H	HOURLY SITREP SUBMITTED -ALL SECURE
er "TSON", enband	and the state of t	6	310600Н	HOURLY SITREP SUBMITTED -ALL SECURE
		7	310600н	RESUME OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS
•		8	310900H	K/3/3: FND BUNKER COMPLEX AND MISC 782 GEAR
-	THE THE PROPERTY.	9	311132н	K/3/3: RECIEVING INCOMING, (14) RNDS 60MM; ALL IMPACTED
-		HANNAMAN IN CASA		OUTSIDE PERIMETER; NEG CASUALITIES
an emana and an	TEL LITTERMANNEL MC	10	<b>311</b> 215н	G/2/3: RECIEVING INCOMING (7) RNDS 82MM; RESULTING IN
				(1) USMC KIA & (7) USMC WIA (EVAC)
PT-41. <del>M.44.</del>		11	311245н	H/2/3: AT 059636 FND GRAVES CONTAINING (9) NVA BODIES;
				EST (1) MONTH OLD. ADD (9) NVA KIA
		12	311930Н	H/2/3: AL 059636 FND BUNKER COMPLEX OF LO TO 50 BUNKERS;
-/				FND M1SC 782 GEAR & AMMO.
<u> </u>	oosea angalaman	13	312400H	JOURNAL CLOSED
een jaraheen een				
		METALON SAN		
	· <del>sz  </del>			THE STATE OF THE S
	Silver St. Cole Assertion			
	# #	1		

(SECREE!)

### ORIGINATED MESSAGES from HQ, 3D MARINES for MAY 1969

	DTG	SUBJECT	CLASSIFICATION
Jlo	02 <b>1630</b> Z	3d Mar in Opn Virginia Ridge INTSUM	C
12.	0314302	3d Mar in Opn Virginia Ridge INTSUM	C
13.	041154Z	3d Mar in Opn Virginia Ridge INTSUM No 3	C
<b>1</b> 5.	0512302 0513102	KYK-12 3d Mar in Opn Virginia Ridge INTSUM No 4	C C
16.	051646Z	Reconnaissance Patrols for period	<b>.</b>
17.	061322Z	8-14 May 69, Request for 3d Mar in Opn Virginia Ridge INTSUM No 5	C
18.	071328Z	3d Mar in Opn Virginia Ridge INTSUM No 6	C .
vio.	080840Z 081420Z	Req for Battalion Surgeons 3d Mar in Opn Virginia Ridge INTSUM	o c
/11. 112.	081200Z 091110Z	No 7 Night and Day Acts Report 3d Mar in Opn Virginia Ridge INTSUM No 8	Ç U
143. 14.	091112Z 100448Z	Pers in Contact with Laboratory Positive Rabid Dog	<b>.</b>
√15°	101324Z	3d Mar in Opn Virginia Ridge INTSUM	C
<b>√16.</b>	111336Z	3d Mar in Opn Virginia Ridge INTSUM No 10	C
117.	1204362	Supporting Arms Employment Within the Virginia Ridge AO	C
√,18.	1214002	3d Mar in Opn Virginia Ridge INTSUM No 11	<u>c</u>
√19. 20.	130526Z 131300Z	Distribution of Frag Orders 3d Mar in Opn Virginia Ridge INTSUM	u C
1,21.	132328Z	No 12 Concept of Future Operations in Virginia Ridge AO	S
√22. √23.	140428Z 140822Z	Sapper Attacks Recommaissance Patrols for period 11-20 May 1969, Request for	c s

(SECRET)

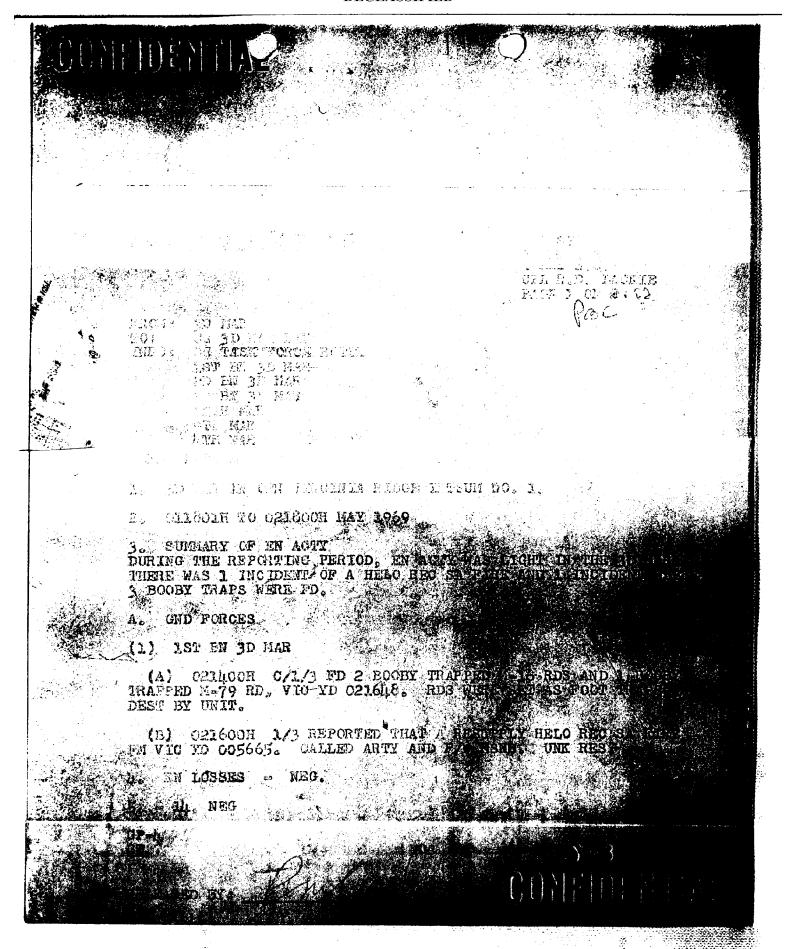
(SECRET)

į	DTG	SUBJEC T	CLASSIFICATION
124. 125.	140900Z 141256Z	Quarterly Training Plan 3d Mar in Opn Virginia Ridge Area	C
126.	1513 <b>3</b> 0Z	INTSUM No 13 3d Mar in Opn Virginia Ridge Area	С
J27.	161334Z	INTSUM No 14	C
J <sub>28</sub>	161336Z	Gal Cap FSN 8110-089-4505 3d Mar in Opn Virginia Ridge Area	O
		Intsum no 15	C
<b>V</b> 29。	171236Z	3d Mer in Opn Virginia Eldge Area INTSUM No 16	C C
<b>√</b> 30°	1814222	3d Mar in Opn Virginia Fidge Area INTSUM No 17	C
/31.	19 <b>13</b> 28Z		$\mathbf{U}$
, 132.	1913302	3d Mar in Opn Virginia Ridge Area INTSUM No 18	C
√33°	2016002	3d Mar in Opn Virginia Ridge Area INTSUM No 19	C,
1340	210530Z	Reconnaissance Patrols for Period	
1		21-27 May 1969, Request For	\$
/25	210722Z		ຮັ
135. V36.	211600Z	3d Mer in Opn Virginia Ridge Area INTSUM No 20	C C
√37°	22175ljZ	3d Mar in Opn Virginia Ridge Area INTSUM No 21	C
Ahe	0.001.1.69	Dallam Andreas Para Durk Ombrons	
√β8. √β9. √μ0.	230µµ6Z	Policy Guidance for Dud Ordnance	<u>c</u>
~89°	230446Z	Exemplary Combat Performance	$\overline{\mathbf{u}}$
√ <b>4</b> 0.	230450Z		<b>U</b>
MI.	2313142	3d Mar in Opn Virginia Ridge Area INTSUM No 22	m
1/10	01.0/3/7	THI 2014 140 SS	Ç
V.42.			σ
(43.	241400Z	3d Mar in Opn Virginia Ridge Area INTSUM No 23	G
4 M.	251240Z	Request for Scout Dog Teams	S
45.	2512422	3d Mar in Opn Virginia Ridge Area	~
1	•	Intsum no 24	<b>C</b>
146.	261558Z	Temporary Cessation of Offensive Opns for Buddha's Birthday	S
47.	270500Z	Reconnaisance Patrols for Period	•
1		1-7 May 1969, Request for	8
148.	270502Z		σ
149.	2616HOZ	3d Mar in Opn Virginia Ridge Area INTSUM 25	C
J50°	271310Z	3d Mar in Opn Virginia Ridge Area INTSUM 26	
·/	000 és se		C
157.	281320Z 281630Z	Frag Order 54-69 3d Mar in Opn Virginia Ridge Area	S
51. 52.		INTSUM No 27	Ğ
<b>4</b> /53。	2904522	Brevity Code	Č
J54.	281322Z	•	S
•		37	(SECRET) TAB B

#### (SECRET)

#### The following listed messages are included in Tab C.

DTG	SUBJECT FRAG ORDER	<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>
30 Apr 69   011800H   011000H	33-69 31:-69 35-69	ន ន ន
051755H 061555H 071830H √0816il3H	36-69 37-69 38-69 39 <del>-69</del>	ន ន ន
091515H 10190UH 1217U5H	40-69 41-69 42-69	ជាជាជាជាជាជាជាជាជាជាជាជាជាជាជាជាជាជាជា
151715H 151515H 161712H 162330H	43-69 44-69 45-69 46-69	<b>S</b> S
J172130H J181800H J192300H	117-69 118-69 119-69	3 3 3 8
√201530H √211700H √211700H √211900H	50-69 51-69 52-69 53-69	S S S
√251\\\\8H √261710H √280\\\06H √291600H	54-69 55-69 56-69	3 3 3 3
J291600H J010110H	57-69 58-69	S S
J221530H	OP ORDER 7-69	S
Recieved By:	(Signature) (Rank	18 Tune 69 (Date)
	<b>3</b> 8	(SECRET) Tab b



000 0 43 1430 Z MAY

S-2 SECT 3 MAY 1969 CPL R.D. LACKIR PAGE 1 OF 2

MOME 3D MAR

TO:

CG 3D MAR DIV CG TASE FORCE HOTEL INFO:

IST BN 3D MAR 2D BN 3D MAR 3D BN 3D MAR RAM HTSE 9TH MAR LIE MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

- 1. 3D HAR IN OPE VIRGINIA RIDGE AREA INTSUM NO. 2.
- 69 YAM HOOSIEO OF HIOSESO . S
- SUM OF EN ACTY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, EN ACTY WAS LIGHT IN THE 3D MAR'AO: THERE WERE 2 INCIDENTS OF HELO'S REC SA FIRE AND RETURNACT INCIDENT.
- A. CAID FORCES
- (2) IST BU 3D MAR
- (A) (FOLLOW-UP EFT: DIV INTSUM # 121-69 PAR 3.A. (1)(3).) OLO7COH D/1/3 HAD CONTACT WHILE AO BEGONGED TO 9TH MAR. CONTACT WAS VIO YD 026662, THIS ARRA WAS SEARCHED ON 2 MAY AND 3 MAY FINDING 16 DEAD HVA, 1/82MM MORTAR W/ENTRA BIPOD, 1 AK-47 W/3 MAGS, 25 REIN LOG BUNEERS W/FALSE FLOCRS, 230/62MM MORTAR RES, TO CHICOM GRENADES, I NEW COMPLETE 82MM MORTAR SIGHT, 7 E-TOOLS, 100/7.62MM RDS, MISC SMALL AMOUNTS OF CLOTHING AND FOOD, AND MISC DOC'S. RES: 16 HVA KIA, EIWC, AND 1 GSWG
- (LATE ENTRY) O21700H 1/3 REPORTED THAT F/W STRIKE VIC YD OOL645 DEST 12 BUNKERS AND HAD 2 SEC EXPL. ALSO A/S VIC YD 018658, AO OBS'D 12.7MA AA PSN W/GUN DEST.
- (C) 021810H G/1/3 REPORTED THAT A RESUPPLY HELD REG SA FIRE FM VIC YD 018658. CALLED F/W. UNI RES.

PAGE 2 OF 2

(D) 030840F 1/3 REPORTED THAT A RESUPPLY HELO REC SA FIRE FM VIC YD 018659. CALLED F/W DESTROYING & BUNKERS, UNCOVERING A TRENCHLINE, AND SILENCING THE SA FIFE.

(E) 031315E D/1/3 OBS D AND MADE CONTACT W/3 EN VIC YD 029644. HN BROKE CONTACT, UNIT SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

#### (2) OTHER

- (A) (TATE ENTRY) OZILICE REGON TO FAIRLANE HD METAL CLANGING IN TREELINE VIC YD 042538. CALLED ARTY MSN. RES UNK.
- (B) (LATE SMIRY) 021340H RECON THE FAIRLANE MADE CONTACT W/3 EN VIC YD 044536. CALLED AO AND AO DIRECTED F/W RECEIVING 2 SECONDARY EXPL.
- VIC YD 031537. TH KILLED 3 NVA AND OFS D 2 NVA DRAGGING BODY INTO TREELINE. NOT ADDED TO 3D MAR TOTALS.

L. EN LOSSES

NVA KIA = 16 INC = 1 CSHC = 1

5. - 14. NEG

GP-44 BT

RELEASED BY:

CCN: OH78

vec gold it the

5-2 STOT A MAX 1969 UPL R.D. LACKLE PAGE 1 CF 2

FROM: 3D LAR
TO: CHI TO MAR DIV
T. FO: CHI TA MAR DERV
LSI EN 3D MAR
2D BE 3D MAR
3D BE 3D MAR
3D BE 3D MAR
2EVA HAR
2EV MAR
ARE MAR

Commo

B)

- 1. 30 MAR IN OWN VIRGINIA RIDGE ARPA INTSIM NO. 3.
- 2. 0318CER DO CHEBOOH MAY 69 ...
- 3. SUM OF THE ACTY
  DIRING THE REPORTING PERIOD, MY ACTY HAS LIGHT IN THE
  35 MAR AO, THERE WAS I NIME INCIDENT, & ROOMY TRAP, AND
  3 SA UNIFEL FIRE INCIDENTS.
- A. CID SCHOOL
- (1) SER IN IN MER I
- (A) ONOSOTE 1/3 REPORTED THAT A 7/1 STRIKE VIO TO OP1530 RESULTED TO 1 2 8300 REPLAND 1 SEC FRIT.
- (a) an m 30 mm =
- (A) ON WHEN E/2/3 BET 1 RD SA-STIPPE FOR YOU IT 12 700 RETURNED FIRE W/SA. RES THE
- (B) CLATOCH 2/3 REPORTED THAT THE OBJECT TO BOOKY TRAPPING OBJECT TO HORMAN RD WITH STREET TYPE FUEL VIO YD 079584. DEST
- TO CALL BUDGES IN THE VELLON CASSON. THE SHEET BOSE IN A PER AND CASSON.

6-2

PAGE 2 OF 2

(3) OFFEE

(A) (FOLLOW-UF RPT: REF INTSUM # 2) 020.900H RECON THE HAD CONTACT KILLING 3 NVA, HVA KE WILL BE ADDED TO 3D HAR TOTALS, RES: 3 EVA KIA

(B) OLITSON AND INFERRED FOR THE CONTROLLING LESS BUNKERS, I MINE PSN, AND 20 METHER OF THE MORLING.

4. III LOSSES

NVA ELA - 19 NWC = 1 CENC - 1

5. - M. NEG

CP-44 BV

RELEASED EV

555

CONFIDENTIAL

P 05/230 7 HAY69

FILTHERD HARDES
TO OG THEED HARDEY

BE
COUFIDE DE HE I A L
APED: (SC-10)

KMK-12

CG THEED HARDEY HEG 030402Z HAY69
1. HEG REF SUBHEFFED. QUARTERY OF KMG-12' I HELD
THES COLLIAND II CONT.

CE-4

DE

MIL JY

CEO

Pac

DTG 0 85 13 10 Z MAY 69

S-2 SECT 5 May 1969 CPL R.D. LACKIE PAGE 1 OF 2

FROM: 3D MAR
TO: CG 3D MAR DIV
INFO: CG TASE FORCE HOTEL
1ST EN 3D MAR
2D EN 3D MAR
3D EN 3D MAR
12TH MAR

9TH MAR

PBC

4

- 1. 3D MAR IN OFN VIRGINIA RIDGE INTSUM NO. 4.
- 2. 041801H TO 051800H MAY 69
- 3. SUM OF EM ACTY DURING THE REFORTING PERIOD, EN ACTY WAS LIGHT IN THE 3D MAR AO. THERE WERE 2 INCIDENTS OF ATTACK BY MORTAR FIRE AND 1 INCIDENT OF AIRCRAFT RECEIVING SA FIRE.
- A. GND FORCES
- (1) 1ST EN 3D MAR
- (A) (LATE ENTRY) OL1330H C/1/3 FD 20/3 MAN BUNKERS VIC YD 023653. AREA HAD SIGNS OF USE WITHIN PAST WEEK. ALSO FD 1 CHIGOM GRENADE, 1 M-33 GRENADE, 1 BOTTLE OF US PLASMA, 1 PR OF BROKEN US FIEID GLASSES, 1 E-TOOL, 50 M-16 RDS, 25/50 CAL RDS, AND 1 US TRANS RADIO (BROKEN).
- (B) OLZOLOH 1/3 AT LZ IRONSIDE REG 5 RDS INCOMING 82MM MORTAR FIRE FM VIC VD 020685. CALLED ARTY MSN. UNK RES.
- (C) 050603H 1/3 AT LZ IRONSIDE REC 5 RDS INCOMING 60MM MORTAR FIRE FM VIC YD 020670. CALLED ARTY MSN. UNK RES.
- (D) 051500H D/1/3 FD TRAIL RUNNING FM YD 029649 TO YD 029643. ALSO FD 1/50 LB BAG: OF RICE ON TRAIL AT SECOND GRID.
- (E) 051630H 1/3 REPORTED THAT AN AO DIRECTED F/W VIC XD 010665 DESTROYING A TUNNEL AND KILLING 1 NVA. ALSO F/W DESTROYED 9 BUNKERS AND A 50 CAL PSN W/GUN CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

(2) OTHER

(A) (LATE ENTRY) 30 Apr 69 AO DIRECTED F/W VIO YD 043644. RESULTING IN 1 NVA KBA.

(B) (LATE ENTRY) 1 MAY 69 AO DIRECTED F/W VIC YD 043659 RESULTING IN 1 NVA KBA.

4. IM LOSSES

NVA KIA - 19 NVA KBA - 3 IWC - 1 CSWC - 1

5. - 14. NEG

GP-U.

RELEASED BY:

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET.



S-2 SECT 6 MAY 1969 CPL R.D. LACKIE PAGE 1 OF \

FM: 3D MAR FO: 3D RECON BN INFO: CG 3D MAR DIV

BT SECRET

RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS FOR PERIOD 8-14 MAY 1969, REQUEST FOR

1. THE FOLLOWING RECON TRAMS TO BE INSERTED:

DATE	RECON ZONE	HISION
10-14 MAY	YD 0069-0267	CONDUCT RECON & SURV OF AREA TO DETERMINE EN INFILTRATION AND/OR POSS EN BASE CAMPS OR STAGING AREAS. PLOT TRAILS AND EMPLOY SUPPORTING ARMS ON TARGETS.
10-14 MAY	XD 0872-0669	TO CONDUCT RECON OF ASSIGNED AREA TO DETERMINE ENERY INFIL.
		TRATION ROUTES. REQUEST TEAM TO INCLUDE SURVEY OF RTE 561. REQUEST TEAM BE INSERTED AT CO.I THIEN AND BOOT INTO RZ.
10-14 MAY	YD 0967-1063	RECON & COUDUCT SURVEILLANCE OF AREA TO DETERMINE ENEMY INFILTRATION ROUTES, PLOT WATER SOURCES AND TRAILS,
10-14 MAY	YD 0254-0452	CONDUCT RECON & SURVEILLANCE OF AREA TO DETERMINE ENEMY BUILDUPS TO INCLUDE POSS BASE CAMPS OR STAGING AREAS. PLOT TRAILS & AREAS OF RONT ACTY.
10-14 MAY	YD 1454-1652	- SAME AS ABOVE -
10-le MAY	YD 1251-1449	- SAME AS ABOVE -
2. ON REQUEST	es 19. He and if aro	VE REGUESE STEAD SHOP DO

2. ON REQUESTS 19, IE AND 1F ABOVE, REQUEST CLEARANCE BE CBTAINED FROM CIDG. FOR RECON IMSERTS.

GP-4 BT

RELEASED BY:

) G-2

SECRET

DEG 0 06/322 2 MAY 69

S-2 SECT 6 MAY 1969 CPL R.D. LACKIE PAGE 1 OF 1

FROM: 3D MAR

TO: GG 3D MAR DIV

INFO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

IST BN 3D MAR 2D BN 3D MAR 3D BN 3D MAR 12TH MAR 9TH MAR

et Confidential

- 1. 3D MAR IN OPN VIRGINIA RIDGE AREA INTSUM NO. 5.
- 2. 051801H TO 061800H MAY 69
- 3. SUM OF EN ACTY
  THERE WAS NO EN ACTY IN THE 3D MAR AO DURING THE REPORTING
  PERIOD.
- A. GND FORCES
- (1) IST BY 3D MAR
- (A) 061130H C/1/3 FD 2 NVA BODIES IN BUNKER VIC YD 008643. NVA HAD BEEN DEAD APPROX 1 DAY AND HAD BEEN KILLED BY ARTY OR MORTARS. ALSO FD 100 RDS 30 GAL AVMO, 1 CANTEEN, AND 1 BATTLE DRESSING. RES: 2 NVA KBA

4. EN LOSSES

NVA KIA - 19

INC - 1

CSWC - 1

5. -14. NEG

GР-Ц ВТ

RELEASED BY: /S/ R.M. CONLEY

Jan Bandial

S Ato S SHEET

- (D) 070745H 2/3 REPORTED THAT THE STEEP TH PAID 150 \$VN FOR 2 M-16 MAGS AND 1 M-79 RD TO 2 VN CHILDREN VIC YD 088575.
- (E) 070840H 2/3 EPORTED THAT THE STEEP TH PAID 20C \$VN FOR 2 M-26 GRENADES AND 20 M-79 RDS TO 2 VN CHILDREN VIC YD 076572.
- (F) 070950H 2/3 REPORTED THAT HOB 58 FD A BOOBY TRAPPED 60MM MORTAR RD W/POINT DEPONATING DEVICE ATTACHED VIC YD 080587. DEST IN PLACE.
- (3) 3D BN 3D MAR
- (A) (LATE EPTRY) 061000H K/3/3 FD RECEVILY HELL-USED TRAIL 3° VIDE VIC XD 995590 TO XD 992595. SEARCHED ARE W/YEG RES.
- (8) 070830H K/3/3 FD CAVE W/3 TUNTELS INSIDE VIC YD 966584. NO SIGN OF RECENT USE. SEAFCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
- (C) 0709LSH M/3/3 CHICON GREWADES AND I LB OF THT BESIDE TRAIL VIC KD 991613. NO SIGN OF ACTY WITHIN PAST MONTH.
- (D) 071300H M/3/3 FD 5 FIGHTING HOLES COVERED W/LOGS AND 2 CAMO MORTAR PIT VIC XD 985613 TO XD 991613. NO SIGN OF REGENT ACTY. DEST BY UNIT.

L. EN LOSSES

NVA KIA - 20

NVA KBA - 5

IWG - 2

05'40 - 2

5. -14. PEG

GP-4 BT

RELEASED BY: /3/ H.H. COHLEY

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

DRAFFER 16/ANG/Ptd SHOTION RAS PY 3470

PION 030040 ZIAY69"

FR: TIMD HAR

TO: CG THEED MARDIN (RELY)

UNCHAS

PLEO FOR BATTALIOI SURGEOUS

1. RECEIT OPERATI NS HAVE RESULTED IN INCREASED NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES.
THIS INCREASE MAKES IT INTERATIVE THAT ENS HAVE THE TWO SURGEOUS AUTH AVAILABLE TO PROCESS AND TREAT NEC AND UTA PATIENTS.
2. PRESENTLY EACH BN HAS ONLY ONE NED OFFICER ASSIGNED. IT IS REQUENT EACH BN HAVE ASSIGNED TWO SURGEOUS SOONERT.

BT

RELEASED BY

DRG OS 1335 HIAY69

6-1

A03 50RG

836

PAGE 2 OF 2

- (B) (LATE ENTRY) 071640H K/3/3-FD 8 OLD FIGHTING HOLES VIG XD 993593. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
- (C) 080715H 1/3/3 DET OR REC COMMAND DET DIRECTIONAL MINE ON POINT ELEMENTVIC XD 991613. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NO TRIP DEVICE.
- (D) 080825H 1/3/3 DET BOOBY TRAP VIC XD 991613. DEVICE WAS POSSIBLY A M-26 FRAG GRENADE BOOBY TRAPPED.

L. EN LOSSES

NVA KIA - 25 NVA KBA - 5 IWG - 4 CSWG - 2

5. - M. NEG

GP-4 BT

R 双马S亚 BX t

#### DECLASSIFIED

FR: AU-3

TO: GH-3, 7UP, MI-3

SUBJ: HIGHT AND DAY ACES REPORT

2. IN THE INTEREST OF REDUCING THE VOLUME OF RELORTS REQUIRED OF BATTAL ONS IN THE FIELD, ALL DAY AND NICHT ACTIVITIES WILL BE SUBMITTED AS PART OF THE 1700 SITUATION REPORT. THIS REPORT WILL BE IN THE FOLLOWING-FORMAT:

A. HIGHT ACTIVITIES. INFORMATION WILL BE LY COLEANY TO INCLUDE:

(1) COLPANY WIGHT POSITIONS

(2) SIZE AND LOCATION OF A BUSHES

- (3) HIGHT PALROLS, INCLUDING ROUTE AND ASTIMATED DEPARTURES THE (ETD).
- (A) NUMBER OF LISTALING POSTS (LP).

B. DAY ACTIVITIES. BY COMPANY, SUBMIT:

- (1) CO. PANY LOVES INCL DING TERATHAL POTHE AND RID.
- (2) PLATOON HOVES & PATROLS INCLUDING PERMINAL FORMS.

(3) ITEL R OF SQUAD PATROLS.

- C. TATICAL LOGISTICS, NOTE ALL NOVES WHICH REQUIRE PRIORITY LOGISTICAL SUFFORT. EXAMPLE: COMPANY A'S LOVE REQUIRES RATROGRADE OF TWO EXTERNALS BY 0800.
- 2. THIS CONSOLIDATION OF REPORTS ELEMINATES THE BUSHMASTER REPORT, STRENGTH RELOATS (FROM THE FIELD), AND A SEPARATE ACTIVITIES REPORT. IT FURTHER ELIMINATES ROUTES OF SQUAD DAY PATROLS. IT RED CAS THE INFORMATION OF PLATFOR DAY FATROLS TO ONLY THE PURCHALL POINT AND ETD. PINALL IT ASSISTS THIS HQ IN DOUBLE CHECKING TACTICAL AND LOGISTICAL TRANSPORT.

3. IT IS FELT THAT CO. AND, COMPROL, AND XHOWLEDGE OF ACTIVITIES WILL BE FULFILLED BY SPOT AND SETUNTION REPORTS, TO INCLUDE THIS EXPANDED 1700 REPORT.

L. ACKNOWLEDGE

GP -4

RELEASED BY:

nergeneral M

20274

REWFILLSWILLS

DEC 09/1/0 E 2207 69

S-2 SECT S MAY 1969 CPL R.D. LACKIE PAGE 1 OF 2

FROM: 3D MAR

TO: CG 3D MAR DIV

INFO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

1ST BN 3D MAR 2D BN 3D MAR 3D BN 3D MAR 12TH MAR 9TE MAR

ONFIDENTIAL

- 1. 3D MAR IN OPW VIRGINIA RIDGE AREA INTSUM NO. 8.
- 2. 081801H TO 091800H HAY 1969.
- 3. SUM OF EN ACTY
  DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, IN ACTY WAS LIGHT IN THE 30
  MAR AG. THERE WAS 1 CONTACT INCIDENT-AND 1 SYIFMS INCIDENT.
- A. GAND FORCES
- (1) IST BN 3D MAR
- (A) 091115H DX1/3 HAD CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE VIC YD 029652. UNIT PULLED BACK AND CALLED ARTY AFD A/S WSNS. UNK RES.
- (2) 2D EW 3D MAR
- (A) 090840H 2/3 REPORTED THAT MCB-58 UNIT FD 1/3.5 VP RD AF ROX SO METERS OFF; ROAD VIC YD 093580. DEST IN PLACE.
- (B) 090900H 2/3 REPORTED THAT A STEEP TH REC & SMIPER HDS FM SV THEIR PSN VIC YD 113643. WEG ACTION.
- (3) 3D BN 3D MAR
- (A) (LATE ENTRY) TO81330H K/3/3 REPORTED THAT A MEDEVAC HELO WAS HIT BY RPG-2 RKT VIC XD 983546. NEG ACTION.

00

DRAFTER 1/JRB/JRB , SEC S-1 PHONE 3259

PBC

ZWAY 69

FROM: THIRD MAR

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV (REIN)

UNCLAS

- A: YR 081330Z MAY69

1. ACKNOWLEDGE RECLIFT OF REF

BT

RELEASED BY JONES

TIME <u>04530</u> H MAY69

6-3

Pg c

### **DECLASSIFIED**

1/BEP/dwg 'Sec S-1 Phone 3259

PRIORITY 100448 ZHAY69

MI: THE TAR

TO: CG THIRD MANDIV (REIN)

ULCLAS

PERS IN CONTACT WITH LABERATORY POSITIVE RABID DOG

A. YOUR 090708ZHAY69

1. AGRICULEDGE RECEIPT OF REF A

 $\mathbf{BT}$ 

con /383

RELEASED BY

THE

HIMY69

we

SURG

S-2 SECTION 11 MAY 1969 GPL R.D. LACKIE PAGE 1 OF 2

re-

FROM: 3D MAR
TO: CG 3D MAR DIV
INFO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
LST BN 3D MAR
2D BN 3D MAR
3D BN 3D MAR
12TH MAR

9TH MAR

BT CONFIDENTIAL

- 1. 3D MAR IN OPW VIRGINIA RIDGE ARRA INTSUM NO. 10.
- 2. 101801H TO 111800H MAY 69
- 3. SUM OF EN ACTY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, EN ACTY WAS LIGHT IN THE 3D MAR AQ THERE WAS 1 CONTACT INCIDENT AND 2 MINE INCIDENTS.
- A. GND FORCES
- (1) IST BN 3D MAR
- (A) (LATE ENTRY) 101030E A/1/3 FD & OVERHEADED BUNKERS VIC YD CO2647. SEARCHED BUNKERS FINDING 549/82MM MORT RDS, 332 AP MINES, 16 AT MINES, 200/50 CAL RDS, AND &O LBS OF THT. AREA WAS &-6 MONTHS OLD, IN GOOD CONDITION, AND HAD NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTY. ORD AND BUNKERS DEST BY UNIT.
- (B) 110730H A/1/3 FD 30 BUNKERS VIC YD 008645. BUNKERS WERE OF DIFFERENT SIZES AND WELL-BUILT. AREA HAD SIGNS OF ACTY AND 2 WELL-USED TRAILS WERE IN AREA, ONE GOING Nos AND THE OTHER GOING NE-SW. SEARCHED TREA FINDING 1 NVA BELT, 3 HELITETS, 1 CANTEEN, 6/60MM MORT RDS, 1 RPG-2 RKT, 3 CHICOM CRENADES, 2 FULL AE-47 MAGS, 1 MAGS, AND MISC CLOTHING.
- (2) 2D BN 3D MAR The Contact
- (A) 111200H H/2/3 REPORTED THAT TANK HIT AT MINE VIC YD 132735. NEG ACTION.
- (B) 111615H E/2/3 REPORTED THAT TANK HIT AT MINE VIC VD 082641. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

G-3/COC

PAGE 2 OF R

### (3) 3D BN 3D MAR

- (A) (LATE ENTRY) 101515% 1/3/3 MADE CONTACT W/UNK STZE EN FORCE VIC XD 990629. EN FIRED FM BUNKERS USING SA, RFG-2 RKTS, AND GRENADES. CALLED ARTY AND F/W MSNS. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 RPG-2 RKT LAUNCHER W/3 RKTS, 75/7.62MM RES. 20 NVA PACKS, 9 E-TOOLS, 15 PONCHOS, 100 LBS OF RICE, 11 HAMMOCKS, 29 LBS OF TNT, 10 PR OF SANDALS, MISC CLOTHING AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES, AND MISC DOC'S. RES: 1 CSWC
- (B) 101900H K/3/3 HRD MOVEMENT VIC YD 012643. FIRIT EA AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
- (C) 11.0115H M/3/3 HRD MOVEMENT WHILE SET IN AMBUSH / IN YD 001622. UNIT THREW GRENADES AND REC 2 CHICOM GRENAIP'S BACK. THREW MORE GRENADES AND SEARCHED AREA IN MORNING W/NEG RES. SOME BLOOD STAINED LEAVES WHRE FD AND FRESH JIGHTS OF EN ACTY IN AREA.
- (D) 1109L5H K/3/3 FD 3 UNCOMPLETED BUNKERS 3-L MONTHS OID VIC YD 011628. ALSO FD SMALL TRAIL LEADING OUT OF ART TO THE WEST. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
- (E) 111430H K/3/3 OBS D MOVEMENT VIC YD 017628. MALLED ARTY MSN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

L. EN LOSSES

NVA KIA - 25 NVA KBA - 5 IWC - 5 CSWC - 3

5。 - Щ. NEG

GP-L BT

RELEASED BY:

### CONFIDENTION

FRIORITY DTG:

FROM 3d MARINES

TO:

1/3; 2/3; 3/3 3d MARINE DIVISION; 1/12 INFO:

DTG 111:130H MAY 69

OONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: SUPPORTING ARMS EMPLOYMENT WITHIN THE VIRGINIA RIDGE AO.

ARTILLERY SUPPORT AVAILABLE. IN SUPPORT OF MOST LOCATIONS IN THIS AC WE HAVE THE FOLLOWING ARTILLERY SUPPORT

LCCATION	UNIT	RHLATIONSHIP			
FULLER C-2	"A" BTRY (105) "B" BTRY (105)	D/S REGT			
ELLIOT CB	2d PROV (155) "C" BTRY (105)	<b>₽</b>			
VARIOUS	"W" BTRY (4.2) 4/12 (155)	quick fire (Rein) 1/12			
		down like (Sein) 1/12			

IT IS FELT THAT THE REGIMENT IS NOT TAKING FULL ADVANTAGE OF THIS GREAT QUANTITY OF POSSIBLE ARTILLERY SUPPORT.

DEFENSIVE FIRES. DEFENSIVE FIRES ARE FELT TO BE ESSENTIAL FOR EACH SEPARATE POSITION, ALTHOUGH FREQUENTLY TIME CONSUMING TO PREREGISTER, IT IS CONSIDERED WORTH TOTAL REFORT TO OBTAIN AND REGISTER DEFENSIVE FIRES.

a. ARTILLERY MIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES (MDF). ARTILLERY NDF'S ARE RECOMMENDED TO BE FIRED BY TWO GUNS IN ADJUSTMENT. THE ARTILLERY BATTALIONS WILL FIRE THEM IN AS CLUSE AS 500 METERS WITH GOOD GUN TARGET LINES (GTL) AND 800 METERS WHEN THE ANGLE "T" IS LESS THAN 900 HILS. FREQUENTLY THIS IS NOT CLOSE ENOUGH AND THEREFORE, UPON THE REQUEST OF THE INFANTRY BATTALION COMMANDER, THIS DISTANCE CAN BE REDUCED TO 300 METERS. IN THE LATTER CASE, MDF'S VILL BE RECHECKED BY THE ARTILLERY DURING METRO CONDITION CHANGES WITH W.P. ROUNDS, THE FUZED, WITH 200 METER HEIGHT OF BURST. UPON ENEMY CONTACT THESE FIRES MAY BE

ADJUSTED TOWARDS THE FRIENDLY POSITIONS IN 50 METER INCREMENTS.

b. HORTAR HIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES. HORTAR HIGHT D'S ARE
USED TO CLOSE THE FIRE SUFFORT HAP BETWEEN THE ARTILLERY FIRES AND THE IMPANTAY DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. THESE FIRES SHOULD ALSO 85 REGISTERED AS CLOSE AS SAFETY PERMITS. UNDER PROPER SUPER-VISION 61°S HAVE BEEN BROUGHT IN TO 100 AFTERS AND 60°S TO 50 LETERS, FROM THE PYLEADLY LINES, MORTAR AUGO CAN BE BUILT UP QUICKLY ON ANY POSITION BY PRIORITY RESUPERY,

- CO ILLUMINATION FIRES. ILLUMINATION BY ANY AND ALL PREMS IS OF GREAT ASSISTANCE ONCE UNDER ATTACK. THESE TARGETS MAY ALSO BE PREREGISTERED BY ARTILLERY & MORTAR BATTERIES AND FIRED IN MINUTES WHEN UNDER ATTACK. THE LACK OF FRIENDLY ILLUMINATION, WHEN AN ATTACK IS IMMINENT, IS THE ONE GREAT ADVANTAGE THE ENEMY HAS TO EXPLOIT OUR CONFUSION AND INITIAL LACK OF ORIENTATION. PROPERLY USED ILLUMINATION PROVIDES FRIENDLY FORCES THE ADVANTAGE.
- do artillery final protective fires (FPF). Each infantry Battalion is hereby assigned one artillery FPF, unless priorities are readjusted by this headquarters. A Battery FPF will have the same safety criteria as the artillery ndf's. However, the registration is more time consuming because six guns versus two will be registered. The FPF will be Laid on the Battery's guns at all times when not engaged in another mission.
- 3. HARRASSING & INTERDICTION FIRES (H & I). H & I'S CAN BE USED TO COVER EVERY AVENUE OF APPROACH & DANGER AREA NOT AMBUSHED OR COVERED BY A WELL PLACED LISTENING POST. THIS REGIMENT WILL NEVER RESTRICT THE NUMBER OF H & I TARGETS, IF THE ASR DOES NOT PREGLUDE SAME.
- MASSED FIRE. THERE ARE SEVERAL MEANS BY WHICH FIRES CAN BE MASSED TO PROVIDE VOLUME & AREA DESTRUCTION. THESE INCLUDE ZONE & SHIFT FIRES, TIME ON TARGET (TOT) FIRES, AND REINFORGING FIRES. WITHIN THE IJNITS OF UNIT SAFETY THESE TYPES OF FIRES CAN BE WELL EMPLOYED AGAINST KNOWN, SUSPECTED, OR FLEETING TARGETS, IF THE ENEMY POSITION CAN BE ASTABLISHED BY MAP PLOTS WITHIN 200 METERS ACCURACY.
- a. TOT'S. IF THE HMEMY PRESENTS A LUCRATIVE MOVING OR STATIC TARGET, HIS POSITION AT THE LAPSE TIME IN FIRING IS ESTIMATED AND A TOT FIRE FOR EFFECT (FFE) CAN BE REQUESTED. FOR SUBSEQUENT FIRES, CORRECT AND REPEAT THE FFE.
- b. ZONE & SHIFT FIRES (Z & S). IF THE KNOWN OR SUSPECTED TARGET IS AREA IN NATURE, WHITHER MOVING OR FIXED, ZONE & SHIFT, FFE CAN BE REQUESTED. FOR SUBSEQUENT FIRES, CORRECT AND REPEAT THE FFE.
- C. REINFORCING FIRES. IF A GREATER VOLUME OF FIRES OR A LARGER CALIBER OF ARTILLERY IS DESIRED REQUEST REINFORCING FIRES BE ADDED TO a. & b. ABOVE.

RELEASED BY: Trong C. Colon TIME: 1/30H

1649

We

Con DENTIAL

MG 12/400 8 1294 69

S-2 SECTION 12 MAY 1969 CPL R.D. DACKIE PAGE 1 OF 2

FROM: 3D MAR TO: CG 3D MAR DIV

IMFO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

1ST BH 3D MAR H 2D BN 3D MAR H 3D BN 3D MAR H 12TH MAR 9TH MAR

B2 CONFIDENTIAL

- 1. 3D MAR IN OFW VIRGINIA RIDGE AREA INTSUM NO. 11.
- 2. 111801H TO 121800H MAY 69
- 3. SUM OF ER ACTY

  DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, EN ACTY WAS LIGHT IN THE 30

  MAR AO. THERE WERE 2 ATTACKS BY MORTAR FIRE.
- A. GND FORCES
- (1) 1ST BU 3D MAR
- (A) 112015H A/1/3 REO 6-8 RDS INCOMING 82MM MORT FIRE FM VIC VD 005662. CALLED ARTY AND 81MM MORT HSNS. UNK RES.
- (2) 2D BN 3D MAR
- (A) 120326H 2/3 REPORTED THAT THE OB UNIT AT THE VIWH DAT ROCK CRUSHER OBS'D 3 ROCKET FLASH'S VIC 1D 178696.
- (B) 120625H H/2/3 AT A-4 REC 6 RDS INCOMING 60HM MORT FIRE FM UNK EN PSW. NEG ACTION. RECD RDS VIO YD 116701.
- (C) 120740H 2/3 REPORTED THAT THE STEEP TEAM PAID 160 SVN TO 5 VN BOYS FOR 2 M-79 RDS, 1 M-26 NEVADE, 1 BAYOMET, AND 8/5.56MM RDS VIC YD 101576.

PAGE 2 OF 2

### (3) 3D BN 3D MAR - -

(A) 111900H K/3/3 FD 4 BUNKERS VIC YD 024630. BUNKERS WERE 2-3 MONTHS ODD WAND SIGHS OF RECENT USE. AT 2010H UNIT OBS'D LIGHTS VIC YD 106635. CALLED ARTY MSN. LIGHTS WEST OUT WHEN RDS HIT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(B) 121145H K/3/3 FD & BUNKERS ATD 6 FIGHTING HOLES VIC YD 020623. AREA WAS APPROX 6-12 MOTTHS OLD, BUT SHOWED SIGNS OF USE BY FRIENDLY UNIT APPROX 1 WEER AGO.

4. EN LOSSES

NVA KIA - 25 NVA KEA - 5 INC - 5 GSWC - 3

5. - U. NEG

GP-4 BT

RELEASED BY: /5/ R.M. CONLET

SEC: S-3

130526

ROUTINE DIG:

Z MAY 69

PM2

THIND MARINES

TOE

FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

BT

UNCLASS

SUBJ: DISTRIBUTION OF FRAG ORDERS

1. IN ORDER TO ASSIST THE BATTALIONS, A HARD COPY OF ALL FRAG ORDERS, NOT EXPOSED TO FIELD CONDITIONS, IS BEING DISTRIBUTED TO THE BATTALION REARS.

2. IT IS FELT THAT THIS WILL BE OF VALUE FOR PREPARATION OF COMMAND CHROWOLOGIES AND ANY OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS/REPORTS.

3. ADVISE THIS HEADQUARTERS AS TO THE VALUE OF THIS PROCEDURE TO YOUR UNIT.

GP-4

RELEASED BY:

TIME: 2030 hrs.

1818

WC

DIG 0 13/3002 MAY 69

S-2 SECTION 13 MAY 1969 CPL R.D. LACKIE PAGE 1 OF 2

るタク

37 CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 3D MIR

TO:

1. 3D MAR IN OPH VIRGINIA RIDGE AREA INTSUM NO. 12.

121801H TO 13%800H MAY 69

CG 31 MAR DIV

INFO | CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

1ST EV 3D MAR 2D BN 3D MAR 3D BN VD MAR

12TH MAR 9TH MAR

3. SUM OF EN ACTY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, EN ACTY WAS LIGHT IN THE 3D MAR AO. THERE WERE 3 ATTACKS BY MORTAR FIRE AND 1 MINE INCIDENT.

A. GND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 3D MAR

- (A) (LATE ENTRY) 121530H B/1/3 REPORTED THAT A HELO REC SA FIRE FM VIC YD 022656. CALLED F/W MSN, A/S UNCOVERED AND DEST 9 BUNKERS AT SAME GRID.
- (B) (LATE ENTRY) 121620H D/1/3 REC APPROX 24 RDS INCOMING 82MM MORTAR RDS FM VIC YD 021663. FIRED COUNTER BRTY, AND CALLED AO. UNK RES.
- (C) (LATE ENTRY) 121745H A/1/3 REC APPROX 27 RDS INCOMING 82MM MORTAR FIRE PM VIC YDOI5662 AND YD 023661. FIRED COUNTER BRITY. UNK RES.
- (D) (LATE ENTRY ) 121500H A/1/3 FD 35 BUNKERS VIC YD 012655. AREA WAS APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD, BUT HAD RECENT SIGNS OF USE. DEST BY UNIT.

6-3/coc BC

13.63.843 8

CONFIDENTIAL



FM VIC YD 019665. CALLED ARTY AND F/W MSNS. UNK RES.

- (F) 131622H D/1/3 REC 6 RDS INCOMING 82MM MORTAR FIRE FM VIC YD 018665. CALLED ARTY MSN. UNK RES.
- (2) 2D BN 3D MAR
- (A) 130625H E/2/3 AT A-L REC 6 FDS INCOMING 82MM MORTAR FIRE FM THE YD 1472 OR YD 1473 CRIDS. FIRED ARTY MENS VIC YD 138725. UNK RES.
- (3) 3D BH 3D HAR
- (A) 130730H L/3/3 AND SWEEP TM FD AT MINE IN ROAD VIC XD 997561. DEST IN PLACE,
- (B) 131500H L/3/3 FD 15 BUNKERS VIC YD OLLI619. AREA WAS APPROX 2-3 WEEKS OLD AND HAD RECENT SIGNS OF USE. ALSO FD MISC NVA GEAR, 100 LBS OF RICE, AND 1 NVA RADIO HEAD SET.
- (li.) OTHER
- (A) 121850H REXD N TH CPL PETE OES D 2 NVA/VC MOVING SOUTH VIC YD 083688. CALLED ARTY MSN W/UNK RES.

4. EN LOSSES

NVA KIA - 25 NVA KBA - 7 IWC - 5 CSWC - 3

5. = 13. NEG

14. (LATE ENTRY) 11 MAY 69 AO DIRECTED ARTY MSN ON 4.6 NVA RESULTING IN 1 NVA KBA VIC YD 138742.

GP-4 BT

RELEASED BY:

SECRET

4/0

IMMEDIATE DTG: 132328

SEC: S-3 13 MAY 69 PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: 3D MARINES

TO: 1ST BN, 3D MARINES 2ND BN, 3D MARINES 3RD BN, 3D MARINES

INFO: CG, 3D MARDIV LST BN, 12TH MARINES

SECRET

BT

SUBJ: CONCEPT OF FUTURE OPERATIONS IN VIRGINIA RIDGE AO

1. DUE TO RECENT ENEMY MORTAR INCIDENTS IN THE FOXTROT RIDGE AREA, 3D MARINES PREPARES TO REDEPLOY ITS FORCES TO MEET THE CURRENT ENEMY THREAT.

- 2. IN KEEPING WITH OUR HIGH MOBILE CONCEPT, A PATROL ZONE WILL BE ESTABLISHED; AN AREA 3000 METERS WIDE ALONG THE DMZ IN OUR AO. WITH ONE BN OCCUPYING, PATROLLING FROM AND PROVIDING SECURITY FOR FIXED POSITIONS ALONG ROUTE #9 & #561, TWO BNS WILL DEPLOY THEIR FORCES ALONG THE SOUTHERN LIMIT OF THE PATROL ZONE,
- 3. THROUGH THE USE OF AGGRESSIVE, QUICK REACTION PATROLS IN THE AREA UP TO THE IMZ, THE ENEMY WILL BE CONSTANTLY IN DOUBT, AS TO OUR POSITIONS. IN KEIPING WITH THE PATROLLING CONCEPT A QUICK REACTION FORCE WILL BE DISPATCHED FROM THE BN AS THE NEED ARISES TO HIT THE ENEMY; INFLICT HIGH LOSSES AND WITH DRAW TO DISPATCH PATROLS INTO THE AREA AGAIN. THE BN COMMANDER WILL INDIVIDUALLY PERSCRIBE THE SIZE OF PATROLS, AND REACTION FORCE EMPLOYED IN KEEPING WITH THE ENEMY SITUATION.

4. A HIGH DEGREE OF COORDINATION BETWEEN THE 1ST AND 3RD BNS IS ESSENTIAL IN THE DEPLOYMENT OF THEIR FORCES, THE 1ST BN WILL MOVE OVERLAND TO THE EASTERN END OF MUTTERS RIDGE AND REALIGN ITS FORCES TO THE NORTH. 3RD BN, WHILE 1ST BN IS MOVING, WILL CONDUCT S/D OPERATIONS IN THE WESTERN MUTTERS RIDGE, DONG HAAREA, AND REALIGN ITS FORCES TO THE NORTH.

5. THIS CONCEPT WILL ALEVIATE THE PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED WITH LARGE FORCES ALONG THE DMZ, WHICH ARE UNABLE TO REACT, DUE TO THE CORRENT RULES OF ENGAGEMENT.

6. AERIAL OBSERVATION TO THE LIMIT OF ASSETS IS A MUST ALONG THE DMZ; FROM DAWN TO DUSK IN ORDER TO SUPPRESS ENEMY MORTAR ACTIVITY.

7. ACKNOWLEDGE

RELEASED BY:

TIME:

1378304

1710

6-7

**SECRET** 

SEC S=312 MAY 69

WAIORITY DTG: 1405

Z MAY 69

HM2

THIRD MARINES

TO a

FIRST BW, THIRD MARINES SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES FHIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

INFO:

FIRST BN, TWELTH MARINES COMPANY B, THIRD ENG BN

37

CONFIDENTIAL

SAPPER ATTACKS SUBJ:

REF:

(a) CG THIRD MARDIV MEG 031514Z MAR 69

(b) CG THIRD MAF MSG 050128Z (C) MAR 69

(c) OG THIRD MARDIV MSG 210146Z (C) MAR 69

(d) CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 240100Z (C) MAR 69

(e) cg third mardiv meg 0806042 (c) mar 69

(f) CG THIRD MARDIV LTR 3/HLC/cs 1500, SER 03A09869 OF 8 APR 69.

THE ENEMY HAS FOUND A VERY SUCCESSFUL MEANS OF TAKING A HIGH 1. THE ENEMY HAS FOUND A VERY SUCCESSFUL MEANS OF TAXABLE ATTACK.
TOLL OF FRIENDLY LIVES AND EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES: THE SAPPER ATTACK. FOR EVERY WAVE OF THESE ATTACKS THERE IS A NEW SERIES OF GUID-ANCE MUSSAGES ON WHAT CAN BE DONE TO PREVENT ENEMY SAPPERS FROM PENETRATING OUR POSITION.

TE IS MESSAGE IS NOT INTENDED TO COVER WHAT HAS ALREADY BEEN WELL MESSAGED IN REFERENCES (a) THROUGH (1). IT IS INTENDED TO REDIRECT YOUR ATTENTION TO REFERENCES (a) THROUGH (f) AND SUGGEST THEY BE MADE A MATTER OF REVIEW FOR ALL COMMANDERS, REGARDLESS OF ECHELON. GENERAL CONTENTS OF THESE MESSAGES ARE:

REFERENCE (a) DISCUSSES THE FIVE BASIC PRINCIPLES OF

SAPPER ATTACKS.

b. REFERENCE (b) DIRECTS A REVIEW OF DEFENSIVE PROCEDURES AND PREVENTIVE ACTION TO BE TAKEN.

e. REPERENCE (c) GIVES SOME BACKROUND INFORMATION ON SAPPER

ATTACES AND SUGGESTS WHAT CAN BE DONE.

d. REFERENCE (d) DIRECTS THAT INTERNAL WIRE BE INSTALLED ON FIXED POSITIONS, ESPACIALLY AROUND ARTILLERY PIECES.

e, REFERENCE (e) DISCUSSES NEW CLANDESTINE EXPLOSIVE PACKAG.

ING.

1941

3. REFERENCE (1) DIRECTS THAT ALL UNITS INCLUDE A ONE HOUR CLASS ON SAPPER ATTACKS TO EACH QUARTERLY TRAINING PROGRAM. IT IS FELT THAT THE IN COUNTRY INDOCTRINATION TRAINING WOULD BE THE BEST PLACE TO INTRODUCE THIS SUBJECT (REFERENCE (1) PROVIDES A LESSON PLAN).

L. ALTHOUGH NOT CONVENIENT FOR THE BATTALION TO FURNISH "HARD COPY MESSAGE TRAFFIC" TO THE FIELD, ITEMS OF IMMEDIATE TACTICAL INTEREST MUST BE DELIVERED TO FORWARD ELEMENTS. THE THIRD MARINES CAN ASSIST IN COURTER DELIVERY OF HIGH PRIORITY TRAFFIC SUCH AS DISCUSSED ABOVE.

GP-4.

RELEASED BY &

TIME: 13/85

## SECRET

DIG P 1410 8 12

FM: 3D MAR

TO: 3D RECON BN INFO: CG 3D MAR DIV

BT

SEGRET

RECOUNAISSAUCE PATROLS FOR PERIOD 14-20 MAY 1969, REQUEST FOR

1. REQUEST THE FOLLOWING RECON TEAMS DE INSERTED:

DATE

RECON ZONE

MISSION

17-20 MAY YD 0370-0568

CONDUCT RECOIL & SURV OF AREA TO DETERMINE ENEMY INFILTRATION AND/OR POSSIBLE ENEMY BASE CAMPS OR STAGING AMEAS.
EMPLOY SUPPORTING AMMS ON TARGETS. PLOT TRAILS & AMEAS OF RECRUT ACTIVITY.

S-2 SECTION 14 MAY 1969

PAGE 1 OF 1

LCPL D.A. MORRILL

(PBC-

17-20 MAY XD 9969-0167

- SAME AS ABOVE -

17-20 MAY YD 0772-0970

- SAME AS ABOVE -

2. REQUEST CLEARANCE BE OBTAINED FROM 4TH MARINE REGIMENT FOR FOLLOWING RECON INSERT:

DATE

RECON ZONE

KISSION

17-20 MAY XD 9559-9756

CONDUCT RECON & SURV OF AREA TO DETER-MINE ENEMY INFILTRATION ROUTES INTO CAN LO RIVER VALLEY, ACT AS A SCREENING FORCE FOR FRIENDLY OPERATIONS. PLOT TRAILS & AREAS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.

GP-4 BT

RELEASED BY

A- (--)

G-3 GSV CECRET

SEC a 14 MAY 69 PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

FM:

THIRD MARINES

TO:

FIRST BN. THIRD MARINES SECOND DN, THIRD MARINES THIRD DN, THIRD MARINES

INFOR

THIRD MARDIY (G-3 TRNG)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: QUARTERLY TRAINING PLAN

REFS

A. DIVO P3000,1E

DIVO F1500.2

IAW REF A AND B FOLLOWING TRAINING GUIDANCE IS PROJUIGATED FOR FOURTH QTR FY69.

TRAINING OBJECTIVE. TO DEVELOP INDIVIDUALS AND UNITS TO THE THE STATE OF OPERATIONAL READINESS REQUISITE TO SUCCESSFUL COMBAT OPERATIONS IN RVN.

B. EACH BN AND HQ CO WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONDUCT OF THEIR TRAINING. SUBORDINATE COMMANDERS WILL INSURE THAT MAXIMUM TIME, WITHIN, TACTICAL LIMITATIONS, IS DEVOTED TO DEVELOP.

ING THE OPERATIONAL READILLES C. THEIR UNITS.

C. FORMAL SCHOOL QUOTAS AND CONTACT TEAMS MAY BE REQUESTED THROUGH CG, THIRD MARDIV.

STRESS SHOULD BE PLACED ON DEVELOPING LEADERSHIP AT ALL  $D_{a}$ LEVILLS.

THE FOLLOWING SUBJECTS ARE PRESCRIBED FOR EMPHASIS IN TRAINING.

1. HAND GRENADES, MINES AND SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES.
2. CROSS TRAINING WITH ORGANIC WPNS (IE: M-60, M-79, 60

AND 81MM MORTARS, LAAW, ETC).

3. FIRST AID: FIELD SANITATION, BUDDY AID AND PERSONAL TO INCLUDE PREVENTION AND TREATMENT OF PYODERMA HYGIENE: (JUNGLE ROT) AND LIMERSION FOOT.

INDIVIDUAL PROTECTIVE MEASURES.

USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS, TO INCLUDE FO PROCEDURES WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON METHODS OF UTILIZING FIRE.

a. USE OF CLOSE IN PROTECTIVE FIRES COUPLED WITH DEEP FIRES TO DESTROY THE ENEWY AND BLOCK HIS WITHDRAWAL AFTER ATTACKS. b. USE OF HEDIUM AND HEAVY ARTY TO DESTROY BUNKER

COMPLEXES PRIOR TO TROOPS ENTERING ZONE OF FIRE.

c. USE OF ARTY TO SEAL OFF EXCAPE ROUTES.

ArBUSHES, DAY AND NIGHT.

COLEAR INTELLIGENCE: INCLUDING THE NECESSITY FOR TIMELY, ACCURATE REPORTING.

CONFIDEN

8. SCOUTING AND PATROLLING TO INCLUDE IMMEDIATE ACTION DRILLS AND ACCURATE PATROL REPORTS.

9. CAPTURING POWSS. (FIVE SS PROPER METHOD FOR TAGGING AND EVACUATION)

10. "CHIEU HOI" PROGRAM AND PSYOPS EMPLOYMENT.
11. NEC WARFARE: USE OF RIOT CONTROL AGENTS AND PRO-TECTIVE MASK.

12。 WEAPONS TRAININGS ANNUAL REQUALIFICATION IS NOT REQUIRED IN RVN, HOWEVER, LIVE FIRE TRNG, AT KNOWN DISTANCE TARGETS, SHOULD BE CONDUCTED AT EVERY OPPORTUNITY TO INCREASE PROFICIENCY IN THE USE OF INDIVIDUAL AND CREW SERVED WPMS.

13. MAP READING AND LAND NAVIGATION.

INDOCTRINATION OF PERSONNEL ROTATING TO CONUS CONCERNING INTERVIEWS WITH NEWS MEDIA, STRESS ACCURACY, AVOIDING EXACGERATION AND HEARSAY, AND ENSURE EACH MARINE KNOWS WHY HE HAS BEEN IN THE REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM AND THE ADVERSE EFFECTS OF FRIVOLOUS COMMENTS.

OJT SHOULD BE UTILIZED TO DEVELOP PROFICIENCY WITHIN SPECIFIC BILLETS AND MOS'S,

CROSS TRAINING SHOULD BE UTILIZED AT ALL LEVELS IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN OPERATIONAL EFFECTIVENESS DISPITE PERSONNEL LOSSES.

ADDITIONAL INDOCTRINATION TRNG DEEMED APPROS Do. PRIATE BY COMMANDERS REGARDING: RELATION WITH LOCAL POPULACE CUSTOMS AND TRADITIONS OF THE VIETNAMESE; THE IMPORTANCE OF CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION PROGRAMS; NATURE OF THE ENEMY AND "CODE OF CONDUCT", EMPHASIZING ESCAPE AND EVASION.

GP=L

PAGE 2

ons o 14-17,562 MAY 69

S-2 SECTION CPL R.D. LACKIE 14 MAY 1969 PAGE 1 OF 2

FROM: 3D MAR

TO: OG 3D MAR DIV

INFO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

2ST PH 3D MAR 2D BH 3D MAR 3D BH 3D MAR 12F1 MAR 9TH MAR

BT

CONSIDENTIAL

- 1., 3D MAR IN OPN VIRGINIA RIDGE AREA INTSUM NO. 13.
- 2, 131801H TO 111800H MAY 69
- 3. SUM OF EN ACTY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, EN ACTY WAS LIGHT IN THE 3D MAR AC, THERE WAS 1 CONTACT INCIDENT AND 1 INCIDENT OF ATTACK BY MORTAR DORE.
- A. CED FORCES
- ().) LST EN 3D MAR
- (A) (LATE ENERY) 131620H B/1/3 MADE CONTACT W/3 NVA/VC VIC VD 00,2649. EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED EAST. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
- (B) 131920H A/1/3 MADE CONTACT W/5 NVA/VC VIC YD 013658.
  HE ERCKE CONTACT AND FLED NE. SEAPCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
- (C) 11,0830H A/1/3 FD 7 HUNKERS VIC VD 01,655. AREA WAS APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD AND 2 OF THE BUNKERS WERE ONLY PARTIALLY COMPLETED. DEST BY UNIT.
- (D) 140900H 1/3 REPORTED THAT THE ENGR'S WORKING FOR THEM FD 9 AP MINES IMPLACED ON FINGER VIC YD 15,8658. AISO FD WIRE WHICH LEAD TO AN AW PSN, THERE THEY FD 3 AP MINES, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 E-TOOL, 1 PICK, AND A PUNBLE OF COMM WIRE.

(--)

G-3\cc Pe ONFIDENTIAL



PAGE 2 OF 2

#### 2) 2D DN 3D MAR

- (A) 131915H H/2/3 REC 6 INCOMING RKTS OF UNK CAL FM VIC MD 031665, MD 065685, AND MD 054684. CALLED ARTY MSM. UNE RES. RDS RECD VIC MD 074642.
- (B) 140720H 2/3 REPORTED THAT THE SWEEP IM PAID 200 \$VN TO 5 VN BOYS FOR 5 M-79 RDS AND 3 M-16 MAGS VIG VD 104576.
- (C) 11,1000H G/2/3 FD 70 BUNKERS VIC YD 01,9561. COMPLET RAN NEXT TO STREAM AND WAS PARTIALLY DEST BY A/S. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 2 AP MINES, 2 AT MINES, 21 LBS OF TNT, AND MISC NVA 782 GEAR.
- (D) 141430H E/2/3 FD BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 GRENADE AND FLARE VIC YD 143636. ALSO FD 1 CASE OF US 601M MORTAR RDS. DEST BOOBY TRAP AND REFURNED MORTAR RDS.
- (F) 141600H (G/2/3 FD FRESH GRAVE CONTAINING 1 DEAD NVA VIJ ED 051586. WA HAD DIED OF UNK TYPE WOUNDS APPROX 3 WEEKS AGO. RES: 1 NVA KBA

### (3) 3D BN 3D MAR

- (A) (LATE ENTRY) 131700H L/3/3 FD 30 EUNKERS VIC YD 015618. BUNKERS VARIED III SIZE AND APPEARED TO BE WELL-BUILT. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 CLAYMORE MINE SET UP TO BE COMMAND DETONATED, 2 BPG-2 RITS, SEVERAL AK-17 MACS, 1 TELEGRAPH KEY, 1 LARGE HAND SET, 300 IBS OF RICE, 50 LBS OF DRIED FOOD, 1 FIRST AID KIT, MISC MEDICAL GEAR, AND 1/3 LB DETONATING DEVICE. AREA APPEARED TO BE WAY STATION.
- (B) 141130H K/3/3 FD 1 SANDAL, 30 METERS OF COMM WIRE (GREEN), AND 2 PR OF KHAKI SHORES VIC VD 03:828. ITEMS WERE APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD. NEG SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

4. EN LOSSES

NVA FIA - 25 NVA FBA - 8 IWC - 5 CHWC - 3

5. - 13. NEG 14. (LATE ENTRY) 11 MAY 69 AO DIRECTED ARTY MSN ON 4-6 IVA RESULTING IN 2 NVA KBA CONF, RATHER THAT 1 KBA AS REPORTED IN INTSUM NO. 12.

GP-4

PERFERD WY

DIG C 15/330 7 MAY 69

S-2 SECT MS MAY 1969 CPL R.D. LACKIE PAGE 1 OF 2

PBC

FE OM:

3D MAR

(5) 8

OG 3D MAR DIV

MFO:

CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

1ST BN 3D MAR 2D BN 3D MAR 3D BN 3D MAR

12TH MAR

9TH MAR

- 1. 3D MAR IN OPN VIRGINIA RIDGE AREA INTSUM NO. 14.
- 2. 161801H TO 151800H MAY 69.
- SUM OF EN ACTY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, EN ACTY WAS LIGHT IN THE 3D MAR AO. THERE WAS I CONTACT INCIDENT.
- A. CND FORCES
- (1) 1ST EN 3D MAR
- (A) (LATE ENTRY) 140700H A/1/3 FD 22 SHALL BUNKERS VIO 2D 019662, YD 018663, AND YD 019663. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 SKS, 7/821M MORT RDS, 11/821M MORT FUSES, 9 E-TOOLS, 50 COMM WIRE, 20 LBS OF TNT, 3 AK-47 MAG, 1 M-16 MAG, AND HIP 782 GEAR. AREA DEST BY UNIT, RES: 1 IWC
- (B) (LATE ENTRY) 1/1030H A/1/3 FD 1/2 BUNKERS VICE AREA WAS APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD AND HAD NO SIGN OF RECUES DEST BY UNIT.
- (2) 2D RN 3D MAR
- (A) 150745H 2/3 REPORTED THAT THE SWEEP IN PAID 250 AND TO VN BOY FOR 2 AK-47 MAGS AND 37/7.62MM RDS VIC YD 104576.
- 150845H 2/3 REPORTED THAT THE SWEEP TM PAID 50 \$ VH TO VY BOY FOR 1 M-26 GRENADE VIC YD 079572.

PAGE 2 OF 2

### (3) 3D BN 3D MAR

- (A) (FOLLOW-UP RPT: REF INTSUM #13) 121700H 1/3/3 FB 30 BUNKERS VIC YD 045618. ADDITIONAL GEAR FD WAS 1 AX-47, 100 LBS OF RICE, 20 CHICOM GRENADES, 7 CLAMMORE MINES, 4 CANTEENS, AND 1 DRUM MAG. RES: 1 1WG
- (B) (LATE HITRY) 141715H K/3/3 OBS D 24NVA/VC MOVING NW VIC YD 034639. CALIED ARTY MSN W/UNK RES.
- (C) 150810H K/3/3 FD 5 BUNKERS VIC VI 038636. AREA HAD NO SIGN OF RECENT ACTY. ALSO FD 1 CHICOM GLENADE, 3 CHICOM AT MINES, 2/82M MORT RES, 2 HELMETS, AND MISC CLOTHING.
- (D) 150915H L/3/3 MADE CONTACT W/ESE 6 NVA/VC VIC YD 05627. NVA WERE SETTING UP AMBUSH FOR UNIT. DEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 CLAYMORE, 5 CHICOM GRENADES, AND 1 N/A BRAIT AND COVER. CALLED ARTY MSN W/UNK RES.
- (E) 151430H 1/3/3 FD 12 BUNKERS VIG YD 058652. BUNKERS WERE BUILT UNDERGROUND. SEARCHED AREA FINDING ASSORTED NVAGEAR. FOLLOW-UP TO COME.

4. EN LOSSES

NVA KIA - 25 NVA KBA - 8 IWC - 7 CSNC - 3

5. - IL. NEG

GP4 BT

RELEASED BY:

Monley

CONFIDENTIAL

**DECLASSIFIED** 

SEC/UNIT 3D MAR S-4 DRAFTED BY J.F.X. CONNOLLY 16 MAY 1969

ROUTINE /61334

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

DRUM COLLAPSIBLE POTABLE WATER 55 GAL CAP FSN 8110-089-4505

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 040556Z APR 69

1. TWO (2) OF SUBJ ITEM RECIEVED 15 MAY 69. REF A REFERS.

RELEASED B

6-4

BC

CONFIDENTIAL

**DECLASSIFIED** 

DTG 0 161336

S-2 SECTION
16 MAY 1969
CPL R.D. LACKIE
LACTION LIN OF INITIAGE 1 OF 3

		į		AU HOW	12. 2	11,11 1 di Lesta Paristra I GER	47.
FROM:	3D MAR		<u>co</u>				
To:	CG 3D MAR DIV		<u> </u>				
INFO3	CG TASK FORCE	HOTEL	5-1				
	1ST BN 3D MAR		S-2	<u> </u>		<del></del>	
	2D BN 3D MAR		5-3			<u></u>	
	3D EN 3D MAR		S-4		<u> </u>		
	12 TH MAR		HQCO				
	97H MAR		COMMO	]			
	y and a second		MTO	}			
$\mathbf{BT}$			SUPO		·		
CONFID	ential			1	<del> </del>		
				4	1	1	

- 1. 3D MAR IN OPN VIRGINIA RIDGE AREA INTSUM NO. 15.
- 2. 151801H TO 161800H MAY 69
- 3. SUM OF EN ACTY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, EN ACTY WAS LIGHT IN THE 3D MAR AO. THERE WAS 1 INCIDENT OF ATTACK BY MORTAR FIRE.
- A. GND FORCES
- (1) 1ST HN 3D MAR
- (A) (LATE ENTRY) 1514.00H A/1/3 FD 6 EUNKERS AND 1 DUD 250 LB BOMB VIC YD 019662. ALSO FD MISC NVA 782 GEAR, 2 RADIO MSG SLIPS, AND 1 RADIO WATCH LIST. DEST AREA.
- (B) 151815H D/1/3 OBS'D 4 NVA/VC MOVING NNE VIC YD 022618. NO WEAPONS OR PACKS WERE OBS'D. FIRED 60MM AND 81MM MORTARS AT EN PSN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
- (C) 161030H C/1/3 FD 8 OID BUNKERS VIC YD 047641. BUNKERS WERE IN BOOR CONDITION AND HAD NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTY. IN ONE OF THE BUNKERS UNIT FD 4 DEAD NVA, NVA HAD BEEN DEAD 1-3 MONTHS. ALSO FD 7 AK-417 MAGS, 5 CHICOM GRENADES, AND 3 RPG-2 RKTS. RES: 4 NVA KBA
- (2) 2D BN 3D MAR
- (A) (LATE ENTRY) 131600H H/2/3 REPORTED THAT A ROAD GRADER DETONATED AT MINE VIC YD 076637. SEARCHED AREA W/

PAGE 2 OF 3

- (B) 160600H H/2/3 AT A-4 REC 4 INCOMING RDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE FM VIC YD 124733. CALLED AO W/NEG RES.
- (C) 161200H E/2/3 PAID 1000 \$VN TO 3 VN BOYS FOR 3 AK-47 VIC YD 136652. RES: 1 INC
- (3) 3D HN 3D MAR
- (A) (LATE ENTRY) 150950H K/3/3 FD 3 US AT MINES AND 14 CHICOM AT MINES VIC VD 040637. ALSO FD FOOTPRINTS OF 10-12 PEOPLE APPROX 1 DAY OLD AND 1 SPOOL OF CHICOM COMM WIRE. COM WIRE RAN UP AND DOWN STREAM SOUTH OF ABOVE CRID. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
- (B) (LATE ENTRY) 151420H K/3/3 CAME UPON WATER POINT VIC YD 039636. UNIT FD NVA CANTEHN AND FIRST AID PACK ON BELT NEXT TO WATER AND FRESH SIGNS OF SOMEONE HAVING JUST LEFT AREA. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
- (C) (LATE ENTRY) 151600H L/3/3 FD 30 BUNKERS VIC YD 054612. AREA WAS RECENTLY USED AND APPROX 1 MONTHS OID. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 20 E-TOOLS, 20 PICKS, 20 NVA PACKS, 3 RPG-2 RKTS, AND OTHER MISC GEAR.
- (D) (LATE ENTRY) 151620H K/3/3 FD 10 BUNKERS VIC TD 030628. AREA WAS APPROX 2 MONTHS W/NO SING OF RECENT ACTY. ALSO FD 2 GRAVES CONTAINING THE HEADS OF 2 NVA. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER FINDING 7/82NM MORTAR RDS, 16/60MM MORTAR RDS, 1 AK-47, 1 RAM ROD FOR CLEANING AN 82MM MORTAR, 1 USMC PACK, 1 NVA PACK, AND 3 AK-447 MAGS. RES: 2 NVA KBA AND 1 INC
- (E) 151815H K/3/3 FD 2 HOOTCHES, 18 BUNKERS, AND 6 FIGHTING HOLES VIC YE 032633. ONE OF THE HOOTCHES WAS USED AS A MESSHALL. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 BROKEN AK-47, 16/60HM MORT RDS, 3000/7.62MM RDS, 31 CHICOM CRENADES, 3 DRUM MAGS, 6 ELECTRIC BLASTING CAPS, 3 DRY CELL TYPE RADIO BATTERIES, 7 CHICOM GAS MASKS, MISC GEAR FOR CLEANING AN 82MM MORT, 7 CANTEENS, MISC COOKING GEAR, 10 PR OF SANDALS, 10 NVA PACKS, 3 UVA HELMETS, 1 3D MAR DIV SWEATSHIRT, 8 FIRST AID PACKS, 5 BUSH HATS, 1 PONCHO, 1 PONCHO LINER, 1 E-TOOL, 2 US CANTEEN CUPS, 2 NVA RADIO LOG BOOKS, AND MISC DOC'S. RES: 1 IWC
- (F) 160715H K/3/3 FD 7 VERY OLD DUNKERS W/THE ROOFS CAVED IN AND NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTY VIC YD 043633.

PAGE 3 OF 3

CO 160858H K/3/3 FD SMALL CACHE VIC VD 039637. CACHE CONSISTED OF 14/82MM MORT RDS, 15/82MM FUSES, 30/82MM PROPELLENT CHARGES, 30/60MM MORT RDS, 36/60MM FUSES, 1 BOX OF 7.62MM RDS (720 RDS), 1 CHICOM AT MINE, AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE. DEST BY UNIT.

(H) 161130H L/3/3 FD BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF APPROX 60 BUNKERS 6 MONTHS OID TO 1 WEEK OLD VIC YD 058612. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 25/82MM MORT RDS, 15/60MM MORT RDS, 18 RPG-2 RKTS, 5 AT MINES, 3 CLAYMORES, 30 E-TOOIS, 500 LBS OF RICE, 15 NVA PACKS, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 PLCTING BOARD AND PROTRACTOR, 35 LBS OF TNT, MISC COOKING GEAR, 1 50 CAL MG BARREL, 10 NVA FIRST AID KITS, 2 HELMETS, 2000 OF COMM WIRE, 9 GAS MASKS, 500 RDS 7.62MM AMMO, 1/82MM MORT TRIPOD, 1/82MM MORT BASE PLAT, 20 HAMMOCKS, 1/82MM MORT SIGHT, 5 NVA CANTEENS, 30 OF TIME FUSE, 2 FIEID GLASS CASES, 32 MACHETES, MISC DRIED FOOD PACKS, AND MISC CLOTHING.

4. EN LOSSES

NVA KIA ~ 25 NVA KBA ~ 14 INC ~ 10 CSNC ~ 3

5. - U. NEG

GP4 BT

RELEASED BY8

2369

DTG 0 171236 Z

S-2 SECT 17 MAY 1969 CPL R.D. LACKIE PAGE 1 OF 2

FROM: 3D MAR

TO: DG 3D MAR DIV

INFO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

1ST BN 3D MAR 2D BN 3D MAR 3D BN 3D MAR 12TH MAR 9TH MAR

- 1. 3D MAR IN OPN VIRGINIA RIDGE AREA INTSUM NO. 16.
- 2. 161801H TO 171800H MAY 69
- 3. SUM OF EN ACTY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, EN ACTY WAS LIGHT IN THE 3D MAR AREA. THERE WAS 1 POW CAPTURED DURING THE NIGHT.
- A. GND FORCES
- (1) 1ST BN 3D MAR
- (A) 170830H A/1/3 FD MISC GEAR VIC YD 072657. GEAR CONSISTED OF 30 LBS OF RICE, 1 CAN OF M-16 AMMO (820 RDS), 1 NVA E-TOOL, 1 NVA PACK, AND 1 RPG-2 RKT. DEST BY UNIT.
- (B) 171000H B/1/3 FD 15 BUNKERS VIC YD 080616 TO YD 082616. AREA WAS APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD AND DUE TO NEW PERSONAL GEAR FD IT IS BELIEVED THAT AREA WAS OCC BY 1-2 EN JUST BEFORE DISC. IN AREA FD 200 LBS OF RICE, 6 ARTY RDS OF UNK CAL, (RDS HAD CHICOM MARKINGS), 1 NEW PR OF SANDALS, 1 CLEAN T-SHIRT, 2000 RDS 7.62MM AHMO, 2 AK-47 MAGS, 2 E-TOOLS, 1/60MM RD, SMALL AMOUNT OF COMM WIRE, AND MISC COOKING GEAR.
- (2) 2D BN 3D MAR
- (A) 162355H H/2/3 REPORTED THAT A NOD AT A-4 DETECTED 2 EN VIC YD 116706. FIRED 81MM MORTARS AND DUSTERS W/UNK RES. CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

### (3) 3D BN 3D MAR

- (A) (FOLLOW-UP RPT: REF INTSUM NO.15) 161130H L/3/3 FD FUNKER COMPLEX VIC YD 058612. FD ADDITIONAL GEAR CONSISTING OF 1/82MM MORTAR TUBE (DAMAGED), 100 IBS OF RICE. 34 NVA PACKS, 15 FICKS, 25 E-TOOIS, 5 LBS OF TNT, 12 HAMMOCKS, 13 MACHETES, 1 GAS MASK, MISC COOKING GEAR, 10 WHISTLES, 3 POCKET KNIVES, 40 MOSQUITO NETS, 30 BOTTLES OF DDT, AND 1 ANTENNA BASE. RES: 1 CSWC
- (E) (LATE ENTRY) 161730H M/3/3 REC SA/AW AND RPG FIRE FM APPROX 10 NVA VIC XD 989633. UNIT RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ARTY AND F/W MSNS, F/W HAD 5 SECONDARY EXPL. SEARCHED AREA FINDING EUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 20 EUNKERS.
  ALSO FD L DEAD NVA, 2 AK-L7°S, 2 AT MINES, 2 CLAMMORE MINES, 15 CHICOM GRENADES, 8 REG BLASTING CAPS, 13 ELECTRIC BLASTING CAPS, 12 EVA PACKS, 20 LBS OF TNT, 1 EPG-2 RKT, 3 US CAN THENS, I NVA CANTEENS, 8 AK-L7 MAGS, 10 PONCHOS, 7 NVA FIRST AID XITS, 20 LBS OF RICE, MISC NVA CLOTHING, 2 WALLETS, MISC 300ES AND DIARIES, 1 CHART W/GRIDS, AND MISC PAPERS. AT 0L50H VIC XD 991632 UNIT HEARD AN NVA YELLING FOR HIS PEOPLE. UNIT CAPTURED NVA AS HE APPROACHED THE LINES. NVA WAS WEARING JUNGLE BOOTS AND DARK GREEN UNIFORM, AND HAD NO WEAFON. RES: L NVA KIA, 2 IWC, AND I EVA POW

Losses

WVA KIA - 29 EVA KBA = 14 EVA POW - 1 EWC - 12 ESWC 4

5. - 7. NEG

3. EN MOVEMENT

(A) THE POW CAPTURED BY M/3/3 AT XD 989629 HAS STATED THAT HE WAS A MEMBER OF THE 88TH REGT, 308TH NVA DIV. AT THE TIME OF CAPTURE, HE WAS ON A 10 MAN RECON TEAM WHOSE MSN WAS TO RECONNITER THE AREA FOR U.S. OPERATIONS.

BASED ON INTELLIGENCE INDICATIONS, THE ENEMY APPEARS TO BE CONSOLIDATING HIS FORCES ORGANIC TO THE 308TH DIV FOR A COORDINATED ATTACK DIRECTED AT MILITARY TARGETS. IN OBSERVANCE OF HO CHI MINH'S BIRTHDAY, IT IS FELT THAT THIS OFFENSIVE OPERATION MAY COMMENCE WITHIN 148 HRS.

9. – 14. NEG GP-4. BT

ELEASED BY: Moule

Ų,

CC OD MAR DEV CG BASK FORCE ROWEL, LSC EN 3D MAR 2D EN 3D MAR 2D EN 3D MAR 3D EN 3D MAR 1211 MAR 4TH MAR



SU CONFIDENTIAL

- I. 3D MAR IN OPN YIRGINIA RIDGE AREA INTSUM HO. 17.
- 2. 171801H TO 181600H MAY 69
- DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, HA ACTY INGREASED IN THE ID MAR AO. THERE WERE 3 CONTACTS, 2 HINE INCIDENTS, AND 2 INCIDENTS OF ATTACK BY FIRE.
- A. GWD FORCES
- (1.) LST BH 3D MAR -4
- (A) (LAME HNTHY) 171645H C/1/3 REC SA FIRE FM 3-6 NVA VEC YD 057638 CALLED 81MM MORT AND ARTY MENS, SEARCHED MENA FINDING 1 DEAD NVA AND 1 AK-50. RES: 1 NVA KIA & 3 I/3
- (B) 180515H C/1/3 HD MOVEMENT AND FIRED SA VIC YD 062/11...
  AMERCE 9-10 NVA WHRE OBS'D FIRING SA AND RPG'S BACK AT UNIT.
  SEARCHED AREA AFTER ARTY AND F/W MENS FINDING 1 AL-17. RPG-2
  BET. 1 AK-17 MAGS, 8 CHICCH GRENADES, AND BLOODY CLOTHING.
  BES: 1 INC.
- (C) 180730H C/1/3 OBS'D L NVA IN HOLES VIC YD 062/43, FIRED 81HM MORTARS AND CALLED F/W MSH. SEARCHED ARW, FIRDING 1 HVA KILLED HY AIR. RES: 1 NVA KBA
- (D) 180900H B/1/3 OBS D 2 HVA/VC VIC YD 083628. TANKS WIRD IN AREA. SEARCHED WANG RES. I
- (E) 180910H C/1/3 REC SA FIRE PK 3 EVA IN BUNKIRS VIO VID 062648. REFURNISDIFIRE AND SEARCHED AREA FINDING 3 EVA. EIA, 40 CVERHEADED BUNKERS, 2 AK-47'S, 1 SES, 100 CHICOM CREMADES, 40 RPG-2 RKTS, 20/60MM NORF RES, 10 IBS OF RICE. 20 NVA PACKS, 10 PITH HELMETS, 3 RPG-2 RKT LAUNCHER, 100 SEES OF TROUSERS, AND MISC PAPERS. RES: 3 NVA KIA AND 1 CSMC AND 3 IMC

514.**7** 

C- 2

PAGE 2 OF 3

- (F) 180930H C/1/3 OBS'D APPROX L NVA/VC ON HILLTOP VIC YD 055630. CALLED FOR F/W. GOOD COVERAGE W/UNK RES.
- (G) 181100H C/1/3 FD L UNDERGROUND BUNKERS VIC YD 056638, AREA WAS APPROX 3 MONTHS AND HAD NO SIGN OF RECENT ACTY.
  DEST BY UNIT.
- (H) 181315H B/1/3 REPORTED THAT A TANK DETONATED AN AT MINE VIC VD 076623. SEARCHED AREA AND FD 2 MORE AT MINES IN SAME VIC. DEST IN PLACE BY UNIT.
- (I) 181440H 1/3 VIC YD 066654 REC 4 INCOMING RDS OF UNE CAL ARTY FM VIC YD 046686. CALLED ARTY AND F/W MSNS. UNK RES.
- (J) 181500H D/1/3 FD 7 BUNKERS AND 2 FIGHTING HOLES VIC VD 016636. AREA NOT USED IN PAST 3 MONTES. DEST BY UNIT,
- (2) 20 BN 3D MAR
- (A) 171930H E/2/3 OBS'D 5-6 NVA/VC IN BLACK PJ'S MOVING SOUTH ALONG RTE 561 VIC VD 134631. CALLED ARTY MSN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
- (B) 172030H H/2/3 AT A+1, REC 5 INCOMING RDS OF UNK CAL MORT FIRE FM VIC YD 1127131 FIRED DUSTERS W/UNE RES.
- (C) 180130H E/2/3 SCOUT DOGS ATURTED OF EN MOVEMENT VIC YD 126632. FIRED 81MM MORTARS. UNKERES.
- (D) 180630H H/2/3 REPORTED THAT A SID DETECTED MOVEMENT OF 2 EN MOVING SE VIC YD 132701. FIRED EUSTERS W/UNK RES!
- (E) 180810H H/2/3 REPORTED THAT A DUSTER DETONATED A 20 LB PLASTIC AT MINE VIC VD 134724. SEARCHED ARRA W/NEG RES.
- (3) 3D HN 3D MAR
- (A) (LATE ENTRY) 171700H M/3/3 OBS'D 1 NVA IN HOLE VIC MD 980620. UNIT SENT ECS AND S-2 SCOUT TO CAPTURE NVA. PERSONNUL HD GRENADE GO OFF, SEARCHED AREA FINDING THAT THE NVA HAD KILLED HIMSELF WITH A CHICOMEGRENADE. RES: 1 N/4 XIA
- (B) 181240H M/3/3 MACE CONTACT W/3 MVA ON TRAIL VIC XN 980620. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 2 DEADENVA AND THE BLOOD TRAIL OF THE THIRD MVA, 1 AR-47. 2 MVA PACKS, 1 CHICCH GRENICES, 180/7,621M RDS, 2 E-TOOLS, 12 MACHETE, 2 HANMOCRS, 1 CARTRIDGE EELT, 1 CANTEEN, 1 US PONCHO LINER, MISC CANHED FOCA, WISC PERSONAL GEAR, BOOKS, DIARIES, AND AD PAPERS. BES: 2 MVA KIA AND 1 INC.

  CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 3 OF 3

(I) OTHER

(A) 18163CH RECON RADIO RELAY MAPMAKER SIERRA OBSID UNE TYPE ROCKET BEING FIRED FM VIC XD 98960OL CALLED ARTY MSH. GOOD COVERAGE W/UNIX RES.

L. EN LOSSES

MVA KIA - 36 MVA KBA - 15 ING - 18 MVA POW - 1 OSHG - 5

5; = 14; NEG

33. 85中

TVE CHEAGESTON

CAN 2647

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DEAFTER 1/DDp/fid SECTION 5-1 FLORE 3259

fricht / Z / S Z y zionss

FR: THIND MAR
90: LST H: 3D HAR
21: H: 3E HAR
3E EH 3L HAR
HROO 3D HAR

CHILLAS

CTYLCEL AND ICO FITTIESS REPORTS

1. 160 1610.7 D, 11 LTR 1/EBP/hta 1610 OF 16FEB69

- The chich acaste is first it shelessary to restled the reporting seniors of the responsibilities in this capacity. Again I am also interests for devised which are tardy by as such as three and both hotens. This is an infollocable situation.
- 2. YOUR ATTURNED IS DIRECTED TO THE CONTINUE OF REFERENCE A AND B.
  THEY, ALONG LITH NESSAGE, ARE TO BE RIVIEWED BY EACH AND EVERY REPORTING
  THIS WITHIN THE RIVIEWE. THEY ARE TO BE COMPLIED WITH.

CONTRACTOR SELDS

DULASED BY CO SCARL DIE HMAY69

~ N 2800

5-7

191330 7 MAY

S-2 Section 10 May 1969 CPT. R.D. Lackie Page 1 of 4

BT CONFIDENTIAL

- I., 3D MAR IN OPN VIRGINIA HIDGE AREA DIESUM NO. 18,
- 2: 181801H TO 191800H MAY 69
- DORING THE REPORTING PERIOD, EN ACTY THORIDASED AGAIN IN THE 3D MAR AO. THERE WERE YO ATTACKS BY FIRE AND IS CONTACT INCIDENTS.
- A. GND FORCES
- (1) LST IN 3D MAR
- (LAME ENTRY) 1874/00H B/1/3 FD 6 OF HEADED BUIKERS AND 3 FIGHTUIG HOLES VIG YD 01:3638. AREA WAS OLD W/NO SIGHS OF RECEMP ACTY. DEST BY UNIT:
- (B) (LAWE ENTRY) 1846003 C/1/3-OBSID \$2-19 NVA/VC VIC ND 0616hh. NOT ALL OF THE EN WHRE CARRYLIE WEAPONS. FIRED SA. 60KM NORT, AND RIMM MORT W/NEG RES. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 BLOODY NVA PACK.
- (3) 181845H A/1/3 FD 1 SER OF POOTER MAY HEADING BY AND MISC GRAR VIC YD 059658. GEAR CONSISTED OF 1 FULL AL-17 MAG, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, AND 1 FRESH BECODY BANDAGE, FIRED 60MM MOTT IN AREA WHAT PRACKS HEADED. UHK RES.
- (D) 182830H C/1/2 HRD MOVIMENT VIC VD 061401 FIRTD SA AT MOVEMENT OF APPROX 10 NV VIC WHEN 3 HM TEXPOND WESTER FOR RETURNED FIRT W/SA AND CHININ APPROX 15 OF BUILD ORDINATES. SHARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FOUDTH'S PROCESSOR AND SEPERATE IRLC TRAINS

and the second

CONFIDENTIAL

17 162

PAGE 2 OF L

- (E) 190100H D/1/3 HRD MOVEMENT AND FIRED 601M AND THREW GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FINDING THE WIRE CUT AT YD 045636 AND THE WIRE MASHED DOWN AT YD 047636.
- (F) 190615H 1/3 CP AT YD 018635 REC 5 INCOMING RDS CF 60MM MORTAR FIRE FM VIC YD 018630. FIRED 81MM MORTAR AND 106 MENS. UNK RES.
- (G) 190730H C/1/3 FD 3 NEW OVERHEADED BUNKERS VIC YD 065647. IN ONE OF THE BUNKERS FD 1 AT MINE (30 LBS). VIC YD 049641 UNIT FD WELL-USED TRAIL RUNNING N-S. BUNKERS AND MINE DEST BY UNIT.
- (H) 190940H D/1/3 FD & FIVETING HOLES AND ORDNANCE VIC YD 043632 AND YD 049631. AREA WAS USED LESS THAN ONE MONTH AGO. ORD CONSISTED OF 6/82MM MORT RDS W/3 CANS OF INCREMENTS, AND 6/122MM RKTS (DAMAGED BY ARTY). ALSO FD 1 BLOOD STAINED NVA PACK.
- (I) 191050H D/1/3 VIC YD 018635 REC 6 INCOMING RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM UNK EN PSN AT AN AZIUMTH OF 340 DEGREES. FIRED COUNTER BRTY W/UNK RES.
- (J) 191330H 1/3 VIC YD 048635 REC 6 INCOMING RDS OF 60 MM MORT FIRE FM VIC YD 045644. COUNTER BTRY W/UNK RES.
- (K) 191520H D/1/3 VIC YD 018635 REC 17 INCOMING RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM VIC YD 035658. CALLED SIMM MORT MSN AND F/W MSN. UNK RES.
- (2) 2D BN 3D MAR
- (A) 190610H H/2/3 AT A-L REC 6 INCOMING RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM VIC YD 131725. FIRED 81MM MORT MSN. CALLED FOR AO. AO OBS'D 3 NVA/VC MCV ING MORTH IN SAME VIC.
- (B) 190330H H/2/3 SPOTTED 2 EN VIC YD 121709 AND AN AO OBS°D L EN VIC YD 176706, FIRED 81MM MSN W/UNK RES.
- (0) 191735H E/2/3 REPORTED THAT SOME VEHICLES REC SEVERAL SNIPER RDS BETWEEN THE C-3 BRIDGE AND CAM LO. NEG ACTION.
- (3) 3D BN 3D MAR
- (A) (LATE ENTRY) 181715H M/3/3 VIC KD 989628 REC 12 INCOMING RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK EN PSN. FIRED ARTY MSN 3M APPROX DIRECTION OF MORT FIRE UNK RES.

FIRE SOF IL

4.5

- (B) 183801H M/3/3 REC 3 INCOMING 82HM MORT RDS VIO XD 989628 FM UNE EN PSN. FIRED ARTY AND 81MM MORT MENS VIC XD 987642, XD 976631, YD 971638, AND YD 983637. UNK RES.
- (C) 181830H M/3/3 MADE CONTACT W/1 NVA/VC VIC KD 988625.
  FIRED SA AND SEARCHED THE AREA FINDING 1 CHICOM GREADE AND A BLOOD TRAIL W/DRAG MARKS.
- (D) 190200H M/3/3 REC 3 RPG RETS FIRED AT THEIR PERIMETER. CALLED 60MM MORT AND ARTY MSNS. UNK RES.
- (E) 190700H M/3/3 VIC XD 989629 REC 3 INCOMING RDS OF 32MM MORT FIRE FM UNX EN PSN. FIRED 81MM MORT MENS THROUGHOUT AREA.
- (F) 191030H M/3/3 FD BLOOD TRAIL VIC KD 988629 LEADING TO 1 DEAD NVA, 1 AK-47, AND MISC NVA 782 GEAR. NVA POSS DIED OF ACTION AT 190200H. RES: 1 NVA KIA AND 1 INC
- (G) 191050H M/3/3 VIC XD 988629 REC 3 INCOMING RDS OF 32MM MORT FIRE FM VIC XD 973634. CALLED ARTY MSN. UNK RES.
- (H) 191330H M/3/3 VIC XD 988629 REC 10 INCOMING RDS OF 321M MORT FIRE FM VIC XD 975633. RETURNED FIRE W/81MM MORE AND CALLED ARTY MSN. UNK RES.
- (1) 191415H K/3/3 MADE CONTACT W/POSS FO UNIT OF UNK SIZE VIC XD 984636. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 2 DEAD MVA, 4 AK-47°s, 17 AK-47° MAGS, 12 CHICOM GRENADES, 66/7.62MM RDS, 5 M-26 GRENADES, MISC PERSONAL GEAR, AND MISC CLOTHING, RES: 2 NVA KIA AND 4 INC

#### (L) OTHER

- (A) 18 MAY 69 AO OBS D 3 DEAD HVA NEAR BUNKERS VIC D 062644. HVA APHEARED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY ARTY MSN. LES: 3 HVA KBA
- (B) 191050H REXION IM NOONWATCH FD 10015 BUNKURS VIC YD 080703; AREA WA'S APPROX 2-3 MONTHSQOLD W/NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. NEG ACTION.

il. EN LOSSES

NVA KIA - 39 HVA KBA - 18 HVA POW - 1 INC - 23 CSWC - 5

PAGE 4 OF 4

5. - 13. NEG

IL. LATE ENTRIES

(A) 191530H A/1/3 VIC YD 06665L REC APPROX 25 INCOMING RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM VIC YD 029667 AND YD 051659. FIRED COUNTER ERFY. UNK RES.

GP-l<sub>1</sub> BT

RELEASED BY

DTG 0 201600 3

S-2 SECTION 20 MAY 1969 LCPL E.B. TAYLOR PAGE & OF 3

3D MAR FROM:

TO:

CG 3D HAR DIV

TIFO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

IST SH 3D MAR 2ND BN 3D HAR 3D BN 3D MAR 12TH MAR OTH MAR

CONFIDERTIAL

- 3D MAR IN OPH VIRGINIA RIDGE-AREA INTENN NO. 19.
- 2. 191801H TO 201800H MAY 69.

DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, EN ACTY EMAINED AT AN INCREASED LEVEL IN THE 3D MAR AO. THERE WERE 6 MINING INCIDENTS, 3 SIGHTINGS, & CONTACTS, 3 ATTACKS BY FIRE AND A LARGE AMOUNT OF FREEN CONTACTS BY FIRE AND A LARGE AMOUNT OF ENEXY ORDNANCE FOUND.

GRND FORCES

- 1ST DN 3D MAR
- (A) 200450H 1/3 CP RECD 6 RHDS 601M INCOMING FM YD 035634. FIRED COUNTER-MORTAR FIRE. MADS ASKED VIC ID 04,3633.
- (B) 200450H D/1/3 RPTD 6 EHEMY PROBED LINES TO W ACTIVATING TRIP FLARE, SAF AND FRAGS EIT AGAINST ENEMY. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 5 NVA KIA VIC YD OL3634. ALSO SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 5 NVA KIA VIC YD OL3634. ALSO FND 1 RPG-2, 3 AK-47°S, 1 HOMEMADE DENO CHARGE (PATICALORE TYPE), 3 RPG RNDS, 3 RPG BOOSTERS, 16 CHICOM GREN, 7 LB TNT, 7 SATCHEL CHARGES, 7 AK-47 MAGS, 210 AK-47 RNDS, 5 PAIR TENTS SHOES, 1 WALLET, 1 COVER, MISC 782 GEAR, DENYDRATED CHOW & MED GEAR, RES: 5 NVA KIA. 3 INC, 1 CSWC.
- (C) 200320H C/1/3 YD 059640 RPTD APPROX 30-70 NVA PROBED LINES FIRING SA & RPG'S & THROWING CHICOMS. RETURNED FIRE W/SA, H-60, CLAYHORES, MORTARS AND ARTY. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 15 NVA KIA OF WHICH ONE WAS AN OFFICER AND ONE WAS RADIO OPERATOR. HUMEROUS DRAG TRLS WARE FOUND IN AREA. WAS RADIO OPERATOR. HOMEROUS DRAG TRES UMRE FOUND IN AREA.

  ALSO FIND IN AREA WAS L. AK-47'S, 1X9MI PISTOL, RADIO W/HEAD—
  SET AND CABLE, MISC 782 GEAR, 17 CHICOMS, 10 RPG-6 RIDS.

  1 RPG-6 LAUNCHER, 540 AK-47 RIDS, 19 AK-47 MAGS, AND 6 LB

  TINT. DOCUMENTS WERE FIND ON RADIO OP\_RATOR GIVING ON FIDE

  FREQUENCIES. RES: 15 NVA K. 4. 5 IWG, 1 CSWC.

70000 Z

PAGE 2 OF 3

- (D) 201100H D/1/3 FND 15 NEW BUNKERS 30 X 41 X 42 VIC YD 048640. SEARCH OF BUNKERS REVEALED 1 RECENTLY USED. TO VARIOUS 782 GEAR, 3 CHICOM GREN AND 1 LETTER DATED 20 APRIL. ALSO FND IN BUNKERS.
- (E) 201235H B/1/3 FND ENEMY IN BUNKER VIC YD 0576 L. AK-50).
  THREW GREN IN BUNKER. RES: 2 NVA KIA. 2 IWC( 1 AK-47. 1 AK-50).
  ALSO FND 2 AK-50 NAGS.
- (2) 2D BN ,3D MAR
  - (A) 1921LOH H/2/3 OBSD 2 ENEMY YD 123713. FIRED MORTAR HSN.
- (B) 192210H G/2/3 TANK HIT MINE WHILE MOVING INTO HIGHT PSH YD 166698. WHILE TRYING TO FIX TRACK TANK HIT A: OTHER MINE DAMAGING OTHER TRACK.
- (C) 200130H GROUND SURVEILLANCE RADAR DETECTED 9 HOVERS.
  MORTAR MSN CALLED YD 129683.
- (D) 200700H 2/3 ENGINEERS FND 2 AT MINES BURIED 2° BYLOW GRND. MINES WERE BLOWN IN PLACE LEAVING CRATER 117 WIDE BY 3° DEEP. MINES FOUND YD 092619.
  - (E) 200800H E/2/3 TANK HIT HINE YD 083620.
- (F) 200930H G/2/3 FND 2 NYA BODIES IN GRAVE ALONG TRL. VIC YD 156698. BODIES WERE CLOTHED IN CREEN DILLTIES AND SNEAKERS. GRAVES WERE APPROX 1-2 WEEKS OLD. RES: 2 NYA KBA:
  - (G) 201200H E/2/3 TANK HIT HIME VIC YD 092615.
- (H) 201235H 1/2/3 FND AF MINE ALONG ROAD VIC YE 118688.
- (I) 201255H H/2/3 FND BOOBY-TRAPS W/DARTS INSIDE. BOOBY-TRAPS WELL SAME SIZE AS BEEHIVE RND. MINE WAS BROWN IN PLACE.
- (J) 201300H G/2/3 RECON PTE FIID 2X82MI ROUNDS ON SIDE OF TRL VIC YD 158696. RHDS BLOWN IN PLACE.
- (K) 201415H G/2/3 REGON PTL FND 138X82M1 RNDS, 230 60M1 RNDS, 8 BOXES OF 82MM FUSES(TOTAL 13), 500 AK RNDS, 3 CHICOM GREN, AND 2 DELTS MG AND VIC YD 167706.
- VIC YD 156697. MINE BLOWN ID PLACE.

PAGE 3 OF 3

- (H) 201525H H/2/3 VIC YD 156697 FND AT HINE, BLEW HINE IN PLACE.
- (W) 201540H A/3D TANKS TANK HIT MINE WHILE MOVING TO C-2. HINE WAS EIFLACED VIC YD 092617.
- (0) 201545H G/2/3 ENGR FND 40 LB MINE VIC YD 164697. HIME BLOWN IN PLACE.
- 12) 20181711 ENGR SWEEP TM FND 1 X 40 LB HINE BURIED 6 IN UNDERGRID. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE.
- (Q) 201830H LEAD ELEMENT OF G/2/3 OBSD 6 NVA MOVING W VIC ND 159701. INIT CONTACT AND ENEMY FLED N. FIRED ARTY MSN.
- (3) 3D BN 3D MA...
- (A) 191210H (LATE ENTRY) M/3/3 VIC YD 988629 RECD 3 ANDS 82MM OUTSIDE LINES. RNDS CAME FM YD 975633. FIRED MORT MSN AND CALLED F/W.
- (B) 192200H H/8/3 VIC YD 989029 RPTD EST ENEMY SQD PROBED LINES. REPELLED EMELY W/F AGS AND ARTY. SEARCH OF AREA AT 1ST LITE REVELAED 1 AK-47 MAG W/AM10, 1 PACK, 2 USAC TROUSERS. ALSO FND 1 AK-47. RES: 1 IWC.
- (C) 201155H 3/3 OP RECD 5 RNDS CZIM INDACTING YD 988629. AT 201200H RECD ADDITIONAL 5 REDS 82:11. REDS CAME FM YD 969638. AO CALLED ON STATION, ARTY ESH FIRED.

L. IM LOSSES

WA KIA - 61 1 A KBA - 20

ITA: POW - 1

161 - 34. 0 Sil: - 7

5. . 14. IIEG

GP ... Tir.

CCN: 2958

CONFIDENTIA

DECLASSIFIED

DTG P 310530 2

S-2 SECTION 20 MAE 1969 LCPL E.B. TAYLOR PAGE 1 OF

FROM:

3D MAR

TO:

3D RECON BN

INFO:

CG 3D MAR DIV

 $\mathbf{BT}$ 

SECRET

RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS FOR PERIOD 21-27 MAY 1969, REQUEST FOR

1. REQUEST THE FOLLOWING RECON TEAMS DE INSERTED:

DATE	REGON ZONE	MISSION
23-27 MAY 1969	YD 0166-0364	CONDUCT RECON AND SURVEILLANCE OF AREA TO DETERMINE ELIMAY INFILTRATION STAGING AREAS AND/OR ACT AS A SCREENING FORCE FOR FRIENDLY OPERATIONS TO THE E AND SW. EMPLOY SUPPORTING AREAS ON TARGETS AND PLOT TRAILS.
23-27 MAY 1969	YD 0370=0568	CONDUCT RECON AND SURVEILLANCE OR AREA TO DETERMINE EJEMY INFILTRATION AND/OR EJEMY BASE CAMPS OR STAGING AREAS. PLOT TRAILS AND EMPLOY SUPPORTING ARMS ON TARGETS.
23-27 MAY 1969	YD 0572-0770	CONDUCT RICON AND SURVEILLANCE OF AREA TO DETERMINE ENERTY INFILTRATION AND/OR ENERTY BASE CAMPS OR STAGING AREAS. PLOT TRAILS AND EMPLOY SUPPORTING ARMS ON TARGETS.
23-27 MAY 1969	YD 0873-1071	CONDUCT RECON AND SURVEILLANCE OR AREA TO DETERMINE ELEMY INFILTRATION AND/OR STAGING AREAS. EMPLOY SU PORTING ARMS ON TARGETS. CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OF ROUTE # 564. ACT AS A SCREENING FORCE FOR CON THIEN.

6-2

SECRET

PAGE 2 OF 2

23-27 HAY 1969

YD 0876-1074

CONDUCT RECON AND SURVEILLANCE OF AREA TO DETERMINE ENEMY INFILTRATION AND/OR STAGING AREAS. EMPLOY SUPPORTING ARMS ON TARGETS. CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OF ROUTE #564. ACT AS A SCREENING FORCE FOR CON THIEN.

GP-4 BT

RELEASED BY:

**SECRET** 

SEC: 210930E

IMMEDIATE DIG: Z/D7 227

FM:

THIRD MARINES

TOS

CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: FIRST BN. THIRD MARINES

SECRET

PATROLS IN THE DAY

VERBAL INSTRUCTIONS FROM THE CG

B. D.Z RULES OF ENGAGEMENT

THIRD MARDIV OF ORDER 10-69

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A. THE FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES WILL COMMENCE A SERIES OF SUPPORTED RECON BN PATROLS AND ORGANIC SQD PATROLS INTO THE DIZ ON 23 MAY 69. INITIALLY THESE PATROLS WILL BE LIMITED TO THE AREAS BETWEEN THE OZ AND 10 N - S GRID LINES.

THE CONCEPT WILL BE TO EMPLOY THIRD RECON BN PATROLS DEEP INTO THE DMZ NEAR THE BEN HAI, UPON CONTACT, THESE PATROLS WILL BE AERIAL REINFORCED BY A 1/3 REACTION PLT OF 60 MEN. THE ENTIRE GROUP WILL THEN WALK OUT OF THE DMZ. SIMULTANEOUSLY, 1/3 WILL EMPLOY SQD SIZED PTLS INTO THE DMZ, SUPPORTED BY THEIR PARENT COMPANIES. UPON CONTACT THESE PTLS WILL BE REINFORCED BY A 60 MAN FORCE WHICH WILL LINK UP OVERLAND. THE WITHDRAWAL WILL BE THE SAME AS WITH RECON BN PTLS.

TO PROVIDE TIMELY SUPPORT FOR THESE OPERATIONS, IT IS REQUESTED THAT THIRD MARINES BE GRANTED THE FOLLOWING AUTHORITY WITHIN THE PROVISIONS OF REF B:

A. COMPLETE AIR AND GROUND CONTROL OVER THE AREA SOUTH OF THE PMDL BETWEEN THE O2 AND 10 N - S GRID LINES.

B. TO GRANT CLEARANCE FOR FIRES INTO THE DMZ FOR ENEMY CONTACTS, OCCUPIED ENEMY POSITIONS, AND NEW FORTIFICA-TIONS.

TO LAUNCH A REACTION FORCE (1/3) INTO THE DMZ TO ASSIST ANY PTL (THIRD RECON OR 1/3) IN CONTACT OR IN JEOPARDY OF CAPTURE.

PAGE 1 OF 1

L. TO ENSURE RAPID REACTION, WHEN THE DECISION IS MADE TO REINFORCE A CONTACT (OR EXTRACT IN DIRE EMERGENCIES), IT IS REQUESTED THAT ADEQUATE AIRCRAFT SUPPORT BE PROVIDED IMMEDIATELY. THIS WILL PREVENT AN UNACCEPTABLE TIME LAG BETWEEN CONTACT AND THE ARRIVAL OF THE REACTION FORCE, AND THE INHERENT INCREASED RISK TO THE RECON ELEMENT INVOLVED. TO ENSURE TIMELY SUPPORT, THE DEDICATED AIR PACKAGE AS REFLECTED IN PARAGRAPH B (3) OF REF (C) IS CONSIDERED A NECESSITY.

5. THE REQUIRED REPORTS REGARDING ACTION ANTICIPATED OR TAKEN, WITHIN GRANTED AUTHORITY, WILL BE EXECUTED BY THE THIRD MARINES.

RELEASED BYS

TIME:

1508 H

3456

PAGE 2 OF 2

**SECRET** 

DIG 0 ZITP & & WAARA

CAL

D-2 SECT 21 MY 1969 CPL R.D. LAGHTE PACE 1 OF 3 PAGE

FROM: 3D MAR

TO: CG 3D HAR DIV

INFO: OG TASK FORGE HOTEL

1st bn 3d har 2d bn 3d har 3d bn 3d har 12th mar 9th mar

BT CONFIDENTIAL

- 10 3D MAR IN OPN VIRGINIA RIDGE AREA INTSUM NO. 20.
- 2° 201801H TO 211800H MAY 69
- 3. SUM OF EN ACTY
  DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, EN ACTY REMAINED AT AN
  INCREASED LEVEL IN THE 3D MAR AO. THERE WERE 3 CONTACT
  INCIDENTS, 5 MINE INCIDENTS, 2 SNIPER INCIDENT, AND
  2 ATTACK BY MORTAR FIRE.
- A. CND FORCES
- (1) 1ST BN 3D MAR
- (A) (FOILOW-UP RRT: REF INTSUM # 19) 201245H B/1/3 FND A BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 15 BUNKERS VIC YD 057644. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER FINDING ADDITIONAL GEAR CONSISTING OF 100/82HM MORTAR RDS, 20/60MM MORTAR RDS, 12 AT HINES, 5 AK-4:7 MAGS, 100/7.62HM RDS, 15 CHICOM GRENADES, AND 500 LBS OF RICE.
- (B) (LATE ENTRY) 201330H D/1/3 FND 1 NVA BODY AND 1 AK-47 W/FUIL MAG, DEAD APPROX 2 WEEKS, VIC YD O44633.

  NVA WAS KILLED BY GND TROOPS. RES: 1 NVA KIA AND 1 IWC
- (C) 213025H D/1/3 AT UP VIC YD 046635 REC 3 INCOLING RDS OF POSSIBLE 82M MORTAR FIRE FM UNK EN PSN . FIRED GOUNTER BITY AT AZIMUTE OF 5800 MILLS. UNK RES.
- (D) 21.030H D/1/3 HRD MVOEMENT VIC YD 01.3633. RECONED THE AREA BY SA FIRE, SEARCHED AREA FINDING 7 FRESH FIGHTING HOLES, 2 HAPMOCKS TIED TO TREES, 1 HELMET, 1/20 MM RD, AND 1 AK-1.7 MAG POUCH. ALSO FRESH TRAILS IN ALL DIRECTIONS WERE UNK NO. OF EN HAD LEFT AREA.

PAGE 2 OF 3

#### (2) 2D BN 3D MAR

- (A) 202050H 2/3 REPORTED THAT A TANK DETONATED NINE OR BOOBY TRAP VIC VD 092603. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.
- (B) 210025H H/2/3 SPOTTED 2 NVA/VC VIC YD 114706. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
- (C) 210845H F/2/3 PATROL W/ROAD SWEEP TEAM CAME UPON A GROUP OF VN PEOPLE THAT HAD TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP VIC YD 053564. BOOBY TRAP WAS OF UNK TYPE OR SIZE. THERE WERE 4 VN CIV KILLED AND 6 VN CIV MEDEVACED.
- (D) 210900H 2/3 REPORTED THAT THE SWEEP TEAM FND 1/10 LB HETAL AT MINE VIC YD 102603. HINE WAS BURIED 1 INCH BELOW SURFACE OF ROAD, DEST IN PLACE,
- (E) 211030H F/2/3 REPORTED THAT A TRUCK DETONATED AN AT MINE IN ROAD VIC YD 0365614. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RMS.
- (F) 211215H F/2/3 REPORTED THAT A TANK DEFONATED AN AT MINE VIC YD 037564. SEARCHED AREA W/NEC RES.
- (G) 211/15H H/2/3 REC SNIPER FIRE FM VIC YD 131/667. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

#### (3) 3D BN 3D MAR

- (A) 210900H K/3/3 MADE CONTACT W/3 NVA VIC XD 973638. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 2 DEAD NVA,1 AK-47 W/2 MAGS, 4 CHICON CRENADES, 1 CANTEEN, 2 BELTS, 1 BATTLE DRESSING, 1 FINST AID PACKS, AND 4 MEDICAL NEEDLES. RES: 2 NVA KIA AND 1 IWC
- (B) 210930H K/3/3 MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 4 NVA/VC VIC XD 978647. EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED NORTH, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
- (C) 211200H K/3/3 MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE VIC XD 979653. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 SM3 AND 2 CHICON GRENADES. RES: 1 INC

PAGE 3 OF 3

(4) OTHER

(A) 211330H RECON TM LUCKY PUNCH HRD 7-10 NVA/VC MOVING AROUND THEIR PSN VIC YD 002654. TM MOVED AND CALLED FOR AO. AO DIRECTED F/W STRIKE W/UNK RES.

4. IN LOSSES

NVA KTA - 64 NVA KBA - 20 NVA POW - 1 IWC - 37 CSWC - 7

5. - 13. NEG

14. LATE ENTRIES

(A) 211245H D/1/3 FND SMAIL STREAM OF BLOOD VIC YD 045638 LEADING TO VIC YD 045644 WHERE UNIT FNO A SMALL STREAM USED AS A WATER POINT, AREA WAS USED RECENTLY, ALSO FND 2 CHICOM CRENADES, 2 LBS OF TNT, 2 SPOOLS OF COIM WIRE, 110/7.62MM RDS, AND 2 RUSSIAN BATTLE DRESSINGS, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

GP-4 BT

RELEASED BY:

DCW 3113

DTG 0 \_ 2217542

S-2 SECT 22 MAY 1969 CPL R.D. LACKIE FAGE 1 OF 3

FROME

3D ING

TOS

LIFO:

GG 3D MAR DIV GG TASK FORCE HOTEL

1ST DN 3D HAR 2D IN 3D HAR 3D EN 3D HAR 12TH AR 9TH MAR

BT CONFIDENTIAL

- 1. 3D MAR IN OFN VIRGINIA RIDGE AREA INTSUM NO. 21.
- 2. 211801H TO 221800H MAY 69
- SUM OF HIL ACTY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, EN ACTY REMAINED AT A INCREASED LEVEL IN THE 3D MAR AO. THERE WERE 5 CONTACT INCIDENTS AND 1 ATTACK BY MORTAR FIRE LASTING 5 HRS AND TOTALDIG 120/82Mi MORTAR RDS.
- A o GID FORCES
- (1) IST BN 3D MAR
- (A) 220650H D/1/3 AT CF VIC YD 046635 REC APPROX 120 INCOMING RDS OF 82MI MORTAR FIRE BETWEEN 0650H AND 1200H FI VIC YD 029652. FIRED COUNTER BTRY AUD CALLED F/W AND GUNSHIP MSNS. UNK RES.
- (B) 220800H B/1/3 ANBUSHED 40-50 NVA MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL VIC YD 056668. SEARCHED ARIA FINDING 19 DEAD NVA, 2 WOUNDED HVA, 1/60MM MORTAR TUBE, 2 RPG-2 RET LAUNCHERS, 8 AK-47 W/31 FULL MAGS, 55 CHICOM GRENADES, 8 RPG-2 RETS, 100 LBS OF THT, 20/60MM MORT RDS, AND L/122M FKTS. RES: 19 NVA KIA. 2 NVA POU. 8 INC. & 3 CSWC
- (2) 2D BN 3D MAR
- (A) 220845H G/2/3 MADE CONTACT W/3 MVA MOVING NORTH VIC YD 049586. FIRED SA AND CALLED ARTY AND 81MM MORT MSNS. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 DEAD NVA AND 1 AK-117. RES: 1 NVA KIA AND 1 IWC

G-2

PAGE 2 OF 3

#### (3) 3D BN 3D MAR

- (A) 220900H K/3/3 SEARCHING AREA VIC XD 965636 UNGOVIRED 50/82141 MORT RDS. RDS HAD RED AND GREIN BANDS ON THE . ALSO FID 12 CANS OF FUSES (2 TYPES) 3 FUSLS FIR CAN, AND MISC SMALL AMOUNT OF INCREMENTS. SAMPLES WILL BE FORWARDED TO 3D MAR S=2.
- (B) 220830H K/3/3 MADE CONTACT W/2-3 HVA MOVING ON TRAIL VIC XD 978650. SEARCHED AREA FINDING TRAIL NUMBING NORTH AND SOUTH W/COMM WIRE PARALLEL TO IT. ALSO FIID 1 DEAD HVA, 1/60MM MORTAR TUBE W/BASE PLATE AND NEW SIGHT, 12/601M MORT RDS, 2 CANTEENS, AND 2 NVA PACKS. UNIT SEARCHED AREA FURTHER AND SET UP ANDUSH. RES: 1 IVA KIA ALID 1 CSWC
- (C) 221400H K/3/3 AMBUSHED 2 HVA VIC XD 978650. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 DEAD NVA, A BLOOD TRAIL OF THE OTHER, 1 AK-47, 1 NVA PACK, 2 CANTEENS, 1 HEIMET, 6 AK-47 MAGS, 8 CHICOM GREWADES, AND 1 SLIP OF PAPER (PAY RECEIPT). RES: 1 NVA KIA AND 1 INC
- (D) (LATE ENTRY) 211800H K/3/3 VIC XD 965636 FND 8 A-FRAME BUNKERS AND SHALL TRAIL LEADING TO A CAMOUFLAGED 82MM MORT PIT. PIT HAD TRENCH LEADING TO 4 BUNKERS. THE TRAIL AND BUNKERS WERE BOOBY TRAPPED WITH CHICOM CRENADES, ONE OF WHICH WAS TRIPPED BY UNIT. ALSO FIND 12/82MM HORT RDS AND 2 CANS OF INCREMENTS. MANY TRAILS WERE IN AREA, WHOLE AREA LESS THAN 2 WEEK OLD AND USED IN PAST 2 DAYS.

#### (4) OTHER

(A) 221707H RECON TEAM LUCKY PUNCH HAD CONTACT W/UTK NUMBER OF ENEMY. TH WAS EXTRACTED, FOLLOW-UP TO COME. CONTACT WAS VIC YD 002652.

Lo EN LOSSES

IWA KIA - 86 NVA KBA = 20 MVA POW = 3 IWG = 47 CSWC - 11

50 = 70 NEG



PAGE 3 OF 3

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

A. THE POW CAPTURED BY B/1/3 VIC VD 056668 STATED THAT HIS UNIT WAS THE 3D SQUAD, 3D PLT, LTH CO, 1ST BN, 27TH REGT. HIS UNIT OF 80 MEN WAS ON THEM WAY SOUTH AND HAD JUST CROSSED THE BEN HAI RIVER ON THE NIGHT OF CAPTURE.

9. - 14. NEG

GP-4. BT

CCN: 3810

RELEASED BY 8

CONFIDENTIAL

**DECLASSIFIED** 

SIO: S.E. 21 MAY 69

IMMEDIATE DIG: 230466

Z MAY 69

PM: THIRD MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

THIRD ENGINEER BN

РŢ

CONFIDENTIAL

POLICY GUIDANCE FOR DUD ORDNANCE

- 1. DESTRUCTION OF DUD ORDNANCE, EXCEPT BOMBS, IS WITHIN THE CAPABILITY OF ENGINEERS ASSIGNED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF INFANTAY UNITS. HOWEVER, IT IS NOT WITHIN THE ENGIN-REAS' GAPABILITY OR MISSION TO DISARA, MOVE OR TAMPER WITH THESE ITEMS.
- 2. DISARMING OF ALL DUD ORDNANCE AND DESTRUCTION OR DISA ARMING OF AERIAL DROPPED BOMBS IS A FUNCTION OF BOD PER. SONNEL AND REQUESTS FOR EOD ASSISTANCE WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THIS HEADQUARTERS, (ATTN: S.h).

3331

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SEC: S-3

22 MAY 69

PRIORITY DIG:

230418

Z MAY 69

R3C

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: FIRST BN: THIRD MARINES

BT

UNCLASS EFTO

EXEMPLARY COUBAT PERFORMANCE.

- 1. PLEASE ACCEPT MY COMGRATULATIONS AND PASS THEM ON TO COMPANIES C AND B FOR THEIR SUCCESSFUL COLEAT ACTIONS OF 20 MAY AND 22 MAY RESPECTIVELY.
- 2. BY THESE UNITS EFFORTS THEY HAVE SERIOUSLY DETERRED THE EMEMY'S ABILITY AND WILL TO FIGHT WITHIN THE THIRD MARINES AO.
- 3. WELL DOME.

Mir-

RELEASED BY: 80, 3550

TIME: O755H

3339

ROUTINE 230450 Z MAY 69

DRAFTER: 1/HTA/hta

SECTION: S-1 Phone: 3259

UNCLASS

FM THIRD MAR

TO CG THIRD MAR DIV (REIN)

UNCLAS EFTO

A. COMUSMACV MSG 091010Z MAY 69 (S)

B. CG THIRD MAR DIV MSG 2200402 MAY 69 (S)

L. RECEIPT REF A ACK IAW REF B.

BT

OCN 3338

REL BY 33 Outs

TIME 270974 H MAY 69

OLASSITIED

INF()

DEG 0 23 1314 =

S-2 SECT 23 MAY 1969 CPL R.D. LACKTE PAGE 1 OF 2

FROM: 3D MAR
TO: GG 3D MAR DIV
INFO: GG TASK FORCE HOTEL
1ST EN 3D MAR
2D EN 3D MAR
3D EN 3D MAR
12TH MAR

9TH MAR

BT CONFIDENTIAL

- 1. 3D MAR IN OFN VIRGINIA RIDGE AREA INTSUM NO. 22.
- 2. 221801H TO 231800H MAY 69
- 3. SUM OF EN ACTY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, EN ACTY DECREASED IN THE 3D MAR AO. THERE WERE 2 CONTACT INCIDENTS.
- A. GND FORCES
- (1) IST BY 3D MAR
- (A) (LATE ENTRY) 221330H D/1/3 FND 2 RPG RKTS AND 2 CHICOM CLAYMORE MINES ON LZ VIC YD 049627. DEST BY UNIT. NEG SIGN OF ACTY.
- (B) 2223001 B/1/3 INITIATED AMBUSH ON APPROX 10 NVA VIC YD 056668. NVA WERE MOVING EAST ALONG HILLSIDE, AND FLED SOUTH CARRYING WOUNDED, SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 DEAD NVA AND 1 AK-47. RES: 1 NVA KIA AND 1 IWC
- (C) 2308LOH C/1/3 FND 2 NVA BODIES KILLED BY ARTY IN THE PAST DAY VIC YD 047671. ALSO FID 10 CHICOM GRENADES, KISC 782 GEAR, AND MISC DOC'S. RES: 2 NVA KBA
- (2) 3D BN 3D MAR
- (A) 222330H I/3/3 INITIATED AMEUSH ON APPROX 8 NVA VIC XD 962649. AFTER CONTACT STARTED, APPROX 20 NVA FOLLOWING THE FIRST GROUP OPENED FIRE ON UNIT. EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED. FIRED 60MM MORT, 81MM MORT, AND ARTY MSNS. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 2 NVA BODIES. RES: 2 NVA KIA

G-2

PAGE 2 OF 2

(3) OTHER

(A) (FOLLOW-UT RPT: REF INTSUM # 21) 221707H RECON THE LUCKY PUNCH OBS D 1 NVA FILLING CANTERN VIC YD 006658. THE MADE CONTACT WAVA AND REC SA FIRE FM APPROX 7-10 NVA IN SAME VIC. THE BROXE CONTACT AND WAS EXTRACTED.

4. EN LOSSES

NVA KIA = 89 NVA KB A = 22 NVA POW = 3 TWC = 48 CSWC = 11

5, -14, MEG

RELEASED BY:

CCN: 3457

CONFIDENTIAL

**DECLASSIFIED** 

ROUTINE 2406 16 2 MAY 69

DRAFTER 1/HTA/hta SECTION S-1 PHONE 3259

FM THIRD MAR TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

UNCLASS

A. CG THIRD MAR DIV MSG 230936Z MAY 64

1. RECEIPT OF REF A ACK.

CEO PGC

DIG 0 241400

S-2 SECTION 24 MAY 1969 CPL R.D. LACKIE PAGE 1 OF 2

FROM: 3D MAR

TOS GG 3D MAR DIV

INFO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

1ST BN 3D MAR 2D BN 3D MAR 3D BN 3D MAR 12TH MAR 9TH MAR

BT CONFIDENTIAL

- 2.1. 3D MAR IN OPN VIRGINIA RIDGE AREA INTSUM NO. 23.
  - 2. 231801H TO 241800H MAY 69
  - 3. SUM OF EN ACTY
    DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, EN ACTY WAS MODERATE IN THE
    3D MAR AO. THERE WERE 2 CONTACT INCIDENTS AND 4 INCIDENTS
    OF ATTACK BY MORTAR FIRE.
  - A. GND FORCES
  - (1) IST BN 3D MAR
  - (A) 240345H C/1/3 HRD MOVEMENT AND OBS D 3-4 NVA MOVING NORTH UP TO THEIR PSN VIC YD 051676. UNIT THREW GRENADES AND FIRED 60M MORT, BUT NVA DID NOT RETURN FIRE, RES: 1 NVA KIA
  - (B) 240710H A/1/3 MADE CONTACT W/3-4 NVA VIC YD 069684. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 2 DEAD NVA, 3 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 BELT, 1 NVA HELMET, 3 STRETCHERS MADE OF WOOD AND CLOTH, AND SEVERAL BDOODY BANDAGES. RES: 2 NVA KIA
  - (C) 240745H C/1/3 REC 30-35 INCOMING MORTAR RDS OF UNK CAL FM VIC YD 042678. FIRED COUNTER BIRY. UNK RES.
  - (D) 241300H C/1/3 REC 15 RDS INCOMING 60MM MORTAR FIRE FM VIC YD 038668. FIRED COUNTER BTRY. UNK RES.
  - (2) 2D BN 3D MAR
  - (A) 241345H G/2/3 REC 15 RDS INCOMING 82MM MORTAR FIRE FM VIC YD 045631. CALLED ARTY MSN. UNK RES.



PAGE 2 OF 2

#### (3) 3D BN 3D MAR

- (A) (FOLLOW-UP RPT: REF INTSUM # 22) 222330H K/3/3 AMBUSHED NVA UNIT, SEARCHED AREA FURTHER FINDING I DEAD NVA AND 1 AK-47 IN ADDITION TO INITIAL RFT. RES: 1 NVA KIA AND 1 IWC
- (B) 231845H K/3/3 AND M/3/3 REC 15-20 INCOMING RDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE FM VIC XD 957645. COUNTER BTRY WAS FIRED. UNK RES.
- (C) 231900H K/3/3 FND 5 BUNKERS AND MISC ORD VIC ND 964634. ALSO FND A BOOBY TRAPPED LAAW IN BUNKER. ORD CONSISTED OF 18/82MM MORTAR RDS (BLUE-GRAY W/RED BANDS) AND 27/82MM MORTAR RDS (GREEN W/RED BANDS),
- (D) 240915H M/3/3 FND 2 POSS BOOBY TRAFS VIC XD 983637. ONE WAS LOCATED ON A FINGER AND THE OTHER IN A DRAW. THEY LOOKED MUCH LIKE TRIP FLARES WITH SPOONS ON THE TOP OF THE DEVICE. ROCKS WERE PLACED ON TOP OF THE SPRINGS AND THEY WERE NOT CAMOUFLAGED. DEVICES WERE MARKED SO THEY COULD BE SEEN EASILY AND LEFT IN PLACE.
- 241300H K/3/3 FND GRAVE W/2 NVA BODIES VIC XD 953632. BODIES HAD BEEN IN GRAVE APPROX 2 MONTHS. NO SIGN OF RECENT ACTY. RES: 2 NVA KBA

L. EN LOSSES

NVA KIA - 93 NVA KBA - 34 NVA POW - 3 IWC - 49 CSWC - 11

5° = 14° NEG

GP 4 BT

CCN: 3660 Mushelly Sino

IMMEDIATE DIG: 25 / 2

Z MAY 69

EM:

THIRD WAR INES

THIRD MARDIY (ATTN: G-3)

INFO:

FIRST BN. THIRD MARINES SECOND BN. THIRD MARINES THIRD BN. THIRD MARINES

BT

SHIRET

ENGUEST FOR SCOUT DOG TRAMS

1. REQUEST (6) SCOUT DOG TEAMS BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THIS HELDQUARTERS FOR SUPPORT TO SUBORDINATE UNITS.

TEAMS TO REPORT TO HEADQUARTERS, THIRD MARINES (S-3).

RELEASED BY

3783

SECRET

DTG 02512422

S-2 SECTION 25 MAY 1969 CPL D.A. MORRILL PAGE 1 OF 2

FROM: 3D HAR

9TH MAR

TO:

IMFO:

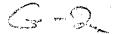
CG 3D MAR DIV CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

IST DI 3D MAR 2D BW 3D MAR 3D BW 3D MAR 12TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

- 1. 3D MAR IN OPN VIRGINIA RIDGE AREA INTSULT NO. 24.
- 21180111 TO 251800H MAY 69
- 3. SUM OF EN ACTY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, EN ACTY WAS LIGHT IN THE 3D MAR AO. THERE WERE 3 INCIDENTS OF ATTACK BY MORTAR FIRE, 1 CONTACT LICIDENT, & 1 MINING LICIDENT.
- A. GROUND FORCES
- (1) 1ST DII 3D MAR -
- (A) 250600H B/1/3 VIC YD 055684 REC\*D APPROX 12 RNDS OF INCOMING 82HI MORTAR FIRE, FROM VIC YD 063693. UNIT CONDUCTED COULTER HORTAR FIRE WITH ARTY AND GOMI HORTAR FIRE W/UMK RESULTS.
- (B) 251125H B/1/3 VIC YD 05568L REC'D APPROX 10 HNDS OF INCOMING 82M. MORTAR FIRE, FROM VIC YD 030702. UNIT CALLED IN BOTH ARTY AND CLMM MORT MISSIONS W/UNK RESULTS.
- (C) 251600H C/1/3 VIC YD 050682 REC'D APPROX 15 RHDS OF INCOMING 821H MORTAR FIRE, FROM VIC YD 035675. UNIT COMDUCTED COUNTLA ARTY MISSION W/UNA AMSULTS.
- (2) 2D DN 3D HAR
- (A) 251500H 2/3 RPTS A VEHICLE WAS HITHED ALONG RTE #9 AT APPROX 1100H TODAY, DURING THE MOLITIC CONVOY HUN TO VCB. VEHICLE DETONATED HINE VIC YD 056564. HEG ACTION.



PAGE 2 OF 2

- (3) 3D BN 3D MAR
- (A) 251100H K/3/3 VIC XD 978651 FND 1 NVA BODY NEAR A TRL. BODY WAS SEVERAL DAYS OLD. IT'S BELIEVED THAT THE CAUSE OF DEATH WAS FN SAF DURING THE CONTACT OF 22 MAY BY K/3/3. RES: 1 NVA KIA
- (B) 251330H K/3/3 HAD CONTACT W/8-10 NVA IN A BUKE CHPLX VIC XD 968662. EF THITTATED CONTACT W/SA/AV & RPG'S. FIRED 81MH & ARTY HSMS. CALLED F/W MSMS ON EH WITHDAWAL TO N. SEARCHED AREA & FIID & NVA KBA, I AK-1/7, I SKS, 30 CHICON GRENADES, & 2 HITES. RES: 1 HVA KDA & 2 IVC

L. EN LOSSES

40 - AIN AVII 83 - ABN AVII

JVA POW - 03

ING - 51 CSWC - 11

5. - IL. ITEG

GP-4 BT

RELEASED BY:

CCN1 3784

SEC: 5-3 26 MAY 69

PRIORITY DTG:\_\_C

26 1558

Z MAY 69

FMs

THIRD MARINES

TO:

FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

INFO:

FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES COMPANY B, THIRD ENGINEER BN COMPANY A, THIRD TANK BN

BT

//SECRET//

TEMPORARY CESSATION OF OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS FOR BUDDHA'S BIRTHDAY (30 MAY 69)

A. COMUSMACY ASG 091010Z MAY 69

B. THIRD MARINES OPERATION ORDER 7-69

- 1. REFERENCE A DIRECTS A TEMPORARY CEASE FIRE FROM 300600H TO 310600H MAY 69 IN OBSERVANCE OF BUDDHA'S BIRTH. DAY. THIS, AS IN PREVIOUS CEASE FIRES, PRECLUDES THE INSITIATION OF OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS DURING THE STATED TIME PERIOD. THE BIGGEST IMPACT WITHIN THE VIRGINIA RIDGE AO, WILL BE THE BAN ON H & I FIRES; NO H & I FIRES.
- 2. ADDRESSEES WILL CONTINUE TO EMPLOYS
  - A. DEFENSIVE AMBUSHES AND SECURITY PATROLS.
  - B. AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE.
  - C. ILLUMINATION FIRES.
- D. AERIAL GUNSHIP COVERAGE FOR DEFENSIVE ACTS, RESUPPLY,

AND LOC'S AS USUAL.

- E. ACTIONS NECESSARY TO CARRY OUT THE INHERENT RIGHT OF SELF-DEFENSE.
- 3. INCREASED VIGILA CE WILL OBTAIN DURING THE CEASE FIRE PERIOD AND UNIT COMMANDERS WILL ENSURE THAT AGGRESSIVE ENEMY ACTS ARE DEALT WITH PROMPTLY AND DECISIVELY.
- It. OPERATION PLW PANTHER (REF B) WILL CONTINUE THROUGHOUT THE CEASE FIRE.
- 5. REPORT PROMPTLY AT 300600H A "STAND DOWN" FROM OFFEN-SIVE OPERATIONS. REPORT AT 310600H A "RETURN TO NORMAL OP-ERATIONS". REPORT ALL ENEMY VIOLATIONS TO THE CEASE FIRE AND FRIENDLY COUNTER ACTION AS THEY OCCUR.

6. ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

RELEASED BY:

BY: //Co.

Co\_TIME

1943 4

G-3

SECRET

DTG P 2705002

S-2 SECTION 27 MAY 1969 CPL R.D. LACKTE PAGE 1 OF 2

FROM: 3D MAR

TO: 3D RECON BN INFO: CG 3D MAR DIV

BT SECRET

RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS FOR PERIOD 1-7 MAY 1969, REQUEST FOR

1. REQUEST THE FOLLOWING RECON TEAMS BE INSERTED:

DATE	RECON ZONE	MISSION
1-5 MAY	XD 9662-9861	OP FOR EN ACTY TO THE SW. S. & SE. BE ESPECIALLY WATCHFUL AT NIGHT FOR EN MOVEMENT. ALSO REPORT ANY WATER SOURCES FND.
1-5 MAY	YD 0660=0859	OP FOR EN ACTY TO THE NW, N, & NE. THE REST SAME AS ABOVE. WALK IN FM RTE AREA.
1-5 MAY	YD 0070-0266	RECON FOR EN ACTY. WATCH FOR INFILTRATION ACTY THROUGH AREA AND DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT. WALK IN. M/3/3 PATROL WILL ESCORT TM TO DMZ. MAKE RZ SMALLER AS TM MOVES NORTH.

GP-44 BT

RELEASED BY:

CCN 3998

3/6SV OKM

SECRET

DRIVER 1 /OLB/FID PHATE 3465

R 270502 Z HAY 69

MI: THIRD MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIN (SC-10)

UMCLAS

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 240424Z MAY 69

B. OG III MAF 212332Z HAY 69

1. IAN REF A. A PRESTIVE REPORT IS SUBJECTED.

DI

RELESED BY

CCN/3990

\_TIM\_

Ceo

**DECLASSIFIED** 

W. W. L. E. HULLEL

### DIE 0 2616 40 Z MAY 69

S-2 SECTION 26 MAY 1969 CPL D.A. MONRILL PAGE 1 OF 2

FROM: 3D MAR

TO: OG 3D MAR DIV

INFO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL.

IST BN 3D MAR 2D BN 3D MAR 3D MN 3D MAR 12TH MAR 9TH MAR

BT CONFIDENTIAL

- 1. 3D MAR IN OPN VIRGINIA RIDGE AREA INTSUM NO. 25.
- 2. 251801H TO 261800H MAY 69
- 3. SUM OF EN ACTY
  DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, EN ACTY WAS MODERATE IN THE
  3D HAR AO. THERE VERE 3 INCIDENTS OF ATTACK BY MORTAR
  FIRE, 2 COFTACT INCIDENTS, 1 BNKR STEHTING, & 1 MINING
  INCIDENT.
- A. GROUND FORCES
- (1) ist by 3D mar
- (A) 251645H B/1/3-VIC D 065684 REC\*D APPROX 20 RNDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE. UNIT RETURNED COUPTER 82MM & ARTY MSNS. AO ON STATION OFS'D 4 EN W/ADRT TUBE CARRYING 4 NVA BODIES. RES: 4 KBA (NVA). COUNTER SERY WAS FIRED ON 1D 063693.
- (B) 251730E B/1/3 VIC YD 065684 HEC'D 1/82MM RND, THICH SET OFF INCREMENTS IN MORT SITS, WHICH SET OFF ENDS IN BREAK OFF PIT, WHICH AGAIN IN TURN SET OFF A PALLET OF 82MM MORT RNDS. RESULT OF ATTACK WAS 6 FRIENDLY KIA, 24 FRIENDLY WIA, & 2 FRIENDLY MIA. EW FIRED MORTS FM YD 046697, 040701, & 035675.

#### (2) 2D BN 3D MAR

- (A) 261010H 2/3 RPT SWELF TH FND A AT MINE VIC YD 058561.
  MINE WAS BOOBY TRA PED AND BURST INTO PLECES WHEN REMOVED BY
  GRAPLING HOOK, SWEEP TH RESWEPT THE ROAD W/NEG RES.
- (B) 261115E 2/3 RPT S MEP TH REC'D SWIPER FIRE FM VIC YD 114554. UPIT RETURFED FIRE AND SEARCHED THE AREA W/WEG RES.
- (C) 261430H H/2/3 FND APPROX 40 EVA DWKRS & FGT HOLES IN VIC YD 383634. THE BEKES WERE APPROX 1 MOUTH OLD, UNIT FND 40/61141 MORT RNDS, 300 AK-47 AMMO, 1 RPG END & PLT ROSTERS.

Service A TABLE ATTALE

PAGE 2 OF 2

### (3) 3D BN 3D MAR

- (A) 251745H K/3/3 VIC XD 971658 RECOD APPROX 25-30 RNDS OF 82HM MORT FIRE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE W/ARTY & 81MM MORT FIRE W/UNK RES. COUNTER BERY FIRED ON XD 956659.
- (B) 261100H K/3/3 FND AN OCCUPIED EN BNKR CONPLEX & EN OPENED UP OF UNIT. UNIT RETURNED M-16, M-60, M-79, & A-60MM WORT MSN. EN BROKE CONTACT VIC XD 968653 AND UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FTD 1 MVA KIA, 1 NVA PON, 1 AK-47, 8 CHICOM GRENADES, MISC 782 GEAR, & 1 PERSONAL LETTER FM HOME. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA PON, 1 INC

4. EN LOSSES

NVA KIA - 95 NVA POW - 04 INC - 52 GSWG - 11

5. -7. NEG.

8. EN MANT

A. THE POW CAPTURED BY K/3/3 TODAY VIO XD 968653 STATES HIS UNIT AS THE LITH SQUAD, 2D PDT, 6-2 00, K-2 BN, 2L6TH REGT. STATES HIS BN IS LOCATED IN VIC OF GRID XD 9766.

9 - 14. NEG

BT GP-4.

RELEASED BY: SI WaJs CONLEY

CATTANTIAL

### ma 27/3/02 May 69

S-2 SECT 6 MAY 1969 CPL R.D.LACKIE PAGE 1 of 1

PROM: 3D MAR

TO: CG 3D MAR DIV

IMFO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

IST BN 3D MAR
2D BN 3D MAR
3D BN 3D MAR
12TH MAR
9TH MAR

BT CONFIDENTIAL

- 1. 3D MAR IN OPN VIRGINIA BIDGE AREA INTSUM NO. 26.
- 2. 261801H TO 271800H MAY 69
- 3. SUM OF EN ACTY
  DURING THE REFORTING PERIOD, EN ACTY WAS MODERATE IN THE
  3D MAR AO. THERE WFFE 3 INCIDENTS OF ATTACK BY MORTAR
  FIRE, 5 SIGHTINGS BY BN'S, & 3 AO SIGHTINGS.
- A. GROUND FORCES
- (1) IST BN 3D MAR
- (A) 281945H D/1/3 VIC YD 114703 REC'D 1 RND OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM VIC YD 079730, WHICH LANDED ABOUT 50M OUTSIDE OF N PERIMETER. UNIT FIRED ARTY MSN IN RETURN W/UNK RES.
- (2) 2D BN 3D HAR
- (A) (LATE ENTRY) 261330H G/2/3 VIC YD 056630 & 056634 FND 60 ENKRS & 3 MCWT PITS. THE MAJORITY OF THE CMPLX HAD ALREADY BEEN DEST BY ARTY & AIRSTRIKES. UNIT ALSO FND 26/82 MM MORT RNDS, 84/60MM MORT RNDS, 30 RFG RNDS, 10 AT MINES, 19 CHICONS, 25 BOXES OF 82MM FUSES, 37/60MM FUSES, 960 RNDS OF AK-47 AMMO, 78 LBS OF TNT, 1/60MM MORT SIGHT, 100 LBS OF RICE, & 25 PACKS. UNIT ALSO FND 3 FRSH GRAVES.
- (B) 261825H G/2/3 VIC YD 056636 REC'D 2 RMDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM VIC YD 058644. UNIT RETURNED FIRE V/60MM MORT & ARTY MSNS, & INCOMING CEASED.

- (C) 271030H G/2/3+VIC YD C575hh=HAD CONTACT W/2 NVA IN A BNKR, KILLING BOTH NVA, & CPERED 2 AK-27'S. FURTHER SEARCH OF BNKR REVEALED 2 MORE NVA KILLED FM PREVIOUS DAY ATRETRIKES. RES: 2 NVA KIA. 2 YVA KBA. & 2 IVC
- (D) 271305H H/2/3 VIC YD 089629 FND APPROX 12 BYKRS ABOUT 243 700'S OLD. ALSO FND MISC 752 GEAR IN THE BYKRS.
- (3) 3D BN 3D MAR 27/3/0 =
- (A) 261900H K/3/3 VIC XD 973657 REC'D 30 RNDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE, ALL RNDS FELL SHORT OF THEIR FERIMETER. UNIT CALLED IN ARTY ON SUSP EN PSN W/UNK RES.

## (L) OTHER

- (A) 261635H AO SPTED I BODY IN VIC YD 066692 & ALSO SPTED 5 METALLIC OLIVE DRAB TUBES, APPROX (12"x6") IN VIC YD 072687. RES: 1 NVA KBA
- (B) 262030H RICON TM "CHECKPOOL" SITED & NVA 500M TO THEIR E MOVING ACROSS A RIDGELINE CARRYING A WPN OR UNK TYPE AT VIC XD 999578. NEG ACTION TAKEN.
- (C) 270930H RECON TM "CHECKPOOL" OBS'D 1 NVA/VC ON RIDGELINE BY CAMPFIRE VIC XD 999578. TM CALLED F/M ON EN W/FAIR COVERAGE & UNE RES.
- (D) 271325H AC VIC YD 045635 SPIED 10 EN AT STREAMLINE. AO CALLED IN 1 FLIGHT OF F/W RESULTING IN 3 NVA KBA. RES: 3 NVA KBA
- (E) 271600H AO SPTED 2 BODIES VIC YD 059644 RES OF FLIGHT OF F/W MSN ON 261730H. ALSO SPTED 7 NYA BODIES VIC YD 055665 & 3 NYA BODIES VIC YD 055664, BOTH VERE RESULTS OF ARTY FIRE. RES: 12 NYA KBA

4. EN LOSSES

MVA KIA - 98

NVA KBA - 50

NVA POW - OH

INC - 55

CSWC - 11

5. - IL. NEG

GP-4 BT

RELEASED BY: /3/ WeJ. QUIGLY

## **SECRET**

381220 E

SEC: -S-3 281000H MAY 69 PLY



PRIORITY DTG: 281320 Z MAY 69

FM:

THIRD MARINES

TO:

SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

INFO:

FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES

FOURTH MARINES TASK FORCE HOTEL

3D MARDIV

BT

//SECRET//

FRAG ORDER 54-69

A. THIRD MAR MSG 251448Z MAY 69

1. REFERENCE (A) IS CANCELLED.

GP=L

RELEASED BYS

TIME.

1512H

CCN; 4224

G-3

STAND

3/4

//SECRESECRET

DIG 0 281630

S-2 SECTION 28 MAY 1969 CPL D.A. MORRILL PAGE 1 OF 2

FROM: 3D HAR

To: CG 3D MAN DIV

INFO: CG TASK FORGS HOTEL

IST SH 3D HAR 2D BN 3D HAR 3D BN 3D MAR 12TH HAR 9TH HAR

BT CONFIDENTIAL

- 1. 3D MAR IN OPN VIRGINIA RIDGE AREA INTSUIT NO. 27.
- 2. 271801H TO 281800H MAY 69
- 3. SUM OF EN ACTY
  DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, EN ACTY WAS MODERATE IN THE
  3D MAR AO. THERE WERE 34 INCIDENTS OF ATTACK BY MORTAR
  FIRE, 4 CONTACTS, 1 HINE INCIDENT, & 3 HISC SIGHTINGS.
- A. GROUND FORCES
- (1) 1ST BN 3D MAR
- (A) 271930H C/1/3 VIC YD 063687 REC'D 15 REDS OF UNK CAL MORT FIRE FM VIC YD 049682. UNIT ALSO REC'D 5 RNDS OF UNK CAL MORT FIRE FM VIC YD 035677. UNIT CONDUCTED ARTILLERY MSN ON SUSP EN MORT PSN WHICH SILENCED THE TUBE.
- (B) 280210H A/1/3 VIC YD 097713 REC'D SAF FM UNK EN FORCE VIC YD 098715. UNIT ENGAGED EN WITH M-79 FIRE W/UNK RES.
- (C) 281015H C/1/3 VIC YD 073680 FND 2 HVA BODIES WHICH HAD APPARENTLY BEEN KILLED BY MORTARS. THE 2 NVA HAD BEEN DEAD FOR APPROX 4-7 DAYS. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA W/NEG RES. RES: 2 NVA KBA
- (2) 2D BN 3D MAR
- (A) (LATE ENTRY) 271745H G/2/3 VIC YD 057644 CAME IN CONTACT W/L NVA WHILE MOVING THROUGH BNKR CMPLX. UNIT ASSAULTED POSITIONS RESULTING IN & NVA KIA & CPTRED 2 SKS, 2 AK-50, & 3 AK-47. UNIT ALSO BLEW THE BIKRS.

  RES: 4 NVA KIA & 7 IWC



PAGE 2 OF 2

- (B) 280715H 2/3 RPTS SWEEP TH 308 FIID PLASTIC AT MINE ON LIGHT SIDE OF ROAD, BURIED 3 INCHES IN GRND, VIC YD 0365\$2. A MOUSE TRAP DEVICE MAS UNDER MINE W/30 LBS THT. UNIT DEST MINE IN PLACE.
- (C) 281230H G/2/3 SPTED 5 NVA COMING OUT OF BNKR CMPLX. UNIT FIRED 60HM MSN AT EN PSN VIC YD 043639 & THEN SWEPT THROUGH BNKR CMPLX DUSTROYING BNKR CMPLX. IN SEARCH FND 3 NVA KIA, 3 AK-47, 4 RPG RNDS, 10/60HM RNDS, 24 FUZES FOR 61HM, 1 PR OF BEHOCULARS, & MISC DOC'S. RES: 3 NVA KIA & 3 INC
- (D) 281800H 2/3 RPT AO SPTED 15-20 HVA EVG NW ALONG THL. EN SEARED TO BE CARRYING THEIR WOUNDED. ARTY & F/W WERE RUN ON TARGET RES 11 HVA KILLED. BES: 11 NVA KBA.

  EN PSN VIC YD 041638.
- (3) 3D BH 3D MAR
- (A) (LATE ENTHY) 271650-271845H K/3/3 REC'D APPROX 20 RIDS OF 604H HORT FIRE FM VIC'S XD 958667 & XD 964646. FR UNIT VIC YD 971658 CALLED IN ARTY ON EN FSH W/UNK RES.
- (B) 280530H K/3/3 VIC XD 971658 REC'D 1 RPG RHD FM VIC XD 967662. FR UNIT COMDUCTED ARTY MSH OM SUS EN PSN W/UNK RES.
- (C) 281200H L/3/3 VIC XD 998642 FND 1 DEAD NVA BODY IN GRAVE. GRAVE WAS 5'X2' WIDE & 2' DEEP. BODY WAS APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD & APPEARED TO BE KILLED BY AIRSTRIKE. RES: 1 NVA KBA

L. EN LOSSES

NVA KIA - 105

LO - AGE AVE

NVA POW - OLI

INC = 65 CSWC = 11

5. - 14. NEG

GP-4 BT

RELEASED BY:

CCN: 4246

CONFIDENTIAL

**DECLASSIFIED** 

SEC: 27 MAY 69

PRIORITY DTG: 2904(5)

Z MAY 69

FM:

THIRD MARINES

TO:

FIRST BN, TEIRD HARINES SECOND BN, THIRD HARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES

CO B. THIRD ENGR EN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

BREVITY CODE

1. THE FOLLOWING BREVITY CODE WILL BE UTILIZED BY ALL UNITS COMMENCING ON ORDER IN EARLY JUNE 69.

2. MAXIMUM CARE WILL BE TAKEN TO ENSURE WIDE DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO SUBCRDINATE UNITS, YET RETAINING PROPER SECURITY.

3. BATTALIONS WILL NOTIFY THIS HQ AS SOON AS FULL DISTRIBU TION OF THIS CODE IS AFFECTED, SO IT MAY BE IMPLEMENTED.

#### ITEM 40

OPERATION

DEPARTED

RETURNING

AO FO

EMERGENCY

PRIORITY

RESUPPLY

OMMA

WATER

CHOW

COMBAT PATROL

RECON PATROL

AMBUSH

OP

LP

PATROL BASE

FRIENDLY

ENEMY

## CODE

GAME PRESERVE

LAUNCH

RE-ENTER

HAGLE

VULTURE

BLIZZARD

FLURRY

HAND OUT

COOM

VINE

LEAVES

SAFARI

ROUND-UP

SNARE

STAND

TUNNEL

WHEEL

CAT

RAT

COMPLICANTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

j.

1

ITEM

FIRE TEAM SQUAD PLATOON COMPANY BATTALION REGIMENT DIVISION KIA WIA MIA

NBC
POW
MED EVAC
NORTH
SOUTH
EAST
WEST
TANK
ONTOS
TRUCK
JEEP

ROAD TRAIL RIVER HILL 106 4.2 81.MM 60MM 105

105 155 INCOMING PREP FIRE ARTILLERY ROCKETS

HOCKETS
CH-54
CH-53
CH-47
CH-46
GUNSHIP
SLICK

HELILIFT

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

RELEASED BYS

CODE

PANTHER LEOPARD TIGER LION PONY MUSTANG STALLION

ACE KING QUEEN JACK DUCE CARD PINE PALM ELM REDWOOD BULL

REDWOOD BULL COW MOOSE DEER CART BIKE CANCE GLIJER CHICKEN

TURKEY
PIGEON
SPARROW
HAWK
CONDOR
BATS

HAIL STORM

BIRDS
BEES
MACK
DODGE
BUICK
CHEVY
JAGUAR
ROLLS
FLAPOUT

\_\_\_ TIME:

2/504

2

CONFIDENTIAL

## **SECRET**

S-2 SECT 28 MAY 1969 CPL R.D. LACKIE PAGE 1 OF 1 PUT

FROM:

30 MAR

TOs

3D RECON BN

INFO: CG 3D MAR DIV

BT

SECRET

1. MY MSG 270500Z MAY 69

A. CHANGE DATE OF RECON PLAN TO READ 1-7 JUNE, CHANGE DATE OF TEAM INSERTS TO READ 1-5 JUNE 690

GP-L BT

RELEASED BYS

CCN: 4226.

**SECRET** 

**DECLASSIFIED** 

DTG O 3G,UNO

A

S-2 SECTION
29 MAY 1969
CPL D.A. MORRILL
PAGE 1 OF 3

FROM:

3D MAR

TO:

CG 3D FAR DIV

IMFO:

CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

1ST EN 3D MAR 2D EN 3D MAR 3D EN 3D MAR 12TH MAR 9TH MAR

BT CONFIDENTIAL

- 1. 3D MAR IN OPH VINGTHIA RIDGE AREA LITSUN NO. 28.
- 2. 281801H TO 291800H MAY 69

3. SUM OF EM ACTY
DURING THE REPORTING PENIOD, EM ACTY WAS MODERATE IN THE
3D MAR AO. THERE WELE 4 INCIDENTS OF ATLACK BY MORTAR
FIRE, 7 MISC SIGHTINGS, & 1 SIGHTFOAMT CACHE PND.

- A. GROUND FORCES
- (1) 1ST BN 3D MAR
- (A) 282200H CP&D/1/3 AT (A-4) REC'D 7 RNDS 82M MORT FIRE FM VIC YD 111720. COUNTER MORT & ARTY MSNS WERE FIRED W/UNK RES.
- (2) 2D BN 3D MAR
- (A) 281810H H/2/3 VIC YD 075653 REC'D APPROX 15 RNDS 82MM MORT FIRE FH VIC YD 045675. AN ARTY HSH WAS CALLED IN W/UNK RES.
- (B) 281900H G/2/3 VIC YD 013642 REC'D 30-35 RNDS 824M MORT FIRE FH VIC YD 029643. AT SAME TIME UNIT SPTED 12-15 NVA MOVING ALONG RIVER BED VIC YD 038642. A MORT & ARTY HSN WERE FIRED W/UNK RES.
- (C) 290830H 2/3 RPT AO VIC YD 070635 SPTED 3-5 NVA. BAN F/W MSN ON EN RESULTING IN 4 KBANS.
  RES: 4 NVA KBA

G + D





PAGE 2 OF 3

- (D) 291200H H/2/3 VIC YD 057639 WHILE SEARCHING THE AREA FND 1 DEAD NVA/KBA. RES: 1 NVA KBA
- (E) 291330H G/2/3 SPTED L NVA CROSSING OPEN AREA, NVG TO THE N. UNIT FIRED M-60 KILLING 1 NVA. UNIT ALSO CALLED IN ARTY & AIR W/UNK RES. RES: 1 NVA KIA
- (F) 291500H H/2/3 VIC YD 061641 WHILE CLEARING FIELDS OF FIRE, FHD 1 AK-47 & 2 BAHANA CLIP MAGS. RES: 1 IWC
- (G) 291600H H/2/3 VIC YD 061641 REC'D 1 RPG RHD & 6-7/60HM MORT RHDS MW VIC YD 057637. UNIT RETURNED COUNTER MORT & SAF. & SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

## (3) 3D EN 3D MAR

- (A) (LATE ENTRY) 271300-291520H L/3/3 VIC XD 986626 FND 16 BUKRS, 1/82MM RECOILESS GUN, 1 SKS, 56 RPG RNDS, 406 82MM RNDS, 119/82MM RR RNDS, 54/75 PACK HOWITZER RNDS, 97 120MM RNDS, 1800/7.62 RNDS, 13,800/AK-47 RNDS, 46,000/50 CAL RNDS, 29 CLAYMORE MINES, 357 CHICOM GRENADES, 96 SHOTGUN TYPE PRIMER FOR 82AM RR GUN, 145 FUSES FOR 82MM RR GUN, 7 AT MINES, 340LBS OF TNT, 3,830 FUSE IGNITERS, 50/AK-47 BANANA GLIP MAGS, 1/7.62 MG BARREL, 1 AIMING STAKE, 4 E-TOOLS, 1 PICK, & 2 WIRE CUTTERS. RES: 1 CSWC & 1 IWC
- (B) 281935H K/3/3 VIC XD 973640 OBS\*D TRIP FLARE GO OFF, WHICH HAD BEEN LEFT ON AN OLD FRIENDLY PSN VIC XD 971659. UNIT FIRED ARTY & MORTS ON PSN W/UNK RES.
- (C) 291100H M/3/3 VIC XD 970633 FND 3 A-FRAME BNKRS, ABOUT 2-3 MO'S OLD W/RCNT ACTY. ALSO FND 2/82MM MORT PITS USED EXTENSIVELY, BUT NOT RCHTLY. MANY EMPTY INCREMENT CANS & 82MM FUSE CANS. UNIT DEST BNKRS & SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/HEG RES.
- (D) 291300H M/3/3 VIC XD 965625 SPTED 8-10 EN IN FULL GEAR MVG W TO E, ABOUT 200M AWAY, VIC XD 966624. UNIT FIRED ON EN W/SAF, 821EH HORTS, & ARTY. AO LATER SEARCHED THE AREA WHERE THE EN WERE SEEN W/NEG FURTHER RES.

## 4. EN LOSSES

HVA KIA - 109 NVA KBA - 69 HVA POW - 01 IWC - 67 CSWC - 12

CONFIDENTIAL



PAGE 3 OF 3

5. - 13. NEG

14. LATE ENTRIES

(A) 291643H D/1/3 VIC YD 131729 REC'D 6-8 RNDS OF 60MM HORT FIRE FM VIC YD 133731. UNIT COMDUCTED BOTH COUNTER MORT & ARTY FIRE W/UNK RES.

GP-4+ BT

RELEASED BY:

-2015H

CCN: 4402

C-GONFIDENTIAL

**DECLASSIFIED** 

SEC: S-3 281400H MAY 69

ROUTINE DTG: 291408

Z MAY 69

FM: CO THIRD MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES

DSA, CAM LO (D), QUANG TRI (P)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FISHING AND WOODCUTTING PROGRAM FOR REFUGEES OF CAM LO

- I. THIS COMMAND WAS APPROACHED DURING THE MIDDLE OF MAY, BY THE DSA OF CAM LO (D) REGARDING A RVN PROGRAM TO EXPAND FISHING AND WOODCUTTING IN THE HILL AREA WEST OF THE RESETTLEMENT HAMLET, THE LIMITS OF THE AREA ARE GENERALLY FROM HILL 37 (YDO89579) ON THE EAST TO THE OO N-S GRID LINE ON THE WEST.
- 2. THIS PLAN WAS HEARTILY APPROVED BY THE THIRD MARINES FOR IMPLEMENTATION AS SOON AS POSSIBLE AFTER THE PEOPLE HAD BEEN INDOCTRINATED AS TO THE AREA, TIMES, AND COOPERATION REQUIRED FOR SUCCESS OF THE PROGRAM. THE ONE STIPULATION PLACED ON CONTINUATION OF THE PROGRAM WAS, THAT THE AREA WOULD HAVE TO REMAIN RELATIVELY SECURE FROM ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR THE PROTECTION OF BOTH THE VIETNAMESE PEOPLE AND THE MARINE OPERATING FORCES. IF AT ANY TIME THE LOCAL MARINE COMMANDER CHARGED WITH THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SECURITY FOR THE MSR (ROUTE #9) AND CLOSE-BY KEY INSTALLATIONS DETERMINED THE AREA UNSAFE, THE FISHING AND WOODCUTTING WOULD BE TEMPORARILY SUSPENDED.
- 3. SINCE 20 MAY THERE HAVE HAVE BEEN SIX MINES EMPLACED BY THE NVA/VC WITHIN THE AREA OF DISCUSSION ALONG ROUTE #9. FOUR OF THESE HAVE BEEN DETONATED WITH THE FOLLOWING LOSS OF LIVES AND EQUIPMENT:

A. 21.0845H MAY. AT YDO53564, MINE WAS DETONATED BY GROUP OF CIVILIANS, RES 4 VN CIV KILLED & 6 VN CIV MEDEVAC.

B. 211030H MAY. AT YD036564, TRUCK DETONATED A MINE,

RES DAMAGE TO WHEELS, FENDER, AND GAS TANK.

C. 211215H MAY. AT YDO37564, TANK HIT A MINE, RES TRACK, AND ROAD WHEEL DAMAGED.

D. 251500H MAY. AT YD05600H, TRUCK HIT MINE WITH UNK

3-3 291408 declassified CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ENEMY

MORE THREATENING

4. ALTHOUGH THE SITUATION IS NOW LESS SECORE THEN AT THE INCEPTION OF THE PROGRAM, THE FISHING AND WOODCUTTING ARE CONTINUING. HOWEVER, ANY FURTHER INTENSITY OF MINING OR OTHER AGGRESSIVE ENEMY AGTS MAY CAUSE THE TEMPORARY CESSATION OF THE PROGRAM.

GF-4

RELEASED BY:

P.O. Sakul

TIME: 2100 29 May 69

CCN: 4403

CONFIDENTIAL

SEC: S-3 281600H MAY 69

## ROUTINE DTG: 310430 Z Z MAY 69

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO:

FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

INFO: FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES

BT

UNCLASS EFTO

MEASURES TO PREVENT MOISTURE FROM EFFECTING THE ACCURACY OF MORTARS

- 1. MOISTURE IN ANY AMOUNT WILL EFFECT THE RATE OF BURNING OF PROPELLANT IN MORTAR ROUNDS (INCREMENTS), CAUSING ERRATIC FIRING (SHORT ROUNDS).
- 2. ALTHOUGH INCREMENTS ARE ENCASED IN CLEAR PLASTIC, THIS DOES NOT OFFER 100% PROTECTION AGAINST MOISTURE.
- 3. MORTAR AMMUNITION IS MADE AND PACKED TO WITHSTAND ALL CONDITIONS NORMALLY ENCOUNTERED IN THE FIRLD. DO NOT BREAK THE MOISTURE RESISTANT SEAL OF THE CONTAINER UNTIL THE AMMUNITION IS TO BE USED. WHILE IN A SEMI\_FIXED POSITION IF AT ALL POSSIBLE AMMUNITION WILL BE STORED 6" ABOVE THE GROUND AND COVERED WITH A WATERPROOF SHEET.
- 4. PREVENTING MOISTURE FROM ENTERING TUBE:
  A. MORTAR TUBE IS PROVIDED WITH A LEATHER COVER AND SHOULD BE COVERED AT ALL TIMES.
- B. DURING PERIODS OF INCLEMENT WEATHER THE ENTIRE MORTAR SHOULD BE SHROUDED WITH A WATER PROOF COVER.
- 5. STEPS PRIOR TO FIRING:
- A. CLEAN BORE AND FIRING MECHANISM WITH CLEAN, DRY RAGS. DO NOT APPLY OIL TO THE BORE BEFORE FIRING.
- B. PREPARE ONLY THE NUMBER OF ROUNDS EXPECTED TO BE FIRED, KEEPING INCREMENTS DRY FROM CONTAINER TO MORTAR TUBE.
- 6. SUBSEQUENT TO FIRING:
- A. SWAB BORE AND CLEAN ALL WORKING PARTS\_IF NOT POS\_ SIBLE, APPLY OIL CAREFULLY TO PREVENT RUST.
- B. AT FIRST OPPORTUNITY, CLEAN, OIL AND INSPECT ALL PARTS.

G-4 (ORDO)

1634H

UNCLASS

7. SWAB BORE WITH CLEANING SOLVENT AFTER EVERY 10 ROUNDS OR AFTER EVERY FIRST FOR SAFEST. RESIDUE WHICH BUILDS UP IN THE TUBE ABSORDS MOISTURE AND CAUSES RUST.

RELEASED BY: \_/

CCN: 4646

DTG 0 3112 205

S-2 SECTION 31 MAY 1969 CPL D.A. MORRILL PAGE 1 OF 2

FROM: 3D MAR

TO:

CG 3D HAR DIV CG TASK FORCE HOTEL INFC:

1ST BN 3D HAR 2D BN 3D MAR 3D BN 3D MAR 12TH MAR 9TH HAR

BTCONFIDENTIAL

- 1. 3D MAR IN OPH VINGINIA RIDGE AREA INTSUE NO. 30.
- 2. 301801H TO 311800H MAY 69
- 3. SUM OF EN ACTY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, EN ACTY WAS LIGHT IN THE 3D MAR AO. THERE WELLE 2 INCIDENTS OF ATTACK BY MORT FIRE, & 2 MISC SIGHTINGS.
- Α, GROUND FORCES
- (1) 2D BN 3D MAR
- (A) 311240H G/2/3 VIC YD 047640 REC'D APPROX 7/82MM MORT RNDS FM VIC YD 042655. UNIT CALLED IN ARTY W/UNK RES,
- (B) 311245H H/2/3 VIC YD 059636 FND 9 NVA BODIES WRAPPED IN PLASTIC & BODY BAG, WEARING GREIN UNIFORMS & SHEAKERS. ESTIMATE 1 MONTH OLD, KILLED BY ARTY. RES: 9 NVA KIA
- 3D BN 3D MAR
- (A) 310900H K/3/3 VIC XD 979639 FND (7) BNKR CMPLX. BUKRS WERE 4:x5: CCVERED BY LOGS & DIRT. UNIT SEARCHED BNKRS & FND MISC 782 GEAR & TOOLS, UNIT DEST BNKRS & GEAR,
- (B) 311125H K/3/3 VIC XD 973640 REJOD 14/60MM MORT RNDS FM VIC XD 970657. ALL RNDS LANDED OUTSIDE THEIR PERIMETER. UNIT CALLED IN 60MM, 81MM, & ARTY HSNS W/UNK RES. AO WAS ALSO ON STATION.

PAGE 2 OF 2

L. EN LOSSES

NVA KIA - 117 NVA KBA - 73 NVA POW - 04 IWC - 68 CSWC - 12

5. - 14. NEG

ET GP-4

RELEASED BY:

CONFIDENTIAL

**DECLASSIFIED** 

(swart)

## INDEX

## OPERATION ORDERS

```
36 Merines Operation Orders
    6-69
    7...69
3d Newlaus Pres Orders
     Boundary Change (Overlay)
√29°
30. Specified Strike Zone (Overlay)
```

(SECREM) TAB C SECRET

Copy of Copies
3d Marine Regt
FSB Whisman
Ser No; 281200H April 69

Operation Order 6-69

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam 1:50,000, Series 17014 Sheets 6442 IV and 6342I

Code Name: Virginia Ridge

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A.

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B.

b. Friendly Forces. 3d Marine Division redeploys
major forces to continue pressure and exploit contacts with enemy
forces infiltrating across the central portion of the DMZ and
prepares for search and destroy operations in the upper Da Krong
Valley. 2d ARVW Regt operates to the east of 3d Marines AO and
currently has units deployed in the Mutter's Ridge, Helicopter
Valley area. 4th Marines is deployed to the west while 9th Marines
prepares for operations in the upper Da Krong River Valley. 1/12
(-) is in direct support of 3d Marines. 4/12 is in general support of the 3d Marine Division. Other G/S Arty to incl., 105,
8°, and 155, located at C-2, A-4; PASEP. 1st Marine Air Wing prevides helicopter support in coordination with 7th Air Force, provides fixed wing support.

c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A.

20 MISSION 3d Marines phases out Operation Maine Crag on 1 May 69, and redeploys to commence search and destroy operation (Virginia Ridge) north of Route #9 to locate and destroy enemy forces infiltrating across the DMZ. 3d Marines relieves 9th Marines at A-4, C-2, Cam Lo, Khe Gio Bridge, ECB, and FSB Fuller.

## 3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operation. Annex C. Operation Overlay.
- (1) Maneuver with one battalion occupying fixed positions along Route #561, to the east and Route#9 to the south, two battalions of the 3d Marines conduct coordinated search and destroy operations, attacking from SW to NE against the fixed positions along Route #561. One battalion to the south along the Deng Ha Mtn, About Cao Ridge Line. One battalion to the north along Mutter's Ridge/Helo Valley.

SECRET

(2) Fires. Priority of Arty and Tactical Air Support to 1st and 3d Battalions.

### b. 1st Bo.

- (1) On 29 April, chop OPCON to 9th Marines for employment in vic of Camp Carroll.
- (2) On 1 May return OPCON 3d Marines, begin S/D operations in the Dong Ha Mtn/About Cao Ridge Line, relieve element of 2/9 and provide security for FSB Fuller.
- (3) On 1 May chop company at FSB Elliot to 2/3 until 4 May.
- (4) On 4 May attack SW to NE along the Dong Ha Mtn/About Cao Ridge Line in conjunction with 3/3, in accordance with Annex C.

## c。 <u>2d Bn</u>。

- (1) On 1 May, assume AO within operation Virginia Ridge and provide security for A=4, C-2, C-3 Bridge, and Cam Lo Hq, relieving 1/9; assume security for Routes #9 and #561, Khe Gio Bridge, and FSB Elliot relieving 2/9, assuming OPCON Co/1/3 vie FSB Elliot.
  - (2) Chop Co/2/3 at FSB Whisman to 3/3.
- (3) Be prepared, on 2 May, for return to 2/3's OPCON, C6/2/3 from FSB Whisman,
  - (4) Upon closing of Co/2/3 at FSB Elliot release Co/1/3.
- (5) Be prepared, about 23 May to R & R at Cua Viet. Upon return, be prepared for S/D operations,

## d. 3d Ba.

- (1) On 30 April relieve Co/2/3 on FSB McClintock.
- (2) On 1 May assume OPC ON Co/2/3 at FSB Whisman; Be prepared to revert to OPC ON to 9th Marines in present AO.
- (3) On 3 May, relieved in AO by 9th Marines unit and return to OPCON 3d Mar vic Rockpile and FSB Pete.
- (4) On 9 May, attack from SW to NE along Mutter's Ridge/Helo Valley in conjunction with 1/3 in accordance with Annex C.

## e. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Operation Maine Crag terminates and Operation Virginia Ridge commences on 1 May 69.
- (2) 1st and 3d Battalions will employ a totally mobile concept, with all elements foot transportable, and minimum dependence on helicopter support.
- (3) In lieu of a boundary between 1st and 3d Battalions a FCL will be utilized, to allow closer direct coordination of fires and maneuvers between the two units.
- (4) Direct Support Artillery units are in supporting range throughout the entire Virginia Ridge AO.
- (5) The following thrust points in effect 010001E May 69.

Fish	1072	After Shave Lotions	01162
Furniture	1468	Planets	0158
Magazines	0666	Cars	9757
Ice Cream	0264	Cities	0555
Snakes	9963	Cowboy Stars	1658
Presidents	0959	Beers	1462
Nato Countries	0862		*

- (6) DMZ Rules of Engagement remain in effect.
- L. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Annex E
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS.

a. 3d Marines Command Post. Displace from Maine Crag AO to Dong Ha Combat Base. Be prepared to redeploy jump CP within AO as situation dictates within (1) hour after alert.

b. Communications.

Annex F.

/S/ P.D. LA FOND

P.D. LA FOND COLONEL U.S. MARINE CORPS COMMANDING

SECRET

Acknowledge

Annexes:

- Task Organization
- Intelligence
- Operations Overlay
- Fire Support Coordination
- Administration and Logistics
- Communications

Special. Distribution:

Copy of Copies 3d Marine Regt FSB Whisman Ser No: 281200H April 69

```
Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 6-69
3d Marines
1st Bn, 12th Marines (-)(Rein) DS Lt Col MOSS
DS Capt Goodale
                                            Col P.D. LA FOND
Co B, 3d ENGR Bn
                                        DS Capt Goodale
Co. 3d Tank Bn
                                        DS
Det, 3d Shore Party Bn
Det, 3d Recon Bn
Det, 7th ITT
Det, ARVN Ligison III MAF
                                        DS
                                        DS
                                        DS
                                        DS
                                        DS
           MT Bn
Plts
Hq Co
                                            1st Lt Greenfield
                                            Lt Col Kyle
1st Bn
  Det, A/1/12 (a)
                                        DS
  Det, 3d Shore Party Bn
2d Plt, B Co, 3d Engr Bn
INT ARVN Liaison III MAF
                                        DS
                                        DS
                                        DS
   Scout/Sniper Hq Co 3d Mer
                                        DS
  Scout Dog, 3d MP Bn
                                        DS
  Kit Carson Scouts
                                        \mathbf{z}
H & S Co
                                            Lt CAMPBELL
                                            Capt Mc ADAMS
Co A
    В
                                            Capt SAMPSON
    C
                                            Capt OFFRIN
                                            Capt GAST
    D
                                            Lt Col McMONAGLE
2d Bn
  Co, 3d Tank Bn
Det, 1/12 (m)
                                        DS
                                        DS
  1st Plt, B Co. 3d Engr Bo
                                        DS
  Scout Dogs, 3d MP Bn
Scout Sniper, Ho Co 3d Mar
                                        DS
                                        DS
                                            lat Lt MoDONNELL
H & S Co
  Co E
                                            lst Lt AYERS
      F
      G
                                            Capt HARGROVE
      H
                                            lst Lt MAZOLA
3d Bn
                                           Lt Col SCHULZE
  Det, 1/12 (-)
                                      DS
  HST, 3d SHORE Party Bn
                                      DI
  3d Plt, Co B, 3d Engr B
```

A-l

CCAFIDENTIA

S-2 SECT 30 MAY 1969 CPL R.D. LACKIE PAGE 1 OF 2

FROM: 3D MAR

TO:

CG 3D MAR DIV CG TASK FORCE HOPEL INFO:

1ST BN 3D MAR 2D BN 3D MAR 3D BN 3D MAR 12TH MAR 9TH MAR

BT CONFIDENTIAL

- 1. 3D MAR IN OPN VIRGINIA RIDGE AREA INTSUM NO. 29.
- 2, 291801H TO 301800H MAY 69
- SUM OF EN ACTY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, EN ACTY WAS LIGHT IN THE 3D MAR AO. THERE WAS I CONTACT INCLUSIVE AND I SNIPER INCIDENT.
- CND FORCES
- (1) 1ST BN 3D MAR
- (A) 300100H D/1/3 HRD 3 EXPLOSIONS INSIDE WIRE BELIEVED TO BE GRENADES VIC YD 137726. FIRED ARTY MSN ON SUS EN PSN. UNK RES,
- (2) 2D BN 3D MAR
- (A) (FOLLOW-UP RPT: REF INTSUM NO. 28) 291600H H/2/3 REC 1 RPG RKT AND 60MM MORTAR FIRE. UNIT SEARCHED AREA VIC YD 057635 AND REC SNIPER AND AW FIRE FM UNE NO. OF EN. RETURNED FIRE W/SA AND 60MM MORTARS. UNK RES.
- (B) (LATE ENTRY) 291200H H/2/3 FND 1 DEAD NVA KILLED BY AIR STRIKE OR ARTY VIC YD 055637. SEARCHED BODY AND FND 1 ID CARD, RES: 1 NVA KBA
- (C) 292100H F/2/3 AMBUSHED THE POINT OF APPROX 6 NVA/VC VIC YD OLO565. EN RETURNED FIRE AND UNIT FIRED SA AND 60MM MORTARS, SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FINDING NUMEROUS ARTICLES OF BLOODY CLOTHING AND 1 AK-47. RES: 1 IWC

## CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

(3) OTHER

(A) (LATE ENTRY) 28 MAY 69 OBS D 3 DEAD NVA VIC XD 058614. ALSO RAN OV-10 ORD ON 2 NVA ON TRAIL VIC YD 040683 KILLING BOTH OF THEM. RES: 5 NVA KBA

(B) 301400H A/9TH MT REPORTED THAT A TRUCK ON RTE #558 REC 1 SNIPER RD VIC YD 108547 FM UNK EN PSN. NEG ACTION.

4. EN LOSSES

NVA KIA - 109 NVA KIBA - 75 NVA POW - 4 IWC - 68 CSWC - 12

5. - 14. NEG

BT GP-L

RELEASED BY:

CONFIDENTIAL

**DECLASSIFIED** 

(SECRET)

## INDEX

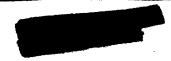
## COMBAT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Combat After Action Report (Maine Grag) less Enclosure (4).

- 2. Addendum to Combat After Action Report (Operation Maine Crag).

40

(SECRET)
TAB D



AVII\_GCT (2 Jun 69) 2d Ind

HaJ Markl/jpg/2506

SUBJECT: Combat After Action Report, Operation Maine Crag

MARRIN S.

DA, Headquarters, XXIV Corps, AFO 96308

30 July 1969

3172903A9

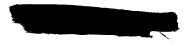
- TO: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibiaus Force, FFO 96602-
- 1. Combat Operation After Action Report Maine Grag has been reviewed by Headquarters, XXIV Corps.
- 2. Except as noted below, concur with the report as endorsed by 3d Marine Div.
- a. Paragraph 11c(1), page 19, reads 717.8 tons of rice captured. Should read 356 tons of rice captured.
  - b. Added PSYOP comments:
- (1) Leaflets utilised during Operation Maine Crag were of standard design and theme (Anti-MVA, Anti-VC, Chien Hoi, and rewards). He special leaflets were utilised with themes directed teward specific enemy forces encountered during the specials.
- (2) We intelligence emploitable for PSYOF purpose was obtained from the four NVA FOW's captured during the operation.
- (3) Frimary PSYOP media used in conjunction with the MEDCAP Program in the Cua Valley was face-to-face communication.
- (4) Twelve tens of captured rice went to 05, 3d Her Div for Civic action and the remaining captured food-stuff went to CORDS, Quang Tri, for distribution.

FOR THE COMMANDERS

R. D. PECCO

800-69

regraded unclassified When Separated from Classified inclosures cay fof 6



Copy of Gopies 3d Marines (Rein) Dong Ha, RVN 070005d March 1969

Operation Plan 3-69

Aef: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Add, Saries L7014, Sheets 6342 III, 6242 II, 6541 H and 6241 I.

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A

#### 1. SITUATION

## a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Current Intsums.
- (2) Annex B (Intelligence)

### b. Friendly Forces

(1) Task Force Hotel continues operation PudPLE radTIN and on order commences operation in Southwestern portion of AO<sub>o</sub>

### (2) Artillery

- (a) 1/12(-) (Rein) D/S 3d Marines(-) (Rein)
- (b) 108th Artillery drp G/S XXIV Corps.
- (3) 1st Mayine Air Wing provides fixed wing and belicopter support augmented by 7th Air Force.
  - c. Attachments and Detachments. See Annex A Task Organization

## 3. MISSION

3d Marines conducts helicopterborns assault into Vietnamese Salient and establishes FSB's to support search and destroy operations along houte #926 to locate and destroy enemy forces, fortifications and supply caches.

.

## 3. EXECUTION

- a, Concept of Operation: Annex C (Operation Overlay),
- b. lst Bn(-) (Main), 3d Marines.
  - (1) On D-1 assume OPCON Company L/3/3.
  - (2) At Hehour on Deday establish FSB TIGER vic (835227)
- (3) At H+35 on Doday conduct helicopterborne assault to soize and block Western end of Route #926 vic LZ PAdIS vic (807237) and LZ PASSPORT vic (797228).
- (4) Conduct detailed search and destroy operations along Route #926 in AOo
- (5) Conduct search and destroy operations along AXIS RED in  $AO_{\rm D}$ 
  - (6) Mine and destroy Route #926.

## c. 2nd Bn (Rein), 3d Marines.

- (1) On Delassume OFCON Company M/3/30
- (2) At Hehour on Deday establish FSB SALGON vic (813274)
- (3) At H-35 on D-day conduct helicopterberns assault to secure LZ HOUND vic (818264), and DOLLED vic (822278).
- (h) Conduct search and destroy operations along AXIS White in AO.
- (5) Conduct detailed search and destroy operations along Route #926 in AO.
  - (6) Mine and destroy Route #926 in AO.

## a. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Operation Nickname: MAINE CRAG
- (2) This plan effective for planning on receipt, execution on order.
- (3) Rules of engagement will be stringently adhered to.
  - (4) Doday: Tha.
  - (5) Hohour: THA.

- (6) roundarles: Amex Co
- (7) Thrust Points effective: Hebour on Deday.
- (8) Fire Support Coordination: Annex D.
- (9) Air Support: Annex E.
- (10) Fires cleared into LAOS.
- (11) Are light and CS denial have been requested.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. (See Admin Plan 2-69 to be passed separately at a later date).
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS.
  - a. CP's
    - (1) 3d Marines
      - (a) Dol VANDEGRIFT
      - (b) Doday FSB SAIGON
    - (2) 1/3 and 2/3 report CP's when established.
  - b. Communications: Annex F.
  - c. Thrust Points;

ICE CREAM	7623
COLORS	7731
CIGARETTES	7925
SODA POP	8122
BEKR	8230
WHISKEY	8628
BOYS NAMES	9032
FISH	9127
ANIMALS	9336
PACIFIC ISLANDS	9429

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

Paul D. La Fold Paul D. La Fold Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps Commending

## unnexes;

VA = Task Organization

B = Intelligence (FASEE)

C = Operation Overlay (PASEE)

D = Fire Support Coordination (PASEE)

E = Air Support (PASEE)

F = Communications (PASEE)

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

Rd Edines (Rein) Jong Ha. RVN UVOLIOH March 1959

Annex & (Task Organize) and the Symmusian Foun 3-69

Time Zones 0

32 Marines 1 1 Reini

Col P. D. La FOLD

HqCo, 3d Marines

jst Bn(-) (Seir 1000 Beries D/2

7th ITT D/S

Co B(-) (Rein), 36 Engineer Bn D/8

1st Bn (Rein), 3d Maranas

LtCol J. S. L.C.

Co L 3d Bn. 3d Ecrimos
Det, Interpreters know 1878
Det, Kit Carson Secuts DES
Det. hST Co C. 30 Shore Ft. 20 D/S
Plet Co b(a) (Rebs). 3d Engineer in D/S
Det. Scout Sniper Vit EqCo 3d Maxinus D/S

2nd bn (Rein . 3d Marines

LtCol J. J. ACMONDER

Co M 3d Bn. 3d Marines
Plat Co 3(-) (Rein), 3d angunger de D.S
Det. Interpreters Num 1/S
Det. Kit Caraca Scouts D.S
Det. HST Co C. 3d Store Pty da D.S
Det. Scout Sniper S.t Hago 3d Marines D.S

3d Bn(-) (Reir), 3d Mariaes. Detached.

Paul D. LA FOND Colnel, U. S. Marine Corps Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

140-1

Copy 1 of 45 Copies 3d Marines (Rein) Dong Ha, BVM 041910H March 1969

Armex & (Communications - Electronics) to Operation Plan

Ref: (Comm Plan) (6)

Porce 0 P02000, 1 (Comm SOP) (10)

(0) Divc P02000.2 (001)

That Zonet 3

### 1. SITUATION

#### Angry Forces. €3 c

- Annex 3 (Intelligence) to Operation Han 2-69
- (2) Enemy has an excellent all capability, Direction flading, intercept and deception is expected.
- (3) Captured or abandoned enemy communications electronics equipment shall be handled descordance with ref (a) and (b)

### b. Friendly forces.

- (i) Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 2-69.
- (2) Command Posts.
  - (a) Initial (Daday)

Hq 3d Marines 907279 1st on, 3d Marines 3d Bn, 3d Marines 81.3275 891261 1st Bn, 12th Marines 907279

3d Mar Div remains Comm Crypto guard for 3d

#### MISSION 2.

Marines

On order install, operate and maintain communication facilities to support operation.

#### MEECUTION 3.

- a. Communication section 3d Harines establish communications is accordance with reference (b) and (c).
  - b<sub>2</sub> Radio shall be in accordance with Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).



- c. Call signs and frequencies shall be in accordance with reference (c) and 3d Marines COI (issued separately).
- do Helicopter message runs shall be established between 3d Marines (Rear) DHCB and 3d Marines CP.
  - e. Wire installation shall include the local CP security.
- the Regimental Command Nate (#1 and p2) using cast sign "Bawars Victor".
- g. Sattalions shall maintain the capability of operating noveled on the desimental for I and I at 2 standard management.
- he Loss of radio equipment or possible compromises shall be reported in accordance with reference (c).
- t. "B" Co Angineers shall establish an internal Company Command Net.
- L. APMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.
- Reap).
  - b. Logistics control point shall be established at WCB.
  - c. All units shall have a 5 days supply of BA-386's initially.

Faul D. LAFOND

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps

Commanding

Appendix:

l - Radio Plan

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

Googles (Acin)

3d Marines (Acin)

Dong Ra, RYN

Oh2020H Aerch 1969

Appendix I (Redio Plan) to Amon T (Communications: Blactronics) to Operation Plan 2-69

Time Zone: H

Commence of the commence of th		Soft (For	TO Mar incer	or Marines	京連 作業・1·2 · 3	FREQ	
+	<b>**</b> **********************************			· ·	ervus Te	1.6.75	I My Jac 2
x	প্র	¥.	70		37	35.70	Regt Tac #1
1 1		33				65,25	Regt Tec #2
5 1	- 1	X		ŧ		F68.3	Regt Cmad #1
	45.5			-		874. 15	
		x	x	2		F3322.0	Regt Court #2
			_			563450	
x	X			z		51.8	TACP Common
x	<b>X</b> .			Z		58.2	Engin Co Cund
an contract that the							

Paul o Satural

Paul D. Larrond Colonel, U. S. Marding Corpus Coremending

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL



Copy of Copies 3d Marines (Rein) Dong Has RVN Ohlloom March 1969

Administrative Plan 3-69 to accompany Operation Plan 3-69

Ref: (a) Div0 Ph000.1E

Time Zone: H

1. SUPPLY

## a. General

(1) Logistic support for the 3d Regiment will be previded by the LSU located at Vandegrift Combat Base. The LSA at VCB will be the distributing agency and each unit being supported will maintain personnel at the LSA.

## (2) Supolies and Equipment

(1) The prescribed loads ares

(a)	Class I	l day MCI and 6 days LRPR's
(a) (b)	Class II	normal arms and equipment
(0)	Class III	as required
(a)	Class IV	as required
(d) (e) (f)	Class V	BA plus 3 DOA*s
(£)	Class VI	none
(g)	Class VII	all essential T/E and special
	allowence it	ems
(h)	Class VIII	normal
(i)	Class IX	high usage items as determined
	by units ope	rating levels as required
(1)	Class X	as required

(k) Water three full canteens per man plus 5 days halizone/iodine tablets and 3 days salt tablets.



## c. Supplies and Equipment Available

- (1) Supply levels to be maintained:
  - (a) Fire Support Bases will maintain six days MCI's and LRPR's. Not more than ten days Clare V will be maintained. (Reference a)
  - (b) Rifle companies will maintain two days MCI's and six days LRPR's.
- (2) Equipment
  - (a) Protective masks and portable flame throwers with compressor will be carried and made available for use in the objective area.
  - (b) Engineer equipment will be provided by Bravo Company 3d Engineers and will consist of bulldezers and backhoes for improvement of Fire Support Bases.

## d. Resupply

- (1) First resupply (6 days) to arrive at Fire Support Bases beginning on D+1 and continuing until D+3.
- (2) Subsequent resupply sorties for rifle companies are scheduled in four day increments beginning on D+3. Supply discipline should be strictly enforced in order to ensure maximum time between resupply periods and to guard against shortages of LRPR's at supply agencies.
- (3) Requests for emergency resupply will be addressed to higher headquarters by subordinate unit commanders. Air drop packages are available on six hours notice and are considered emergency resupply.
- 2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION. See medical annex.
- 3. TRANSPORTATION
  - (a) Transportation will be by truck to VCB and by air to and from the objective areas





## 4. SERVICES

- a. Maintenance
  - (1) Units are responsible for 1st and 2nd echelon maintenance.
  - (2) Maintenance contact teams are available from FLSG-B upon request. Weapons and equipment requiring repair will be delivered to the FLSG-B maintenance facilities at Dong Ha
- b. Engineer
  - (1) Combat engineer support will be provided in the task erganization if required,

HY COMMAND OF COLONEL P. D. LA FOND

/S/ D. G. HERRON

D. G. HERRON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. MARINE CORPS
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Administrative Plan 2-69 to Operation Order 2-69





Copy\_\_of\_\_Copies
3d Marines (Rein)
Dong Ha, RVN
Ohlloom, March 1969

## Annex A (Medical) to Administrative Plan 3-69

- 1. ORGANIZATION: The 3d Marine Regiment (+)(Rein) will be supplemented by two (2) additional medical officers for this operation.
  - a. Battalion, Infantry (1/3 and 3/3); Two (2) surgeons and fifty-three (53) corpsmen.
    - (1) Forward BAS: To operate in support of battalion on FSB occupied by battalion CP. One H.O. will be stationed at this BAS.
    - (2) Reer BAS: Remain at battalion rears in Quang Tri. One M.O. and 15-20 corpsmen will carry on normal routine.
    - (3) Each fire team will have one corpsman, each company will have one senior corpsman, and the weapons plateon will be covered with supplementary corpsmen from BAS at discretion of Battalion Surgeon,

note: These figures are to be used as guidelines for operational planning. The Battalion Surgeon is given full authority to utilise his men as the site uation dictates.

- b. Battalion, Artillery (1/12)(-): Each battery will have two (2) corpomen attached to it.
  - (1) Medevacs of artillery personnel will be coordinated through the Battalian Surgeon on FSB.
- c. Regimental Headquarters: One (1) surgeon and four (4) corpsmen.
  - (1) Jump CP: Two corpsmen will be attached to the element operating at FSB. These men will coordinate their medevacs through the Battalion Surgeon on FSB.
  - (2) Forward Supply Element: One (1) corpsman to work in conjunction with "G" Medical Co.
  - (3) Rear CP: One (1) surgeon and one (1) HMC to carry on normal administration and coordinate support of operation.



- d. Attached Units (Engineers, Shore Party, etc.): Parent infantry unit to offer any required medical assistance.
- 2. MISSION: To provide first aid and emergency medical attention as the tactical situation calls for, to treat the wounded and sick and to ensure that the health of the Command remains in the best possible condition.
- 3. PREVENTIVE MEDICINE: Instruction will be given all personnel in this organization by unit corpsmen concerning proper foot care, Malaria Discipline, Handling of Non-Potable Drinking Water, and the treatment of minor lacerations and abrasions. It is quite likely that malaria will be a major problem after 5-7 days of operation in this new AO and it is imperitive that the Command take rigorous measures to ensure that all Marines practice proper MALARIA DISCIPLINE. All units under the 3d Marines will continue to take the daily DAPSONE antimalaria pill during this operation.

## 4. EVACUATION:

- a. Movement and Assault Phases: All medevacs will be funneled to the 3d Medical Battalion, Quang Tri.
  - (1) Medevac Helicopters will be on standby aroundthe-clock for emergency requests. Priority and routine requests will be evacuated only during daylight hours and when weather permits.
  - (2) Two (2) CH 46 helicopters with gunships are stationed at Vandegrift, and will be used for all medevacs until an overload is reached, then helicopter support will be furnished by MAG 39 at Quang Tri.
  - (3) Routine and Priority medevacs will be routed through Charlie Medical Co. at Vandegrift, emergencies will be taken directly to 3d Medical Battalion at Quang Tri (C-Med will be used when time will not permit transportation of patient to Quang Tri).

### 5. HOSPITALIZATION:

- a. C-Med: 50 bed capacity. To be used to collect and sort patients for further evacuation (if needed) to Quang Tri.
- b. 3d Medical Battalion: 240 beds
- c. Hospital Ships (U.S.S. Repose AH-16 or U.S.S. Sanctuary AH-12) 300 bed capacity (off shore).





. d. 22nd CSF: 500 bed capacity.

### 6. MEDICAL SUPPLIES:

a. Individual Marine: (One kit per man)

6545-823-8165 FIRST AID KIT, INDIVIDUAL (Total Wt. 1.001bs.) Suggested addition to be carried by each Marine in his Flak Jacket: 6510-201-7430 Dressing, 1st Aid, Field, 74 x 8" Two (2) per man (Total Wt. 5% oz.)

- b. Individual Line Corpsman:
  6515-927-1960 SURGICAL INSTRUMENT AND SUPPLY SET,
  INDIVIDUAL (Total Wt. 9.5 lbs.)
  note: each corpsman can supplement needed items
  as required.
- c. Individual Senior Line Corpsman:
  6545-927-4960 SURGICAL INSTRUMENT AND SUPPLY SET,
  INDIVIDUAL (Total Wt. 9½ lbs.)
  6545-912-9900 BAG, MEDICAL INSTRUMENT & SUFFLY
  SET (Total Wt. 45 lbs.)
  comment: BAS should have supplies to augment the
  above set when depleted due to combat and
  field sick call.
- d. Emergency Supplies: Requests will go through battalion S-4 chain to rear area. Requested supplies will be staged and flown to position by Medevac helicopter from Quang Tri.

### 7. MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION:

- a. Medevacs: Recorded on DD Form 1380 (copy with patient and one at BAS).
- b. Daily Morning Report of the Sick: Advises the respective Commands of medical dispositions of sick and wounded.
- c. Casualty Reports: To be handled by S-1.



BY COMMAND OF COLONEL P. D. LA FOND

/S/ D. G. HERRON

D. G. HERRON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex A to Administrative Plan 2-69

SEC: S=3 29 MARCH 69

IMMEDIATE DTG:

Z MARCH 69

FROM:

THIRD MARINES

TO:

FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES TASK FORCE REMAGEN

BT

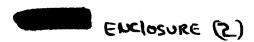


OPERATION ORDER 5-69

## 1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY

- (1) ENEMY ACTIVITY HAS SHOWN A DEFINITE DECREASE, HE SEEMS TO PREFER MOVING OUT OF THE AREA RATHER THAN DEFEND. ING HIS PAST POSITIONS.
- (2) THE ENEMY STILL HAS THE CAPABILITIES TO MOUNT A LARGE OFFENSIVE FROM LAOS. OUR CONSTANT STRIKES BY AIR AND ARTILLERY HAVE STOPPED HIM FROM GROUPING IN THE PAST. HIS CAPABILITIES, HOWEVER, STILL REMAINS THE SAME.
  - B. FRIENDLY
- (1) FOURTH MARINES OPE PURPLE MARTIN SCREENS TO NW. CONDUCTS S/D OPNS IN AU.
- (2) NINTH MARINES OPERATES FROM FIXED POSITIONS TO SCREEN TO NORTH.
  - (3) FIRST BDE, FIFTH MECH, ASSIST.
- 2. MISSION. THIRD MARINES (...) (Rein) IN COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH THE 2D ARVN REST (...) SEALS OFF THE LAO... TION SALIENT, SCREENS WEST AND EAST OF KHE SANH, CONDUCTS EXTENSIVE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN AO, DESTROYS ENEMY IN AO, AND CONDUCTS MASSIVE DESTRUCTIVE FIRE WITHIN LAOTIAN SALIENT.
- 3. EXECUTION.
- A. CONCEPT. THIRD MARINES WITH TWO BNS AND 2D ARVN
  REGT (-) SEAL OFF LACTION SALIENT TO THE NORTH, EAST AND WEST
  WHILE TASK FORCE REMAGES CONTINUES TO SCREEN THE WESTERN
  AREA OF AO ALONG THE SVN-LACTION BORDER. ONE BN (-) OF
  THIRD MARINES WILL CONTINUE NORTH OF ROUTE #9 EAST OF KHE SANH.
- B. 1/3
  (1) UPON HELILIFT OF 2/3 COMMAND GROUP ASSUME OPCON
  (2) COMPANIES 2/3.
- (2) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FSB SPARK AND SAIGON.
  - (3) CONDUCT EXTENSIVE S/D OPERATIONS TO NORTH IN AO. (4) ON ORDER, ABOUT 2 APRIL, RETURN TWO COMPANIES



OF 2/3 TO PARENT UNIT FOR HELIBORNE ASSAULT ON HILL 391 (XD006305). (5) ON ORDER, ABOUT 3 APRIL CONDUCT TWO COMPANY

HELIBORNE ASSAULT TO SECURE HILL 745 (YDO14298).

(6) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TWO BATTERY PSB AT HILL 745.

3分 AT 300830H CONDUCT BN (-) HELIBORNE ASSAULT TO SECURE HILL 401 (XD973333) FSB WHISMAN.

ON HELILIFT OF COMMAND GROUP CHOP (2) COMPANIES (2)

TO 1/3.

PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FSB WHISMAN. (3)

CONDUCT EXTENSIVE S/D OPNS IN AO. ON ORDER ABOUT 2 APRIL RESUME OPCON OF TWO

REMAINING COMPANIES OF 2/3. (6) ON ORDER, ABOUT 2 APRIL, CONDUCT TWO COMPANY

HELIBURNE ASSAULT ON HILL 39 (YD006205).

3/3 (2) (1) CONDUCT S/D OPNS IN AO.

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND

D.

HILL 950. (1) CONDUCT EXTENSIVE S/D OPNS WEST OF THE SANH TO

LACTION BORDER. (2) CONTINUE SCREENING OPERATIONS IN MESTERN PORTION OF THIRD MARINES AO ALONG LAOTION BORDER.

SUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR 2/3 S PRESENT AO.

(2) BOUNDARY FOR 2/3 EFFECTIVE 300500H FROM LACTION BORDER NORTH ALONG N-S GRID LINE TO PRESENT BOUNDARY AT

XD960401, THEN EAST ALONG DA KRONG TO XD998369, THEN DUE EAST TO YD 021361. THEN SOUTH ALONG PROVINCE BOUNDARY TO LAOTION BORDER AT YDO17274. ALL OTHER BOUNDARIES REMAIN IN EFFECT.

(3) PREP FIRES OF Z WILL BE SCHEDULED BY THIS HQ.

ZIPPO WILL BE USED FOR LZ'S. (山)

FIRPO WILL BE USED FOR ESTABLISHMENT PSB.

RIPO WILL BE SCHEDULED BEFORE FSB\*S ARE CLOSED

OUT.

ASSAULT LIFTS LIMITED TO SIX EXTERNAL PER BN.

HELILIPTS FOR 30 MAR. (A) H-CP-G/2/3 FROM XD903237 TO XD973334 AT 0830 WITH 8 CH-46, ARRIAL OBSERVER ON STATION AT 0730 WITH FOUR FLIGHTS PIX WING.

(B) B CO THIRD ENGR 1-46 EXTERNAL EXPLOSIVES

FROM VCB TO FSB WHISHAN AT 1200.

(C) B CO THIRD ENGR 1-46 EXTERNAL DOZER BLADE, 8 PACS, 4 CHAIN SAW, 4-53 EXTERNALS, 1 DOZER, 1 BACKHOE, 2 EXPLOSÍVES, FROM VCB TO FSB WHISHAN AT 1500.

(D) B CO THIRD ENGR 1-47 EXTERNAL DOZER INTACT

FROM XD903237 TO FSB WHISMAN AT 1500.

(E) FIRPO AND C/1/12 RECON PARTY FROM SAIGON

TO FSB WHISMAN AT 1510.



(F) 2/3 2-54 EXTERNALS 2 ONTOS AND 4-53 EXTERNALS & A.MO AND 2 ARMOR AND 2-53 INTERNALS PACS AND TUBES FROM

XD903237 TO VCB (9) INITIALLY, UNTIL ARTILLERY LIAISON PARTY ON FSB, INFANTRY BNS WILL MONITER CONSTRUCTION ON FSB's.

(10) ARTILLERY

(A) PREP FIRE SCHEDULE PUBLISHED SEPARATELY.

(B) H & I'S REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED BY 1800

DAILY.

(11) THIRD MARINES CP WILL MOVE TO FSB WHISMAN ABOUT 2 APRIL

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. STREAGTH REPORT TO COMPANY LEVEL REQUIRED REPORT THIS

HQ BY 0900 DAILY.

B. STATUS REPORT, CLASS I WATER, MCI, LRPR'S AND BA 386'S; CLASS V SMALL ARMS, MORTAR AMMUNITION BY DOS REQUIRED REPORT THIS HQ BY 1600 DAILY.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

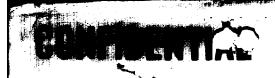
A. COMM. N/C

B. COMMAND. THIRD MARINES CP FSB SAIGON BN'S REPORT WHEN ESTABLISHED.

6. ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

GP-L

RELEASED BY: /S/ E. E. EVANS TIME: 292300 MAR 69



**8 349 949 949 949 949 949 949 949** 

OD UUMSK UUMSQ DE UUMSQD 071 1221655 ZNY CCCCC O 021655Z MAY 69 FM THIRD MARINES TO UUMSK/ XXIV CORPS TOC INFO UUMSQ/ II MAF C OC BT C O N FI D E N T 400 more 040/1723

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
THIRD MARINES OPERATIONS IN VIRGINIA RIDGE AO
SITREP NR 02-69 FM 021801 TO 022400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT A/1/3 (Ø31653): C-CP/1/3 24649
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS CONDUCTED SCHEDULED NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. D1/3 UPON SEARCH OF PREVIOUS DAY'S CONTACT AT \$27642 DISCOVERED 16 NVA BODIES, 1 AK47 AND MISC. FOOD and 792 GEAR.

B. A RESUPPLY HELICOPTER WORKING FON \$21-3 REC'D SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VIC \$13658. HELICOPTER RPT NEGATIVE HITS ON AIR CRAFT.

1/3 CALLED IN \$7 W WITH WINK RES.

PAGE TWO UUMSOD 071 C O N FI D E N TI A L
1/3 FAN F/ W AT VIC 904645 RESTING IN12 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND
SECONDAY EXPLOSIONS, ALSO RAN F/W AT 918658 RESULTING IN DESTRUCTUION

F A 50 C AL. POSITION.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 1 USMC WIA
B. ENEMY: 16 NVA KIA
GP-4
BT
071

